RFB NO. 314037

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
PROJECT MANUAL

DANE COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS,
HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION

PUBLIC WORKS ENGINEERING DIVISION
1919 ALLIANT ENERGY CENTER WAY
MADISON, WISCONSIN 53713

REQUEST FOR BIDS NO. 314037
BLUE SHED GAS DETECTION AND VENTILATION
HIGHWAY STORAGE FACILITY
2302 FISH HATCHERY ROAD
MADISON, WISCONSIN

Due Date / Time: **THURSDAY, DECEMBER 11, 2014 / 2:00 P.M.**

Location: **PUBLIC WORKS OFFICE**

Performance / Payment Bond: **100% OF CONTRACT AMOUNT**

Bid Deposit: **5% OF BID AMOUNT**

FOR INFORMATION ON THIS REQUEST FOR BIDS, PLEASE CONTACT:

ERIC URTES, AIA PROJECT MANAGER
TELEPHONE NO.: 608/266-4798
FAX NO.: 608/267-1533
E-MAIL: URTES.ERIC@COUNTYOFDANE.COM

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR RFB NO. 314037

26 29 00 – Low-Voltage Controllers

DIVISION 28 - ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY

28 31 00 – Fire Detection and Alarm

DRAWINGS

Plot sheets on 24” x 36” (D)paper for correct scale or size.

T100 – Title Sheet
M100 – First Floor Plan - HV
M101– HV Schedules and Details
E100 – First Floor Plan - Electrical
E101 – Schedules and Details - Electrical

LEGAL NOTICE

INVITATION TO BID

Dane County Public Works, Highway & Transportation Dept., 1919 Alliant Energy Center Way, Madison, WI 53713, will receive sealed Bids until:

2:00 P.M., THURSDAY, DECEMBER 11, 2014

REQUEST FOR BIDS NO. 314037

BLUE SHED GAS DETECTION AND VENTILATION

HIGHWAY STORAGE FACILITY

2302 FISH HATCHERY ROAD

MADISON, WI

Dane County is inviting Bids for construction services to install CNG (Compressed Natural Gas) detection and ventilation system as well as a Building Fire Alarm System. Only firms with capabilities, experience & expertise with similar projects should obtain this packet & submit Bids.

Request for Bids package will be available on Friday, November 21, 2014 after 2:00 p.m. and may be downloaded from the Dane County Public Works, Highway & Transportation Department website at countyofdane.com/pwbids. Please call Eric Urtes, Project Manager, at 608/266-4798, or our office at 608/266-4018, for any questions or additional information.

All Bidders must be a registered vendor with Dane County & pay an annual registration fee & must be pre-qualified as a Best Value Contractor before award of Contract. Complete Vendor Registration Form at danepurchasing.com/registration or obtain one by calling 608/266-4131. Complete Pre-qualification Application for Contractors at countyofdane.com/pwht/BVC_Application.aspx or obtain one by calling 608/266-4029.

A pre-bid facility tour will be held Tuesday, December 2, 2014 at 10:00 a.m. at the Blue Shed Highway Storage Facility, 2302 Fish Hatchery Road, Madison, Wisconsin. Bidders are strongly encouraged to attend this tour.

PUBLISH:

NOVEMBER 20 & NOVEMBER 26, 2014 - WISCONSIN STATE JOURNAL

NOVEMBER 20 & NOVEMBER 26, 2014 - THE DAILY REPORTER

DANE COUNTY DEPARTMENT of PUBLIC WORKS, HIGHWAY and TRANSPORTATION

County Executive
Joseph T. Parisi

1919 Alliant Energy Center Way ◆ Madison, Wisconsin 53713
Phone: (608) 266-4018 ◆ FAX: (608) 267-1533

Commissioner / Director
Gerald J. Mandli

BEST VALUE CONTRACTING APPLICATION

CONTRACTORS / LICENSURE APPLICANTS

The Dane County Department of Public Works requires all contractors to be pre-qualified as a best value contractor with the County prior to being awarded a contract. In addition, the County pre-qualifies potential contractors and sub-contractors who wish to work on County contracts. Subcontractors must become pre-qualified ten (10) days prior to commencing work under any Dane County Public Works Contract. Potential subcontractors are urged to become pre-qualified as early as possible. This document shall be completed, properly executed, along with the necessary attachments and additional information that the County requires for the protection and welfare of the public in the performance of a County contract.

Contractors or subcontractors of any tier who attain pre-qualification status will retain that status for a period of two (2) years from the date of qualification. Contractors shall notify the Dane County Department of Public Works, Highway & Transportation within fifteen (15) days of any changes to its business or operations that are relevant to the pre-qualification application. Failure to do so could result in suspension, revocation of the contractor's pre-qualification, debarment from County contracts for up to three (3) years and / or other sanctions available under the law.

No contracts will be awarded for construction work performed on Dane County projects unless the contractor is currently approved as a Wisconsin Trade Trainer or has applied for approval as an Apprenticeship Trade Trainer to the Wisconsin Department of Workforce Development and agrees to an acceptable apprenticeship program. If you are not currently approved as a Wisconsin Trade Trainer, or have not applied for approval as an Apprenticeship Trade Trainer, please contact the Department of Workforce Development - Bureau of Apprenticeship Standards at 608/266-3133 or visit their web site at: dwd.wisconsin.gov/apprenticeship/.

EXEMPTIONS

- Contractors who employ less than five (5) apprenticeable trade workers are not required to pre-qualify.
- Contractors performing work that does not apply to an apprenticeable trade, as outlined in Appendix A.
- The contractor / subcontractor provides sufficient documentation to demonstrate one or more of the following:
    - apprentices are not available in a specific geographic area;
    - the applicable apprenticeship program is unsuitable or unavailable; or
    - there is a documented depression of the local construction market which prevents compliance.

SEC.	PROOF OF RESPONSIBILITY	CHECK IF APPLICABLE
1	Does your firm possesses all technical qualifications and resources, including equipment, personnel and financial resources, necessary to perform the work required for any project or obtain the same through the use of responsible, pre-qualified subcontractors?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐
2	Will your firm possess all valid, effective licenses, registrations or certificates required by federal, state, county, or local law, which are necessary for the type of work to be performed including, but not limited to, those for any type of trade work or specialty work?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐
3	Will your firm meet all bonding requirements as required by applicable law or contract specifications?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐
4	Will your firm meet all insurance requirements as required by applicable law or specifications, including general liability insurance, workers compensation insurance and unemployment insurance requirements?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐
5	Will your firm maintain a substance abuse policy for employees hired for public works contracts that comply with Wis. Stats. Sec. 103.503?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐
6	Does your firm acknowledge that it must pay all craft employees on public works projects the wage rates and benefits required under Section 66.0903 of the Wisconsin Statutes?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐
7	Will your firm fully abide by the equal opportunity and affirmative action requirements of all applicable laws, including County ordinances?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐
8	In the past three (3) years, has your firm had control or has another corporation, partnership or other business entity operating in the construction industry controlled it? If so, please attach a statement explaining the nature of the firm relationship?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐ If Yes, attach details.
9	In the past three (3) years, has your firm had any type of business, contracting or trade license, certification or registration revoked or suspended?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐ If Yes, attach details.
10	In the past three (3) years, has your firm been debarred by any federal, state or local government agency?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐ If Yes, attach details.
11	In the past three (3) years, has your firm defaulted or failed to complete any contract?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐ If Yes, attach details.
12	In the past three (3) years, has your firm committed a willful violation of federal, state or local government safety laws as determined by a final decision of a court or government agency authority.	Yes: ☐ No: ☐ If Yes, attach details.
13	In the past three (3) years, has your firm been in violation of any law relating to your contracting business where the penalty for such violation resulted in the imposition of a penalty greater than $10,000?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐ If Yes, attach details.
14	Is your firm Executive Order 108 precertified with the State of Wisconsin?	Yes: No: ☐
15	Is your firm an active Wisconsin Trade Trainer as determined by the Wisconsin Bureau of Apprenticeship Standards?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐
16	Is your firm exempt from being pre-qualified with Dane County?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐ If Yes, attach reason for exemption.
17	Does your firm acknowledge that in doing work under any County Public Works Contract, it will be required to use as subcontractors only those contractors that are also pre-qualified with the County or become so ten days prior to commencing work?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐
18	Contractor has been in business less than one year?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐
19	Is your firm a first time Contractor requesting a one time exemption, but, intend to comply on all future contracts and are taking steps typical of a “good faith” effort?	Yes: ☐ No: ☐
20	Not applicable. My firm does not intend to work on Best Value Contracts. Note: Best Value Contracting is required to bid on most Public Works Contracts (if unclear, please call Jan Neitzel Knox 608-266-4029).	Yes: ☐ No: ☐

SIGNATURE SECTION

Your firm's Officer, or the individual who would sign a bid and / or contract documents must sign this document.

I do hereby certify that all statements herein contained are true and correct to the best of my knowledge:

Signature _____ Date _____

Printed or Typed Name and Title _____

NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR	
Name of Firm:	
Address:	
City, State, Zip:	
Telephone Number:	
Fax Number:	
E-mail Address:	

REMEMBER!

Return all to forms and attachments, or questions to:

JAN NEITZEL KNOX
EMAIL: NEITZEL-KNOX@COUNTYOFDANE.COM
OFFICE: (608)266-4029, FAX: (608)267-1533

DANE COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS,
HGHWAY & TRANSPORTATION
1919 ALLIANT ENERGY CENTER WAY
MADISON, WI 53713

APPENDIX A

APPRENTICEABLE TRADES

Bricklayer
Carpenter
Cement Mason (Concrete Finisher)
Cement Mason (Heavy Highway)
Construction Craft Laborer
Data Communications Installer
Electrician
Elevator Mechanic / Technician
Environmental Systems Technician / HVAC Service Technician / HVAC Install & Service
Glazier
Heavy Equipment Operator / Operating Engineer
Insulation Worker (Heat & Frost)
Iron Worker (Assembler, Metal Buildings)
Painter / Decorator
Plasterer
Plumber
Roofer / Waterproofer
Sheet Metal Worker
Sprinkler Fitter
Steamfitter (Service & Refrigeration)
Taper & Finisher
Telecommunications (Voice, Data & Video) Installer / Technician
Tile Setter

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. GENERAL

A. Before submitting Bid, bidder shall thoroughly examine all Construction Documents. Successful Bidder shall be required to provide all the Work that is shown on Drawings, set forth in Specifications, or reasonably implied as necessary to complete Contract for this project.

B. Bidder shall visit site to become acquainted with adjacent areas, means of approach to site, conditions of actual site and facilities for delivering, storing, placing, and handling of materials and equipment.

C. **Pre-bid meeting is scheduled on Tuesday, December 2, 2014 at 10:00AM at the Blue Shed Highway Storage Facility, 2302 Fish Hatchery Road, Madison.** Attendance by all bidders is optional, however bidders and subcontractors are strongly encouraged to attend.

D. Failure to visit site or failure to examine any and all Construction Documents will in no way relieve successful Bidder from necessity of furnishing any necessary materials or equipment, or performing any work, that may be required to complete the Work in accordance with Drawings and Specifications. Neglect of above requirements will not be accepted as reason for delay in the Work or additional compensation.

2. DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

A. Drawings and Specifications that form part of this Contract, as stated in Article 1 of General Conditions of Contact, are enumerated in Document Index of these Construction Documents.

B. Complete sets of Drawings and Specifications for all trades will be issued to all Bidders, irrespective of category of work to be bid on, in order that all Bidders may be familiar with work of other trades as they affect their bid.

3. INTERPRETATION

A. No verbal explanation or instructions will be given in regard to meaning of Drawings or Specifications before Bid Due Date. Bidders shall bring inadequacies, omissions or conflicts to Owner or Architect / Engineer's attention at least ten (10) days before Bid Due Date. Prompt clarification will be available to all bidders by Addendum.

B. Failure to so request clarification or interpretation of Drawings and Specifications will not relieve successful Bidder of responsibility. Signing of Contract will be considered as implicitly denoting that Contractor has thorough understanding of scope of the Work and comprehension of Construction Documents.

C. Owner or Architect / Engineer will not be responsible for verbal instructions.

4. QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDER (CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTOR)

A. Before award of Contract can be approved, Owner shall be satisfied that Bidder involved meets following requirements:

1. Has completed at least one (1) project of at least fifty percent (50%) of size or value of Division of work being bid and type of work completed is similar to that being bid. If greater magnitude of experience is deemed necessary, other than size or value of work, such requirements will be described in appropriate section of Specifications.

2. Maintains permanent place of business.

3. Can be bonded for terms of proposed Contract.

4. Has record of satisfactorily completing past projects and supplies list of five (5) most recent, similar projects, with architect or engineer's and owner's names, addresses and telephone numbers for each project. Submit to Public Works Project Engineer within three (3) days after Bid Due Date. Criteria which will be considered in determining satisfactory completion of projects by bidder will include:

    a. Completed contracts in accordance with drawings and specifications.
    b. Diligently pursued execution of work and completed contracts according to established time schedule unless Owner grants extensions.
    c. Fulfilled guarantee requirements of construction documents.
    d. Is not presently on ineligible list maintained by County's Department of Administration for noncompliance with equal employment opportunities and affirmative action requirements.
    e. Authorized to conduct business in Wisconsin. By submitting Bid, bidder warrants that it has: complied with all necessary requirements to do business in State of Wisconsin; that persons executing contract on its behalf are authorized to do so; and, if corporation, that name and address of bidder's registered agent are as set forth in Contract. Bidder shall notify Owner immediately, in writing, of any change in its registered agent, their address, and bidder's legal status. For partnership, term "registered agent" shall mean general partner.

B. County's Public Works Project Engineer will make such investigations as are deemed necessary to determine ability of bidder to perform the Work, and bidder shall furnish to

County's Public Works Project Engineer or designee all such information and data for this purpose as County's Public Works Project Engineer may request. Owner reserves right to reject Bid if evidence submitted by, or investigation of, bidder fails to satisfy Owner that bidder is responsible and qualified to carry out obligations of Contract and to complete the Work contemplated therein.

5. BID GUARANTEE

A. Bank certified check, cashier's check or Bid Bond, payable to County in amount not less than five percent (5%) of maximum bid, shall accompany each Bid as guarantee that if Bid is accepted, Bidder will execute and return proposed Contract and Performance and Payment Bonds within ten (10) days after being notified of acceptance of Bid. Company issuing bonds must be licensed to do business in Wisconsin.

B. Any bid, which is not accompanied by bid guarantee, will be considered "No Bid" and will not be read at Bid Due Date.

C. If successful Bidder so delivers Contract, Certificate of Insurance, and Performance and Payment Bonds, check will be returned to Bidder. In case Bidder fails to deliver such Contract, insurance, and bond, amount of bid guarantee will be forfeited to County as liquidated damages.

D. All checks tendered as bid guarantee, except those of three (3) lowest qualified, responsible bidders, will be returned to their makers within three (3) days after Bid Due Date. All such retained checks will be returned immediately upon signing of Contract and Performance and Payment Bonds by successful Bidder.

6. WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS

A. Bids may be withdrawn by written request received from bidder or authorized representative thereof prior to time fixed for Bid Due Date, without prejudice to right of bidder to file new Bid. Withdrawn Bids will be returned unopened. Negligence on part of bidder in preparing their Bid confers no right for withdrawal of Bid after it has been opened.

B. No Bid may be withdrawn for period of sixty (60) days after Bid Due Date.

C. If Bid contains error, omission or mistake, bidder may limit liability to amount of bidder's guarantee by giving written Notice of Intent not to execute Contract to Owner within seventy-two (72) hours of Bid Due Date.

7. CONTRACT FORM

A. Sample copy of contract that successful Bidder will be required to enter into is included in these Construction Documents and bidders are required to familiarize themselves with all conditions contained therein.

8. CONTRACT INTERESTS BY COUNTY PUBLIC OFFICIALS

A. In accordance with Wisconsin Statute 946.13, county official may not bid for or enter into any contract involving receipts or disbursements of more than $15,000.00 in a year, in which they have private pecuniary interest, direct or indirect if at same time they are authorized to take official action with respect to making of this Contract. Any contract entered into in violation of this Statute is void and County incurs no liability thereon. This subsection does not affect application and enforcement of Wisconsin Statute 946.13 by state prosecutors in criminal courts of this state.

9. EMERGING SMALL BUSINESS PROVISIONS

A. **Emerging Small Business Definition.** For purposes of this provision, ESB is defined as:

1. Independent business concern that has been in business minimum of one year;

2. Business located in State of Wisconsin;

3. Business comprised of less than twenty-five (25) employees;

4. Business must not have gross sales in excess of three million dollars ($3,000,000.00) over past three years; and

5. Business does not have history of failing to complete projects.

B. **Emerging Small Business (ESB) Involvement.** Bidder shall make good faith effort to award minimum of ten percent (10%) of the Work to ESBs. Bidder shall submit report to Dane County Contract Compliance Officer within twenty-four (24) hours after Bid Due Date demonstrating such efforts. Good faith efforts means significant contact with ESBs for purposes of soliciting bids from them. Failure to make or demonstrate good faith efforts will be grounds for disqualification.

C. **Emerging Small Business Report.** Emerging Small Business Enterprise Report is to be submitted by Bidder in separate envelope marked "Emerging Small Business Report". This report is due by 2:00 p.m. following specified twenty-four (24) hours after Bid Due Date. Bidder who fails to submit Emerging Small Business Report shall be deemed not responsive.

D. **ESB Goal.** Goal of this project is ten percent (10%) ESB participation. ESB utilizations are shown as percentage of total Bid. If Bidder meets or exceeds specified goal, Bidder is only required to submit Form A - Certification, and Form B - Involvement. Goal shall be met if Bidder qualifies as ESB.

E. **Report Contents.** Following award of Contract, Bidder shall submit copies of executed contracts for all Emerging Small Businesses. Emerging Small Business Report shall consist of these:

1. Form A - Certification;

2. Form B - Involvement;

3. Form C - Contacts;

4. Form D - Certification Statement (if appropriate); and

5. Supportive documentation (i.e., copies of correspondence, telephone logs, copies of advertisements).

F. **ESB Certification.** All contractors, subcontractors and suppliers seeking ESB certification must complete and submit Emerging Small Business Certification Application to Dane County Contract Compliance Program.

G. **Certification Statement.** If ESB firm has not been certified by County as ESB prior to submittal of this Bid, ESB Report cannot be used to fulfill ESB goal for this project unless

firm provides “Form D - Certification Statement”. Certification statement must be completed and signed by ESB firm.

H. **Questions.** Questions concerning Emerging Small Business provisions shall be directed to:

Dane County Contract Compliance Officer
City-County Building, Room 421
210 Martin Luther King, Jr. Blvd.
Madison, WI 53703
608/266-5623

I. **Substituting ESBs.** In event of any significant changes in subcontract arrangements or if need arises to substitute ESBs, Bidder shall report such proposed changes to Contract Compliance Officer to making any official changes and request authorization to substitute ESB firm. Bidder further agrees to make every possible effort to replace ESB firm with another qualified ESB firm.

J. **Good Faith Efforts.** Good faith efforts can be demonstrated by meeting all of these obligations:

1. Selecting portions of the Work to be performed by ESBs in order to increase likelihood of meeting ESB goal including, where appropriate, breaking down Contract into smaller units to facilitate ESB participation.

2. Advertising in general circulation, trade associations and women / minority focus media concerning subcontracting opportunities.

3. Providing written notices to reasonable number of specific ESBs that their interest in Contract was being solicited in sufficient time to allow ESBs to participate effectively.

4. Following up on initial solicitations of interest by contacting ESBs within five (5) working days prior to Bid Due Date to determine with certainty whether ESB were interested, to allow ESBs to prepare bids.

5. Providing interested ESB with adequate information about Drawings, Specifications and requirements of Contract.

6. Using services of available minority, women and small business organizations and other organizations that provide assistance in recruitment of MBEs / WBEs / ESBs.

7. Negotiating in good faith with interested ESBs, not rejecting ESBs as unqualified without sound reason based on thorough investigation of their capabilities.

8. Submitting required project reports and accompanying documents to County’s Contract Compliance Officer within twenty-four (24) hours after Bid Due Date.

K. **Appeals Disqualification of Bid.** Bidder who is disqualified may appeal to Public Works & Transportation Committee and Equal Opportunity Commission.

10. METHOD OF AWARD - RESERVATIONS

A. Following will be basis of award of Contract, providing cost does not exceed amount of funds then estimated by County as available to finance Contract(s):

1. Lowest dollar amount submitted by qualified responsible bidder on Base Bid for all work comprising project, combined with such additive Owner accepted alternates.

2. Owner reserves right to reject all bids or any bid, to waive any informality in any bid, and to accept any bid that will best serve interests of County.

3. Unit Prices and Informational Bids will not be considered in establishing low bidder.

11. SECURITY FOR PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENTS

A. Simultaneous with delivery of signed Contract, Bidder shall be required to furnish Performance and Payment Bonds as specified in Article 29 of General Conditions of Contract, "Contract Security". Surety Company shall be licensed to do business in Wisconsin. Performance and Payment Bonds must be dated same date or subsequent to date of Contract. Performance and Payment Bonds must emulate information in Sample Performance and Payment Bonds in Construction Documents.

B. Provide certified copy of power of attorney from Surety Company showing that agent who signs Bond has power of attorney to sign for Surety Company. Secretary or Assistant Secretary of company must sign this certification, not attorney-in-fact. Certification must bear same or later date as Bond. Power of Attorney must emulate model power of attorney information detailed in Sample Performance and Payment Bonds.

C. If Bidder is partnership or joint venture, State certified list, providing names of individuals constituting partnership or joint venture must be furnished. Contract itself may be signed by one partner of partnership, or one partner of each firm comprising joint venture, but Performance and Payment Bonds must be signed by all partners.

D. If Bidder is a corporation, it is necessary that current certified copy of resolution or other official act of directors of corporation be submitted showing that person who signs Contract is authorized to sign contracts for corporation. It is also necessary that corporate seal be affixed to resolution, contract, and performance and payment bonds. If your corporation has no seal, it is required that above documents include statement or notation to effect that corporation has no seal.

12. TAXES

A. Bidder shall include in Bid, all Sales, Consumer, Use and other similar taxes required by law.

B. In accordance with Wisconsin Statute 71.80(16)(a),successful nonresident bidder, whether incorporated or not, and not otherwise regularly engaged in business in this state, shall file surety bond with State of Wisconsin Department of Revenue payable to Department of Revenue, to guarantee payment of income taxes, required unemployment compensation contributions, sales and use taxes and income taxes withheld from wages of employees, together with any penalties and interest thereon. Amount of bond shall be three percent (3%) of Contract or subcontract price on all contracts of $50,000 or more.

13. SUBMISSION OF BIDS

A. All Bids shall be submitted on standard Bid Form bound herein and only Bids that are made on this Bid Form will be considered. Entire Bid Form and other supporting documents, if any, shall be removed or copied from Construction Documents, filled out, and submitted in manner specified hereinafter. Submit completed Bid Bond with Bid as well.

B. No bids for any subdivision or any sub-classification of this Work, except as indicated, will be accepted. Any conditional Bid, amendment to Bid Form or appended item thereto, or inclusion of any correspondence, written or printed matter, or details of any nature other than that specifically called for, which would alter any essential provision of Construction Documents, or require consideration of unsolicited material or data in determining award of Contract, will disqualify Bid. Telecommunication alterations to Bid will not be accepted.

C. Bidders must submit single Bid for all the Work.

D. Bid amounts shall be inserted in words and in figures in spaces provided on Bid Form; in case of conflict, written word amounts will govern.

E. Addenda issued after Bid Letting shall become part of Construction Documents. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of such addenda in appropriate space provided on Bid Form. Bid may be rejected if receipt of any particular addendum applicable to award of Contract has not been acknowledged on Bid Form.

F. Bids shall be signed, placed in envelope, sealed and delivered before due time to place designated in Invitation to Bid, and identified with project name, bid number, location, category of work being bid upon, Bid Due Date, name and address of bidder.

G. Bidder shall be responsible for sealed Bid being delivered to place designated for Bid Due Date on or before date and time specified. Bids received after time of closing will be rejected and returned to bidder unopened.

H. Bid will be considered invalid and will be rejected if bidder has not signed it.

I. Faxed Bids will not be accepted.

J. Bidder's organization shall submit completed with Bid, Fair Labor Practices Certification form, included in these Construction Documents.

14. SUBCONTRACTOR LISTING

A. Bidders shall be required to submit list of major subcontractors for General Construction, Plumbing, HVAC, and Electrical work proposed for this project to include committed prices for each subcontractor. List shall be placed in separate sealed envelope that must be clearly identified as "Major Subcontractor List", for named project and name of Bidder submitting it. County must receive envelope no later than date by which successful Bidder is required to submit his or her signed Contract, as established in Construction Documents.

15. ALTERNATE BIDS

A. Bidder shall carefully read requests for Alternate Bids, and thoroughly examine Drawings and Specifications to determine extent various changes and conditions will affect Bid.

B. Space is provided in Bid Form for requested Alternate Bids. Failure to submit bid for any requested Alternate Bids may result in rejection of entire Bid.

C. Bidder shall state amount to be added / subtracted to Base Bid for providing alternates, including all incidentals, omissions, additions, and adjustments as may be necessary or required by such changes. If there is no difference in price, Bidder shall state, "No Change".

D. Descriptions of requested Alternate Bids are as set forth in Construction Documents.

16. INFORMATIONAL BIDS

A. Bidder shall state amount that is included in Base Bid for all equipment, materials and labor required to complete the Work described. Informational bids are amounts requested for accounting purposes and for allocation of funds only. It is not intended to omit any of the Work described or related items from this project.

B. Description of requested Informational Bids, if any, is as set forth in Construction Documents.

17. UNIT PRICES

A. Provide unit prices where requested on Bid Form. Unit prices will include all costs for materials, labor, insurance, taxes, overhead and profit necessary to perform specified work. Estimated quantities are approximate only. Payment will be based upon actual quantities placed, provided or installed. Failure to provide requested unit prices may result in rejection of entire Bid.

B. Owner reserves right to accept or reject any unit prices as given in Bid.

C. Bidder shall refer to Bid Form and applicable specification section to determine basis of unit measure and detailed information related to each unit price item requested.

18. COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION

A. Successful Bidder shall commence work when schedule and weather permit, but no later than stated in Bid Form. Contractor shall pursue the Work regularly and continuously at reasonable rate to insure completion of the Work within time stated in Bid.

B. Should it be found impossible to complete the Work on or before time specified for completion, written request may be submitted for extension of time setting forth reasons believed to justify granting of such request. Refer to Article 20 of General Conditions of Contract, titled “Time for Completion”.

19. WORK BY OWNER

A. Not Applicable.

20. SPECIAL HAZARDS COVERAGE

A. Not Applicable.

FORM A

DANE COUNTY
EMERGING SMALL BUSINESS REPORT - CERTIFICATION

In accordance with General Conditions of Contract, submit this Emerging Small Business Report within 24 hours after Bid Due Date.

PROJECT NAME: _____

_____

BID NO.: _____ BID DUE DATE: _____

BIDDER INFORMATION

COMPANY NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

_____

TELEPHONE NO.: _____

CONTACT PERSON: _____

FORM B

DANE COUNTY
EMERGING SMALL BUSINESS REPORT - INVOLVEMENT

Page ___ of ___
(Copy this Form as necessary to provide complete information)

COMPANY NAME: ____

PROJECT NAME: ______________________________ BID NO.: ______________

ESB NAME: ______________________ CONTACT PERSON: ______________________

ADDRESS: ______________________________ PHONE NO.: ______________

CITY: ______________________________ STATE: ________ ZIP: __________

Indicate percentage of financial commitment to this ESB: ____________% Amount: $______________

ESB NAME: ______________________ CONTACT PERSON: ______________________

ADDRESS: ______________________________ PHONE NO.: ______________

CITY: ______________________________ STATE: ________ ZIP: __________

Indicate percentage of financial commitment to this ESB: ____________% Amount: $______________

ESB NAME: ______________________ CONTACT PERSON: ______________________

ADDRESS: ______________________________ PHONE NO.: ______________

CITY: ______________________________ STATE: ________ ZIP: __________

Indicate percentage of financial commitment to this ESB: ____________% Amount: $______________

FORM C

DANE COUNTY
EMERGING SMALL BUSINESS REPORT - CONTACTS

(Copy this Form as necessary to provide complete information)

COMPANY NAME: _____

PROJECT NAME: _____ BID NO.: _____

	ESB FIRM NAME CONTACTED	DATE	PERSON CONTACTED	DID ESB BID?	DID YOU ACCEPT BID?	REASON FOR REJECTION
1)						
2)						
3)						
4)						
5)						
6)						
7)						

FORM D

DANE COUNTY
EMERGING SMALL BUSINESS REPORT - CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

I, _____ , _____ of
Name Title

_____ certify to best of my knowledge and
Company

belief that this business meets Emerging Small Business definition as indicated in Article 9 and that information contained in this Emerging Small Business Report is true and correct.

_____ _____
Bidder's Signature Date

Name of Bidding Firm: _____

BID FORM

BID NO. 314037
PROJECT: BLUE SHED GAS DETECTION AND VENTILATION HIGHWAY STORAGE FACILITY

TO: DANE COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, HIGHWAY & TRANSPORTATION PROJECT MANAGER
1919 ALLIANT ENERGY CENTER WAY
MADISON, WISCONSIN 53713

BASE BID - LUMP SUM:
Contractor to provide construction services to provide a CNG (Compressed Natural Gas) detection and ventilation system as well as a Building Fire Alarm System. The undersigned, having examined the site where the Work is to be executed and having become familiar with local conditions affecting the cost of the Work and having carefully examined the Drawings and Specifications, all other Construction Documents and Addenda thereto prepared by Dane County Department of Public Works, Highway & Transportation hereby agrees to provide all labor, materials, equipment and services necessary for the complete and satisfactory execution of the entire Work, as specified in the Construction Documents, for the Base Bid stipulated sum of:

_____ and _____ /100 Dollars
Written Price

$_____
Numeric Price

ALTERNATE BID 1: CNG DETECTION, CNG EXHAUST FAN (EF-9), AND FAN CONTROL
Add price for providing CNG Detection in Zone B-3 as specified in 23 09 93 and as shown on drawings.

_____ and _____ /100 Dollars
Written Price

$_____
Numeric Price Add

UNIT PRICING

UNIT PRICES - FIRE ALARM SYSTEM

Unit prices shall include all required material, labor, bond, overhead & profit and any other cost associated with the unit to provide a functional unit integrated into the system being added to or deleted from. Unit prices shall include all required hardware and software modifications to perform the intended operations when added to the system or deleted from it as specified in Section 28 31 00. Allow a minimum of 45 feet of conduit or surface metal raceway and wire for each unit listed below that requires raceways.

The following Unit Prices have been prepared by Section 28 31 00 bidder:

F01.	Addressable Pull Station (surface)	($_____) per unit
F02.	Intelligent/Addressable Heat Detector, including Base (surface back box)	($_____) per unit
F04.	Addressable Monitor Module surface mount	($_____) per unit
F05.	Addressable Control (Relay Output) Module, surface mount	($_____) per unit
F06.	Addressable Control (Supervised Output) Module surface mount	($_____) per unit
F07.	Combination Audible/Visual Notification Appliance - surface mount, including surface back box	($_____) per unit
F09.	10 linear feet of ¾ -inch raceway, including any needed wiring & fittings, installed complete	($_____) per unit
F10.	10 linear feet of ½ inch raceway, including any needed wiring & fittings, installed complete	($_____) per unit
F12.	Notification Appliance Power Extender	($_____) per unit

The undersigned agrees to add the alternate(s) portion of the Work as described, for the following addition(s) to or subtraction(s) from the Base Bid, as stipulated below.

Receipt of the following addenda and inclusion of their provisions in this Bid is hereby acknowledged:

Addendum No(s). _____ through _____

Dated _____

Dane County Department of Public Works, Highway & Transportation must have this project completed by March 31, 2015. Assuming this Work can be started by January 19, 2015, what dates can you commence and complete this job?

Commencement Date: _____ Completion Date: _____
(final, not substantial)

I hereby certify that all statements herein are made on behalf of:

_____
(Name of Corporation, Partnership or Person submitting Bid)

Select one of the following:
1. A corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of _____, or

2. A partnership consisting of _____, or

3. A person conducting business as _____;

Of the City, Village, or Town of _____ of the State of _____.

I have examined and carefully prepared this Bid from the associated Construction Documents and have checked the same in detail before submitting this Bid; that I have full authority to make such statements and submit this Bid in (its) (their) (my) behalf; and that the said statements are true and correct. In signing this Bid, we also certify that we have not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement or participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competition; that no attempt has been made to induce any other person or firm to submit or not to submit a Bid; that this Bid has been independently arrived at without collusion with any other bidder, competitor, or potential competitor; that this Bid has not been knowingly disclosed prior to the Bids Due Date to another bidder or competitor; that the above statement is accurate under penalty of perjury.

The undersigned further agrees to honor the Base Bid and the Alternate Bid(s) for sixty (60) days from date of Award of Contract.

SIGNATURE: _____
(Bid is invalid without signature)

Print Name: _____ Date: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

Telephone No.: _____ Fax No.: _____

Email Address: _____

Contact Person: _____

THIS PAGE IS FOR BIDDERS' REFERENCE AND NEED NOT BE SUBMITTED WITH BID FORM.

BID CHECK LIST:
These items **must** be included with Bid:
☐ Bid Form ☐ Bid Bond ☐ Fair Labor Practices Certification
[☐ Project Experience / Reference Summary]

BIDDERS SHOULD BE AWARE OF THE FOLLOWING:

DANE COUNTY VENDOR REGISTRATION PROGRAM

Any person bidding on any County contract must be registered with the Dane County Purchasing Division & pay an annual registration fee. A contract will not be awarded to an unregistered vendor. Obtain a *Vendor Registration Form* by calling 608/266-4131 or complete a new form or renewal online at:
www.danepurchasing.com/registration

DANE COUNTY BEST VALUE CONTRACTING PRE-QUALIFICATION

Contractors must be pre-qualified as a Best Value Contractor with the Dane County Public Works Engineering Division before the award of contract. Obtain a *Best Value Contracting Application* by calling 608/266-4018 or complete one online at:
www.countyofdane.com/pwht/BVC_Application.aspx

EQUAL BENEFITS REQUIREMENT

By submitting a Bid, the contractor acknowledges that a condition of this contract is to provide equal benefits as required by Dane County Code of Ordinances Chapter 25.016. Contractor shall provide equal benefits as required by that Ordinance to all required employees during the term of the contract. Equal Benefits Compliance Payment Certification shall be submitted with final pay request. For more information:
www.danepurchasing.com/partner_benefit.aspx

FAIR LABOR PRACTICES CERTIFICATION

The undersigned, for and on behalf of the BIDDER, APPLICANT or PROPOSER named herein, certifies as follows:

A. That he or she is an officer or duly authorized agent of the above-referenced BIDDER, APPLICANT or PROPOSER, which has a submitted a bid, application or proposal for a contract or agreement with the county of Dane.

B. That BIDDER, APPLICANT or PROPOSER has (check one):

_____ not been found by the National Labor Relations Board ("NLRB") or the Wisconsin Employment Relations Commission ("WERC") to have violated any statute or regulation regarding labor standards or relations in the seven years prior to the signature date of this Certification.

_____ been found by the National Labor Relations Board ("NLRB") or the Wisconsin Employment Relations Commission ("WERC") to have violated any statute or regulation regarding labor standards or relations in the seven years prior to the signature date of this Certification.

Officer or Authorized Agent Signature _____ Date _____

Printed or Typed Name and Title _____

Printed or Typed Business Name _____

NOTE: You can find information regarding the violations described above at: www.nlrb.gov and werc.wi.gov.

For reference, Dane County Ordinance 25.11(28)(a) is as follows:

(28) BIDDER RESPONSIBILITY. (a) Any bid, application or proposal for any contract with the county, including public works contracts regulated under chapter 40, shall include a certification indicating whether the bidder has been found by the National Labor Relations Board (NLRB) or the Wisconsin Employment Relations Committee (WERC) to have violated any statute or regulation regarding labor standards or relations within the last seven years. The purchasing manager shall investigate any such finding and make a recommendation to the committee, which shall determine whether the conduct resulting in the finding affects the bidder's responsibility to perform the contract.

If you indicated that the NLRB or WERC have found you to have such a violation, you must include copies of any relevant information regarding such violation with your proposal, bid or application.

Include this completed Certification with your bid, application or proposal.

COUNTY OF DANE

PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Contract No. _____ Bid No. 314037

Authority: 2014 RES -_____

THIS CONTRACT, made and entered into as of the date by which authorized representatives of both parties have affixed their signatures, by and between the County of Dane (hereafter referred to as "COUNTY") and _____ (hereafter, "CONTRACTOR"), and

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, COUNTY, whose address is c/o Assistant Public Works Director, 1919 Alliant Energy Center Way, Madison, WI 53713, desires to have CONTRACTOR provide CNG Detection, Ventilation & Fire Alarm System including Alternate Bid[s] X, Y & Z (("the Project"); and

WHEREAS, CONTRACTOR, whose address is _____ _____ is able and willing to construct the Project, in accordance with the Construction Documents.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above premises and the mutual covenants of the parties hereinafter set forth, the receipt and sufficiency of which is acknowledged by each party for itself, COUNTY and CONTRACTOR do agree as follows:

1. CONTRACTOR agrees to construct, for the price of $_____ the Project and at the CONTRACTOR'S own proper cost and expense to furnish all materials, supplies, machinery, equipment, tools, superintendence labor, insurance, and other accessories and services necessary to complete the Project in accordance with the conditions and prices stated in the Bid Form, General Conditions of Contract, the drawings which include all maps, plats, plans, and other drawings and printed or written explanatory matter thereof, and the specifications therefore as prepared by Engineering 370, LLC (hereinafter referred to as "the Architect / Engineer"), and as enumerated in the Project Manual Table of Contents, all of which are made a part hereof and collectively evidence and constitute the Contract.

2. COUNTY agrees to pay the CONTRACTOR in current funds for the performance of the Contract subject to additions and deductions, as provided in the General Conditions of Contract, and to make payments on account thereof as provided in Article entitled, "Payments to Contractor" of the General Conditions of Contract.

3. During the term of this Contract, CONTRACTOR agrees to take affirmative action to ensure equal employment opportunities. The CONTRACTOR agrees in accordance with Wisconsin Statute 111.321 and Chapter 19 of the Dane County Code of Ordinances not to discriminate on the basis of age, race, ethnicity, religion, color, gender, disability, marital status, sexual orientation, national origin, cultural differences, ancestry, physical appearance, arrest record or conviction record, military participation or membership in the national guard, state defense force or any other reserve component of the military forces of the United States, or political beliefs. Such equal opportunity shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment,

upgrading, demotion, transfer, recruitment, advertising, layoff, termination, training, rates of pay, and any other form of compensation. CONTRACTOR agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to all employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this paragraph.

4. CONTRACTOR shall file an Affirmative Action Plan with the Dane County Contract Compliance Officer in accord with Chapter 19 of the Dane County Code of Ordinances. CONTRACTOR must file such plan within fifteen (15) days of the effective date of this Contract. During the term of this Contract CONTRACTOR shall also provide copies of all announcements of employment opportunities to COUNTY'S Contract Compliance Office, and shall report annually the number of persons, by race, ethnicity, gender, and disability status, which apply for employment and, similarly classified, the number hired and number rejected.

5. During the term of this Contract, all solicitations for employment placed on CONTRACTOR'S behalf shall include a statement to the effect that CONTRACTOR is an "Equal Opportunity Employer."

6. CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with provisions of Chapter 25.016 of the Dane County Code of Ordinances, which pertains to domestic partnership benefits.

7. CONTRACTOR agrees to furnish all information and reports required by COUNTY'S Contract Compliance Officer as the same relate to affirmative action and nondiscrimination, which may include any books, records, or accounts deemed appropriate to determine compliance with Chapter 19, Dane County Code of Ordinances, and the provisions of this Contract.

8. CONTRACTOR agrees that all persons employed by CONTRACTOR or any subcontractor shall be paid no less than the minimum wage established under Chapter 40, Subchapter II, Dane County Code of Ordinances. CONTRACTOR agrees to abide by and comply with the provisions of Chapter 40, Subchapter II of the Dane County Code of Ordinances, and said Subchapter is fully incorporated herein by reference.

9. This Contract is intended to be a Contract solely between the parties hereto and for their benefit only. No part of this Contract shall be construed to add to, supplement, amend, abridge or repeal existing rights, benefits or privileges of any third party or parties including, but not limited to, employees of either of the parties.

10. The entire agreement of the parties is contained herein and this Contract supersedes any and all oral agreements and negotiations between the parties relating to the subject matter hereof. The parties expressly agree that the express terms of this Contract shall not be amended in any fashion except in writing, executed by both parties.

11. CONTRACTOR must be pre-qualified as a Best Value Contractor with Dane County Public Works Engineering Division before award of Contract. Subcontractors must be pre-qualified ten (10) days prior to commencing Work under this Contract.

12. NOT USED

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, COUNTY and CONTRACTOR, by their respective authorized agents, have caused this Contract and its Schedules to be executed, effective as of the date by which all parties hereto have affixed their respective signatures, as indicated below.

* * * * * * *

FOR CONTRACTOR:

Signature Date

Printed or Typed Name and Title

Signature Date

Printed or Typed Name and Title

NOTE: If CONTRACTOR is a corporation, Secretary should attest. In accordance with IRS Regulations, unincorporated entities are required to provide either their Social Security or Employer Number in order to receive payment for services rendered.

* * * * * * *

This Contract is not valid or effectual for any purpose until approved by the appropriate authority designated below, and no work is authorized until the CONTRACTOR has been given notice to proceed by COUNTY'S Assistant Public Works Director.

FOR COUNTY:

Joseph T. Parisi, County Executive Date

Scott McDonell, County Clerk Date

THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS

AIA Document A310

Bid Bond

Bond No.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we

(Here insert full name and address or legal title of Contractor)

as Principal, hereinafter called the Principal, and

(Here insert full name and address or legal title of Surety)

a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of WI as Surety, hereinafter called the Surety, are held and firmly bound unto

(Here insert full name and address or legal title of Owner)

as Obligee, hereinafter called Obligee, in the sum of ( ) Percent of total amount bid

Dollars ($ Percent of attached bid).

For the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, the said Principal and the said Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted a bid for Project No.:

(Here insert full name, address, and description of project)

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Obligee shall accept the bid of the Principal and the Principal shall enter into a Contract with the Obligee in accordance with the terms of such bid, and give such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof, or in the event of the failure of the Principal to enter such Contract and give such bond or bonds, if the Principal shall pay to the Obligee the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Obligee may in good faith contract with another party to perform the Work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

Signed and sealed this day of , 20 .

(Principal) (Seal)

(Witness)

(Title)

(Surety) (Seal)

(Witness)

ATTORNEY-IN-FACT

THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS

Bond No.

AIA Document A312

Performance Bond

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

CONTRACTOR (Name and Address):

SURETY (Name and Principal Place of Business):

OWNER (Name and Address):

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
Date:
Amount: **$**
Description (Name and Location):

BOND
Date (Not earlier than Construction Contract Date):
Amount: **$**
Modifications to this Bond: [ ] None [ ] See Page 3

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL
COMPANY: (Corporate Seal)

SURETY COMPANY: (Corporate Seal)

Signature: _____
Name and Title:

Signature: _____
Name and Title:
Attorney-in-Fact

(Any additional signatures appear on page 3)

FOR INFORMATION ONLY-Name, Address and Telephone
AGENT OR BROKER:

OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE (Architect, Engineer or other party):

1. The Contractor and the Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner for the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.

2. If the Contractor performs the Construction Contract, the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond, except to participate in conferences as provided in Subparagraph 3.1.

3. If there is no Owner Default, the Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise after:

3.1 The Owner has notified the Contractor and the Surety at its address described in Paragraph 10 below that the Owner is considering declaring a Contractor Default and has requested and attempted to arrange a conference with the Contractor and the Surety to be held not later than fifteen days after receipt of such notice to discuss methods of performing the Construction Contract. If the Owner, the Contractor and the Surety agree, the Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Construction Contract, but such an agreement shall not waive the Owner's right, if any, subsequently to declare a Contractor Default; and

3.2 The Owner has declared a Contractor Default and formally terminated the Contractor's right to complete the contract. Such Contractor Default shall not be declared earlier than twenty days after the Contractor and the Surety have received notice as provided in Subparagraph 3.1; and

3.3 The Owner has agreed to pay the Balance of the Contract Price to the Surety in accordance with the terms of the Construction Contract or to a contractor selected to perform the Construction Contract in accordance with the terms of the contract with the Owner.

4. When the Owner has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take one of the following actions:

4.1 Arrange for the Contractor, with consent of the Owner, to perform and complete the Construction Contract; or

4.2 Undertake to perform and complete the Construction Contract itself, through its agents or through independent contractors; or

4.3 Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to the Owner for a contract for performance and completion of the Construction Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by the Owner and the contractor selected with the Owner's concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the Construction Contract, and pay to the Owner the amount of damages as described in Paragraph 6 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Price incurred by the Owner resulting from the Contractor's default; or

4.4 Waive its rights to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor and with reasonable promptness under the circumstances:

1. After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to the Owner and, as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, tender payment therefor to the Owner; or

2. Deny liability in whole or in part and notify the Owner citing reasons therefor.

5. If the Surety does not proceed as provided in Paragraph 4 with reasonable promptness, the Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond fifteen days after receipt of an additional written notice from the Owner to the Surety demanding that the Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner. If the Surety proceeds as provided in Subparagraph 4.4, and the Owner refuses the payment tendered or the Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, without further notice the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner.

6. After the Owner has terminated the Contractor's right to complete the Construction Contract, and if the Surety elects to act under Subparagraph 4.1, 4.2, or 4.3 above, then the responsibilities of the Surety to the Owner shall not be greater than those of the Contractor under the Construction Contract, and the responsibilities of the Owner to the Surety shall not be greater than those of the Owner under the Construction Contract. To the limit of the amount of this Bond, but subject to commitment by the Owner of the Balance of the Contract Price to mitigation of costs and damages on the Construction Contract, the Surety is obligated without duplication for:

6.1 The responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective work and completion of the Construction Contract;

6.2 Additional legal, design professional and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of the Surety under Paragraph 4; and

6.3 Liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Construction Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of the Contractor.

7. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Price shall not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than the Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators, or successors.

8. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.

9. Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond may be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the work or part of the work is located and shall be instituted within two years after Contractor Default or within two years after the Contractor ceased working or within two years after the Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Bond, whichever occurs first. If the provisions of this Paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

10. Notice to the Surety, the Owner or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the signature page.

11. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted here from and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. The intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

12 DEFINITIONS

12.1 Balance of the Contract Price: The total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract after all proper adjustments have been made, including allowance to the Contractor of any amounts received or to be received by the Owner in settlement of insurance or other claims for damages to which the Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of the Contractor under the Construction Contract.

12.2 Construction Contract: The agreement between the Owner and the Contractor identified on the signature page, including all Contract Documents and changes thereto.

12.3 Contractor Default: Failure of the Contractor, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with the terms of the Construction Contract.

12.4 Owner Default: Failure of the Owner, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to pay the Contractor as required by the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other terms thereof.

MODIFICATIONS TO THIS BOND ARE AS FOLLOWS:

(Space is provided below for additional signatures of added parties, other than those appearing on the cover page.)

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL		SURETY	
Company:	(Corporate Seal)	Company:	(Corporate Seal)
Signature: _____		Signature: _____	
Name and Title:		Name and Title:	
Address:		Address:	

THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS

Bond No.

AIA Document A312

Payment Bond

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

CONTRACTOR (Name and Address):

SURETY (Name and Principal Place of Business):

OWNER (Name and Address):

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
Date:
Amount: **$**
Description (Name and Location):

BOND
Date (Not earlier than Construction Contract Date):
Amount: **$**
Modifications to this Bond: [ ] None [ ] See Page 6

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL
COMPANY: (Corporate Seal)

SURETY COMPANY:
(Corporate Seal)

Signature: _____
Name and Title:

Signature: _____
Name and Title:
Attorney-in-Fact

(Any additional signatures appear on page 6)

FOR INFORMATION ONLY-Name, Address and Telephone
AGENT OR BROKER:

OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE (Architect, Engineer or other party):

1. The Contractor and the Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner to pay for labor, materials and equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.

2. With respect to the Owner, this obligation shall be null and void if the Contractor:

2.1 Promptly makes payment, directly, or indirectly, for all sums due Claimants, and

2.2 Defends, indemnifies and holds harmless the Owner from claims, demands, liens or suits by any person or entity whose claim, demand, lien or suit is for the payment for labor, materials, or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, provided the Owner has promptly notified the Contractor and the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 12) of any claims, demands, liens, or suits and tendered defense of such claims, demands, liens or suits to the Contractor and the Surety, and provided there is no Owner Default.

3. With respect to Claimants, this obligation shall be null and void if the Contractor promptly makes payment, directly or indirectly, for all sums due.

4. The Surety shall have no obligation to Claimants under this Bond until:

4.1 Claimants who are employed by or have a direct contract with the Contractor have given notice to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 12) and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to the Owner, stating that a claim is being made under this Bond and, with substantial accuracy, the amount of the claim.

4.2 Claimants who do not have a direct contract with the Contractor:

1. Have furnished written notice to the Contractor and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to the Owner, within 90 days after having last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment included in the claim stating, with substantial accuracy, the amount of the claim and the name of the party to whom the materials were furnished or supplied or for whom the labor was done or performed; and

2. Have either received a rejection in whole or in part from the Contractor, or not received within 30 days of furnishing the above notice any communication from the Contractor by which the Contractor has indicated the claim will be paid directly or indirectly; and

3. Not having been paid within the above 30 days, have sent a written notice to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 12) and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to the Owner, stating that a claim is being made under this Bond and enclosing a copy of the previous written notice furnished to the Contractor.

5. If a notice required by Paragraph 4 is given by the Owner to the Contractor or to the Surety, that is sufficient compliance.

6. When the Claimant has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 4, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take the following actions:

6.1 Send an answer to the Claimant, with a copy to the Owner, within 45 days after receipt of the claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed.

6.2 Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.

7. The Surety's total obligation shall not exceed the amount of this Bond, and the amount of this Bond shall be credited for any payments made in good faith by the Surety.

8. Amounts owed by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract shall be used for the performance of the Construction Contract and to satisfy claims, if any, under any Construction Performance Bond. By the Contractor furnishing and the Owner accepting this Bond, they agree that all funds earned by the Contractor in the performance of the Construction Contract are dedicated to satisfy obligations of the Contractor and the Surety under this Bond, subject to the Owner's priority to use the funds for the completion of the work.

9. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner, Claimants or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract. The Owner shall not be liable for payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond, and shall have under this Bond no obligations to make payments to, give notices on behalf of, or otherwise have obligations to Claimants under this Bond.

10. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.

11. No suit or action shall be commenced by a Claimant under this Bond other than in a court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the work or part of the work is located or after the expiration of one year from the date (1) on which the Claimant gave the notice required by Subparagraph 4.1 or Clause 4.2.3, or (2) on which the last labor or service was performed by anyone or the last materials or equipment were furnished by anyone under the Construction Contract, whichever of (1) or (2) first occurs. If the provisions of this Paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

12. Notice to the Surety, the Owner or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the signature page. Actual receipt of notice by Surety, the Owner or the Contractor, however accomplished, shall be sufficient compliance as of the date received at the address shown on the signature page.

13. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. The intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

14. Upon request by any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this Bond, the Contractor

shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.

15. DEFINITIONS

15.1 Claimant: An individual or entity having a direct contract with the Contractor or with a subcontractor of the Contractor to furnish labor, materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Contract. The intent of this Bond shall be to include without limitation in the terms "labor, materials or equipment" that part of water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service or rental equipment used in the Construction Contract, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the work of the Contractor and the Contractor's subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic's lien may be asserted in the jurisdiction where the labor, materials or equipment were furnished.

15.2 Construction Contract: The agreement between the Owner and the Contractor identified on the signature page, including all Contract Documents and changes thereto.

15.3 Owner Default: Failure of the Owner, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to pay the Contractor as required by the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other terms thereof.

MODIFICATIONS TO THIS BOND ARE AS FOLLOWS:

(Space is provided below for additional signatures of added parties, other than those appearing on the cover page.)

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL		SURETY	
Company:	(Corporate Seal)	Company:	(Corporate Seal)
Signature: _____		Signature: _____	
Name and Title:		Name and Title:	
Address:		Address:	

EQUAL BENEFITS COMPLIANCE PAYMENT CERTIFICATION

PURPOSE

25.016(8) of the Dane County Ordinance requires that each contractor receiving payment for contracted services must certify that he or she has complied fully with the requirements of Chapter 25.016 "Equal Benefits Requirement" of the Dane County Ordinances. Such certification must be submitted prior to the final payment on the contract.

This form should be included with a copy of the final contract invoice forwarded to your contract representative at Dane County.

CERTIFICATION

I, _____ certify that
Printed or Typed Name and Title

_____
Printed or Typed Name of Contractor

has complied fully with the requirements of Chapter 25.016 of the Dane County Ordinances "Equal Benefits Requirements".

Signed _____

Date _____

For questions on this form, please contact Chuck Hicklin at 608-266-4109 or your contract representative at Dane County.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

A. Construction Documents, listed in Table of Contents of this Specification volume shall form part of this Contract and provisions of Construction Documents shall be as binding upon parties as if they were fully set forth in Contract itself.

B. These shall also be considered as part of Construction Documents: Addenda, including additions and modifications incorporated in such addenda before execution of Contract; requests for information; construction bulletins; change orders; and written interpretations by Architect / Engineer or Public Works Project Manager that are made after execution of Contract.

C. Construction Documents are complementary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all. Intent of Construction Documents is to include all labor, materials and equipment necessary for proper execution of the Work.

2. DEFINITIONS

A. These terms as used in this Contract are respectively defined as follows:
   1. All uses of term "County" in Construction Documents shall mean Dane County.
   2. All uses of term "Department" in Construction Documents shall mean Department of Public Works, Highway & Transportation, which is a unit of Dane County government. Department is County agency overseeing Contract with Contractor.
   3. Public Works Project Manager is appointed by and responsible to Department. Public Works Project Manager has authority to act on behalf of Department and will sign change orders, payment requests and other administrative matters related to projects.
   4. Public Works Project Manager is responsible for supervision, administration and management of field operations involved in construction phase of this Work.
   5. Term "Work" includes all labor, equipment and materials necessary to produce project required by Construction Documents.
   6. Term "Substantial Completion" is date when project or specified area of project is certified by Architect / Engineer that construction is sufficiently completed, in accordance with Construction Documents, and as modified by any subsequent changes agreed to by parties, so that County may occupy project or specified area of project for use for which it was intended subject to permit approval for occupancy.
   7. Contractor is person, firm, or corporation with whom County makes Contract. Though multiple contracts may be involved, Construction Documents treat them throughout as if each were of singular number.

3. ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTIONS AND DRAWINGS

A. Contractor may be furnished additional instructions and detail drawings as necessary to carry out the Work included in Contract. Additional drawings and instructions thus supplied to Contractor will coordinate with Construction Documents and will be so prepared that they can be reasonably interpreted as part thereof. Contractor shall carry out the Work in accordance with additional detail drawings and instructions.

4. SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES

A. Unless otherwise specified, Contractor shall submit three (3) copies of all Shop Drawings for each submission, until receiving final approval. After final approval, provide five (5) additional copies for distribution and such other copies as may be required.

B. Contractor shall submit, on an on-going basis and as directed, Product Data such as brochures that shall contain catalog cuts and specifications of all furnished mechanical and electrical equipment. After Architect / Engineer's approval, one (1) copy shall remain in Architect / Engineer's file, one (1) kept at Department's office and one (1) kept at job site by Contractor for reference purposes.

C. Samples shall consist of physical examples furnished by Contractor in sufficient size and quantity to illustrate materials, equipment or workmanship, and to establish standards to compare the Work.
   1. Submit Samples in sufficient quantity (minimum of two (2)) to permit Architect / Engineer to make all necessary tests and of adequate size showing quality, type, color range, finish, and texture. Label each Sample stating material, type, color, thickness, size, project name, and Contractor's name.
   2. Submit transmittal letter requesting approval, and prepay transportation charges to Architect / Engineer's office on samples forwarded.
   3. Materials installed shall match approved Samples.

D. Contractor shall review Shop Drawings and place their dated stamp thereon to evidence their review and approval and shall submit with reasonable promptness and in orderly sequence to cause no delay in the Work or in work of any other contractor. At time of submission, Contractor shall inform Architect / Engineer in writing of any deviation in Shop Drawings or Samples from requirements of Construction Documents. Architect / Engineer will not consider partial lists.

E. Architect / Engineer will review and approve or reject Shop Drawings with reasonable promptness to cause no delay. Architect / Engineer's approval shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for errors or omissions in Shop Drawings.

F. Contractor shall not commence any work requiring Shop Drawing, Product Data or Sample submission until Architect / Engineer has approved submission. All such work shall be in accordance with approved Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples.

G. Contractor shall keep on site of the Work, approved or conformed copy of Shop Drawings and shall at all time give Department access thereto.

H. By stamping and submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, Contractor thereby represents that he or she has or will determine and verify all field measurements, field construction criteria, materials, catalog numbers, and similar data and that he or she has checked and coordinated each Shop Drawing, Product Data and Sample with requirements of the Work and of Construction Documents. Architect / Engineer shall return without examination, Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples not so noted.

I. All Shop Drawings from any one Contractor should be numbered consecutively and on cover sheet shall bear name and location of project, name of Contractor, date of submittal and date of each correction or revision and associated Specification section and page number.

5. CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Contractor shall be responsible for all cutting, fitting or patching required to complete the Work or to make its parts fit together properly.

B. Contractor shall not damage or endanger portion of the Work or fully or partially completed construction of County or separate contractors by cutting, patching or otherwise altering such construction, or by excavation. Contractor shall not cut or otherwise alter such construction by County or separate contractor except with written consent of County and of such separate contractor; such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. Contractor shall not withhold unreasonably from County or separate contractor, Contractor's consent to cutting or otherwise altering the Work.

6. CLEANING UP

A. Contractor shall keep premises and surrounding area free from accumulation of waste materials or rubbish caused by operations under Contract. Contractor shall remove from and about the Work waste materials, rubbish, Contractor's tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus materials at completion of the Work. Contractor shall maintain streets and sidewalks around the Work site in clean condition. Contractor shall remove all spillage and prevent tracking of spillage arising from performance of the Work, into, out of, and within the Work site. Contractor shall establish regular maintenance program of sweeping, vacuuming and / or hosing to minimize accumulation of dirt and dust upon such areas.

B. If Contractor fails to clean up as directed in Construction Documents, County may do so and shall charge Contractor cost thereof.

C. Contractor shall be responsible for broken windows and glass, and at completion of the Work shall replace such damaged or broken windows and glass. After replacing damaged or broken windows and glass, Contractor shall remove all labels, wash and polish both sides of all windows and glass.

D. In addition to general cleaning (sweeping, vacuuming and / or hosing, as is appropriate to work surface), Contractor shall perform following final cleaning for all trades at completion of the Work:
   1. Remove temporary protections;
   2. Remove marks, stains, fingerprints and other soil or dirt from painted, decorated and finished woodwork and wall surfaces;
   3. Remove spots, plaster, soil and paint from ceramic tile, marble and other finished materials, and wash or wipe clean;
   4. Clean fixtures, cabinet work and equipment, removing stains, paint, dirt and dust, and leave same in undamaged, new condition;
   5. Clean aluminum in accordance with recommendations of manufacturer; and
   6. Clean resilient floors thoroughly with well-rinsed mop containing only enough moisture to clean off any surface dirt or dust and buff dry by machine to bring surfaces to sheen.

7. USE OF SITE

A. Contractor shall provide County and Architect / Engineer access to the Work under all circumstances.

B. Contractor shall confine operations at site to areas permitted by County, law, ordinance, permits and Construction Documents and shall not unreasonably encumber site with materials or equipment. Contractor shall assure free, convenient, unencumbered, direct and safe access to all properties adjacent to the Work for County, its employees, invitees and guests.

8. MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

A. Contractor shall perform all work and furnish all supplies and materials, machinery, equipment, facilities and means, necessary to complete the Work required by this Contract, within time specified, in accordance with provisions of Construction Documents.

B. All equipment and materials incorporated in the Work covered by this Contract are to be new; use recycled and / or recovered materials to extent that such use is technically and economically feasible. Recovered materials are products recovered from solid waste in form identical to original form for use that is same as, or similar to original use. Recycled materials are products manufactured from solid waste.

C. If requested, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to kind and quality of construction materials proposed or used. Contractor shall furnish to Architect / Engineer, for approval, manufacturer name and model, performance capacities and other pertinent information of machinery, mechanical, electrical or other types of equipment, which Contractor plans to install.

D. If not otherwise provided, materials and labor called for in this Contract shall be provided and performed in accordance with established practice and standards recognized by Architects, Engineers, Department, and construction industry.

E. Reference to "Standard" specifications of any association or manufacturer, or codes of County authorities, intends most recent printed edition or catalog in effect on date that corresponds with date of Construction Documents.

F. Whenever reference is made in Specifications that work shall be "performed", "applied", in accordance with "manufacturer's directions or instructions", Contractor to whom those instructions are directed shall furnish three (3) printed copies of such instructions to Architect / Engineer before execution of the Work.

9. CONTRACTOR'S TITLE TO MATERIALS

A. Contractor or any subcontractor shall not purchase materials or supplies for the Work subject to any chattel mortgage or under conditional sale contract or other agreement by which seller retains interest. Contractor warrants that all materials and supplies used in the Work are free from all liens, claims or encumbrances and Contractor has good title to them.

10. "OR EQUAL" CLAUSE

A. Whenever equipment or materials are identified on Drawings or in Specifications by reference to manufacturer's or vendor's name, trade name, catalog number, and other identifying information, it is intended to establish standards; and any equipment or material of other manufacturers and vendors which will perform adequately duties imposed by

general design will be considered equally accepted provided equipment or material so proposed is, in opinion of Architect / Engineer, of equal substance and function. Architect / Engineer and Department shall provide written approval before Contractor may purchase or install it.

B. Equipment or materials of manufacturers, other than those named, may be used only upon following conditions:
   1. That, in opinion of Architect / Engineer and Department, proposed material or equipment item is fully equal or superior (in design, materials, construction, workmanship, performance, finish, etc.) to named item. No compromise in quality level, however small, is acceptable.
   2. That, in substituting materials or equipment, Contractor assumes responsibility for any changes in system or for modifications required in adjacent or related work to accommodate such substitution despite Architect / Engineer's and Department's approval, and all costs growing out of approval of "or equal" items shall be responsibility of Contractor. No extra costs resulting from such approval shall become responsibility of Department, Architect / Engineer or any other separate Contractor.
   3. It shall be understood that use of materials or equipment other than those specified, or approved equal by Architect / Engineer and Department, shall constitute violation of Contract, and that Architect / Engineer and Department shall have right to require removal of such materials or equipment and their replacement with specified materials or equipment at Contractor's expense.
   4. Product and manufacturer named first in Specifications or on information shown on Drawings is basis of selection of manufactured items and equipment, particularly mechanical equipment. In using other than first named products or manufacturers, including those specified as additionally approved or acceptable, Contractor assumes responsibility for any changes in system and for modifications in any work required to accommodate them. Architect / Engineer's approval of such additionally acceptable products or manufacturers, either in Specifications or in Addendum, does not relieve Contractor from obligation to coordinate such optional products with other Contractors, whose work may be affected by them, and to pay all additional costs resulting from their inclusion into the Work. Contractor's liability shall include payment of Architect / Engineer's fees for any additional services made necessary by or directly connected to such product changes. No extra costs resulting from such changes shall become responsibility of Department, Architect / Engineer or any other separate Contractor.

C. No request for approval of "or equal" materials will be entertained except from Contractor. Identify any request for substitution as substitution on Contractor's letter of transmittal and give reasons for substitution. Department may in its sole discretion allow substitutions of materials.

11. PATENTS AND ROYALTIES

A. If Contractor uses any design, device or material covered by letters, patent or copyright, it is mutually agreed and understood, that, without exception, contract prices shall include all royalties or costs arising from use of such design, device or materials, in any way involved in the Work.

B. Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless County from any and all claims for infringement by reason of use of such patent or copyright in connection with the Work agreed to be performed under this Contract, and shall indemnify County for any cost,

expense or damage which it may be obliged to pay by reason of such infringement at any time during prosecution of the Work or after completion of the Work.

12. SURVEYS, PERMITS, REGULATIONS AND TAXES

A. Department will furnish to Contractor all site, topography and property surveys necessary for execution of the Work.

B. Contractor shall procure all permits, licenses and approvals necessary for execution of this Contract.

C. Contractor shall give all notices and comply with all State of Wisconsin, Federal and local laws, codes, rules and regulations relating to performance of the Work, protection of adjacent property, and maintenance of passageways, guard fences or other protective facilities.

D. Contractor shall pay all Sales, Consumer, Use and other similar taxes required by law.

E. Contractor shall promptly notify Architect / Engineer of any variances of Drawings or Specifications with that of any State of Wisconsin, federal or local law, code, rule or regulation. Upon such notification, Architect / Engineer will require correction of variance to comply with applicable law, code, rule or regulation at no additional cost to Contractor.

F. Work under this Contract shall comply with all applicable State of Wisconsin, Federal and local laws, codes and regulations.

G. Contractor shall pay charges for water, sewer and other utility connections made by municipalities where required by Specifications.

13. CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATIONS AND SUPERINTENDENCE

A. Contractor shall provide and pay for all materials, labor, tools, equipment, transportation and superintendence necessary to execute, complete and deliver the Work within specified time. Contractor agrees to secure at their own expense all personnel necessary to carry out the Work. Such personnel shall not be deemed County employees nor shall they have or be deemed to have any direct contractual relationship with County.

B. Performance of any work necessary after regular working hours, on Sundays or Legal Holidays shall be without additional expense to County. Performance of any work at site at other than normal working hours must be coordinated with Public Works Project Manager.

C. Contractor shall furnish, erect, maintain and remove such temporary works as may be required.

D. Contractor shall observe, comply with, and be subject to all terms, conditions, requirements and limitations of Construction Documents.

E. At the Work site, Contractor shall give personal superintendence to the Work or shall employ construction superintendent or foreman, experienced in character of work covered by Contract, who shall have full authority to act for Contractor. Understand that such superintendent or foreman shall be acceptable to Architect / Engineer and Department.

F. Remove from project or take other corrective action upon notice from Architect / Engineer or Department for Contractor's employees whose work is considered by Architect / Engineer or Department to be unsatisfactory, careless, incompetent, unskilled or otherwise objectionable.

G. Contractor and subcontractors shall be required to conform to Labor Laws of State of Wisconsin and various acts amendatory and supplementary thereto and to other laws, ordinances and legal requirements applicable to the Work.

H. Presence and observation of the Work by Architect / Engineer or Public Works Project Manager shall not relieve Contractor of any obligations.

14. WEATHER CONDITIONS

A. In event of temporary suspension of work, or during inclement weather, or whenever Architect / Engineer shall direct, Contractor shall, and shall cause subcontractors to protect carefully all work and materials against damage or injury from weather. If, in opinion of Architect / Engineer or Department, any work or materials that have been damaged or injured due to failure on part of Contractor or any subcontractors so to protect the Work, such materials shall be removed and replaced at expense of Contractor.

15. PROTECTION OF WORK AND PROPERTY

A. Contractor shall at all times safely guard County's property from injury or loss in connection with this Contract. Contractor shall at all times safely guard and protect the Work, and adjacent property, from damage. Contractor shall replace or make good any such damage, loss or injury unless such is caused directly by errors contained in Contract, or by County, or County's duly authorized representative.

B. Contractor may act diligently, without previous instructions from Architect / Engineer and / or Department, in emergency that threatens loss or injury of property, or safety of life. Contractor shall notify Architect / Engineer and / or Department immediately thereafter. Promptly submit any claim for compensation by Contractor due to such extra work to Architect / Engineer and / or Department for approval as provided for in Article 18 herein.

16. INSPECTION AND TESTING OF MATERIALS

A. Authorized representatives and agents of County government shall have access at all times to the Work wherever it is in preparation or progress and Contractor shall provide facilities for such access and for inspection.

B. Should it be considered necessary or advisable at any time before final acceptance of the Work to make examination of work already completed, by removing or tearing out same, Contractor shall upon request, promptly furnish all necessary facilities, labor and materials. If such work is found to be defective in any aspect, due to fault of Contractor or subcontractors thereof, Contractor shall assume all expenses of such examination and of satisfactory reconstruction. Contractor will be reimbursed for such examination and replacement in accordance with Article 18 - A.3., of these General Conditions of Contract if such work is found to meet requirements of Contract.

C. If Specifications, Architect / Engineer's, or Public Works Project Manager's instructions require any work to be specially tested or approved, Contractor shall give Architect /

Engineer and Public Works Project Manager timely notice of its readiness for testing or inspection. Test all materials and equipment requiring testing in accordance with accepted or specified standards, as applicable. Architect / Engineer shall recommend laboratory or inspection agency and Department will select and pay for all initial laboratory inspection services. Should retesting be required, due to failure of initial testing, cost of such retesting shall be borne by Contractor.

D. Cost of any testing performed by manufacturers or Contractor for substantiating acceptability of proposed substitution of materials and equipment, or necessary conformance testing in conjunction with manufacturing processes or factory assemblage, shall be borne by Contractor or manufacturer responsible.

17. REPORTS, RECORDS AND DATA

A. Contractor shall submit to Architect / Engineer and Public Works Project Manager such schedule of quantities and costs, progress schedules, payrolls, reports, estimates, invoices, records and other data as either may request concerning work performed or to be performed under this Contract.

18. CHANGES IN THE WORK

A. Make no changes, except in cases of emergency, in the Work covered by approved Construction Documents without having prior written approval of Department. Charges or credits for the Work covered by approved change shall be determined by one of these methods:
   1. Unit bid prices previously approved.
   2. Agreed lump sum based on actual cost of:
      a) Labor, including foremen, and all fringe benefits that are associated with their wages.
      b) Materials entering permanently into the Work.
      c) Ownership or rental cost of construction tools and equipment during time of use on extra work.
      d) Power and consumable supplies for operation of power equipment.
      e) Workmen's Compensation Insurance, Contractor's Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance, and Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance.
      f) Social Security and old age and unemployment contributions.
      g) Add to cost under (2), fixed fee to be agreed upon, but not to exceed fifteen percent (15%) of actual cost of work performed with their own labor force. Fee shall be compensation to cover cost of supervision, overhead, bond, profit and any other general expense.
      h) On that portion of the Work under (2) done under subcontract, Contractor may include not over seven and one-half percent (7½%) for supervision, overhead, bond, profit and any other general expense.
      i) Department may require correct amount of costs with supporting vouchers; Contractor shall keep and present in such form as directed.
   3. Cost-plus work, with not-to-exceed dollar limit, based on actual cost of:
      a) Labor, including foremen, and all fringe benefits that are associated with their wages.
      b) Materials entering permanently into the Work.

c) Ownership or rental cost of construction tools and equipment during time of use on extra work. Rental cost cannot exceed fifty percent (50%) replacement value of rented equipment.
d) Power and consumable supplies for operation of power equipment.
e) Workmen's Compensation Insurance, Contractor's Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance, and Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance.
f) Social Security and old age and unemployment contributions.
g) To cost under (3), there shall be added fixed fee to be agreed upon but not to exceed fifteen percent (15%) of actual cost of work performed with their own labor force. Fee shall be compensation to cover cost of supervision, overhead, bond, profit, and any other general expense.
h) On that portion of the Work under (3) done under subcontract, Contractor may include not over seven and one-half percent (7½%) for supervision, overhead, bond, profit, and any other general expense.
i) Contractor shall keep and present, in such form as directed, correct amount of cost together with such supporting vouchers as may be required by Department.

B. If Contractor claims that by any instructions given by Architect / Engineer, Department, by drawings or otherwise, regarding performance of the Work or furnishing of material under Contract, involves extra cost, Contractor shall give Department written notice of cost thereof within two (2) weeks after receipt of such instructions and in any event before proceeding to execute work, unless delay in executing work would endanger life or property.

C. No claim for extra work or cost shall be allowed unless it was done in pursuance of written Change Order from Architect / Engineer and approved by Department, as previously mentioned, and claim presented with payment request submitted after changed or extra work is completed.

D. Negotiation of cost for change in the Work shall not be cause for Contractor to delay prosecution of the Work if Contractor has been authorized in writing by Public Works Project Manager to proceed.

19. EXTRAS

A. Without invalidating Contract, Department may order extra work or make changes by altering, adding to or deducting from the Work, contract sum being adjusted in accordance with Article 18 herein.

20. TIME FOR COMPLETION

A. Contractor agrees that the Work shall be prosecuted regularly and diligently and complete the Work as stated in Construction Documents.

21. CORRECTION OF WORK

A. All work, all materials whether incorporated in the Work or not, and all processes of manufacture shall at all times and places be subject to inspection of Architect / Engineer and Public Works Project Manager who shall be judge of quality and suitability of the Work, materials, and processes of manufacture for purposes for which they are used. Should they fail to meet Architect / Engineer's and Public Works Project Manager's approval they shall

be reconstructed, made good, replaced or corrected, by Contractor at Contractor's expense. Immediately remove all rejected material from site.

B. If Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with Construction Documents or fails to perform any provision of Contract, Department may, after ten (10) days' written notice to Contractor and without prejudice to any other remedy County may have, make good such deficiencies. In such case, appropriate Change Order shall be issued deducting from Contractor's payments then or thereafter, cost of correcting such deficiencies, including cost of Architect / Engineer's additional services made necessary by such default, neglect or failure.

22. SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS FOUND DIFFERENT

A. If Contractor encounters subsurface or latent conditions at site materially differing from those shown on Drawings or indicated in Specifications, Contractor shall immediately give notice to Architect / Engineer and Public Works Project Manager of such conditions before they are disturbed. Architect / Engineer will thereupon promptly investigate conditions, and if Architect / Engineer finds that they materially differ from those shown on Drawings or indicated in Specifications, Architect / Engineer will at once make such changes as necessary, any increase or decrease of cost resulting from such changes to be adjusted in manner provided in above Article 18 entitled "Changes in the Work".

23. RIGHT OF DEPARTMENT TO TERMINATE CONTRACT

A. In event that any provisions of this Contract are violated by Contractor or by any subcontractors, County may serve written notice upon Contractor and Surety of its intention to terminate Contract, such notice to contain reasons for such intention to terminate Contract, and unless within ten (10) days after serving of such notice upon Contractor, such violation or delay shall cease and satisfactory arrangement or correction be made, Contract shall, upon expiration of said ten (10) days, cease and terminate.

B. In event of any such termination, County shall immediately serve notice thereof upon Surety and Contractor, and Surety shall have right to take over and perform Contract subject to County's approval; provided, however, that if Surety does not commence performance thereof within ten (10) days from date of mailing to such Surety of notice of termination, County may take over the Work and prosecute same to completion by contract, or by force account, at expense of Contractor; Contractor and Surety shall be liable to County for any excess cost occasioned County thereby, and in such event County may take possession of and utilize in completing the Work, such materials and equipment as may be on the Work site and therefore necessary.

24. CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE AND PERIODIC ESTIMATES

A. Contractor shall be responsible for Construction Schedule and coordination. Immediately after execution and delivery of Contract and before making first payment, Contractor shall notify all subcontractors to furnish all required information to develop Construction Schedule. Contractor and all subcontractors associated with the Work shall furnish following information from each Division of Specifications:
   1. List of construction activities;
   2. Start, finish and time required for completion of each activity;
   3. Sequential relationships between activities;

4. Identify all long lead-time items, key events, meetings or activities such as required submittals, fabrication and delivery, procurement of materials, installation and testing;
5. Weekly definition of extent of work and areas of activity for each trade or Subcontract; and
6. Other information as determined by Public Works Project Manager.

B. In addition to above requested items, Contractor shall request delivery dates for all County-furnished equipment, materials or labor. This shall include any work handled by Department under separate contracts such as asbestos abatement, air and water balancing, etc. Indicate on Construction Schedule these associated delivery and installation dates.

C. Progress Reporting:
1. Contractor shall update and publish Construction Schedule on monthly basis. Revisions to Schedule shall be by Contractor and made in same detail as original Schedule and accompanied by explanation of reasons for revision; and shall be subject to approval by Department.
2. Failure of Contractor to keep Schedule in updated format shall result in County hiring firm specializing in construction schedule development and deducting those costs associated with updating process from payments due Contractor.
3. Contractor shall submit show actual percentage of each activity completed, estimated future progress, and anticipated completion time.

D. Responsibility for timely completion requires:
1. Contractor and subcontractors understand that performance of each is interdependent upon performance of others.
2. Whenever it becomes apparent from current schedule, that phasing or progress completion dates will not be met, Contractor must take some or all following actions at no additional cost to County:
   a) Increase construction labor in such quantities and crafts as will eliminate backlog of work.
   b) Increase number of working hours per shift, shifts per working day, working days per week, amount of construction equipment, or any combination of foregoing to eliminate backlog of work.
   c) Reschedule work (yet remain in conformance with Drawings and Specifications).
3. Prior to proceeding with any of above actions, Contractor shall notify Public Works Project Manager.

E. Maintain current Construction Schedule at all times. Revise Construction Schedule in same detail as original and accompany with explanation of reasons for revision. Schedule shall be subject to approval by Architect / Engineer and Public Works Project Manager.

25. PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR

A. Contractor shall provide:
1. Detailed estimate giving complete breakdown of contract price by Specification Division; and
2. Periodic itemized estimates of work done for purpose of making partial payments thereon.

Submit these estimates for approval first to Architect / Engineer, then to Public Works Project Manager. Costs employed in making up any of these schedules are for determining basis of partial payments and not considered as fixing basis for additions to or deductions from Contract price.

B. County will make partial payments to Contractor for value, proportionate to amount of Contract, of all labor and material incorporated in the Work during preceding calendar month upon receipt of Application and Certificate for Payment form from Architect / Engineer and approval of Department.

C. Contractor shall submit for approval first to Architect / Engineer, and then to Public Works Project Manager all Application and Certificate for Payment forms. If requested, Application and Certificate for Payment shall be supported by such additional evidence as may be required, showing Contractor's right to payment claimed.

D. Application and Certificate for Payment for preparatory work and materials delivered and suitably stored at site to be incorporated into the Work at some future period, will be given due consideration. Requesting payment for materials stored off site, may be rejected, however, if deemed essential for reasons of job progress, protection, or other sufficient cause, requests will be considered, conditional upon submission by Contractor of bills of sale, photographs and such other procedures as will adequately protect County's interest such as storage in bonded warehouse with adequate coverage. If there is any error in payment, Contractor is obligated to notify Department immediately, but no longer than ten (10) days from receipt of payment.

E. Payments by County will be due within forty-five (45) days after receipt by Department of Application and Certificate for Payment.

F. County will retain five percent (5%) of each Application and Certificate for Payment until final completion and acceptance of all the Work covered by Contract. However, anytime after fifty percent (50%) of the Work has been furnished and installed at site, County will make remaining payments in full if Architect / Engineer and Public Works Project Manager find that progress of the Work corresponds with Construction Schedule. If Architect / Engineer and Public Works Project Manager find that progress of the Work does not correspond with Construction Schedule, County may retain up to ten percent (10%) of each Application and Certificate for Payment for the Work completed.

G. All material and work covered by partial payments made shall become sole property of County, but this provision shall not be construed as relieving Contractor from sole responsibility for care and protection of materials and work upon which payments have been made, or restoration of any damaged work, or as waiver of right of County to require fulfillment of all of terms of Contract.

H. County will make final payment within sixty (60) days after final completion of the Work, and will constitute acceptance thereof. Submit Equal Benefits Compliance Payment Certification with final pay request. Payment may be denied if Certification is not included.

I. County may make payment in full, including retained percentages and less authorized deductions, upon completion and acceptance of each Division where price is stated separately in Contract.

J. Every contractor engaged in performance of any contract for Department of Public Works, Highway & Transportation shall submit to this Department, as requested and with final application for payment for work under said contract, affidavit(s) as required to prove that all debts and claims against this Work are paid in full or otherwise satisfied, and give final evidence of release of all liens against the Work and County. If Wisconsin Prevailing Wage

Rate Determination is required for this Work, use "Prime Contractor Affidavit of Compliance with Prevailing Wage Rate Determination" and "Agent or Subcontractor Affidavit of Compliance with Prevailing Wage Rate Determination" (if applicable). If Wisconsin Prevailing Wage Rate Determination is not required for this Work, use "Dane County, Wisconsin Contractor Wage Affidavit". Forms of such affidavits are included in Supplementary Conditions.

26. WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENTS

A. County, after having served written notice on said Contractor, may either pay directly any unpaid bills of which Department has written notice, or withhold from Contractor's unpaid compensation sum of money deemed reasonably sufficient to pay any and all such lawful claims until satisfactory evidence is furnished that all liabilities have been fully discharged; whereupon, payment to Contractor shall be resumed in accordance with terms of this Contract, but in no event shall these provisions be construed to impose any obligations upon County to either Contractor or Contractor's Surety.

B. In paying any unpaid bills of Contractor, County shall be deemed agent of Contractor, and any payment so made by County, shall be considered as payment made under Contract by County to Contractor and County shall not be liable to Contractor for any such payment made in good faith.

C. Contractor shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend Dane County, its boards, commissions, agencies, officers, employees and representatives from all claims growing out of lawful demands of subcontractors, laborers, workers, mechanics, material men, and furnishers of machinery and parts thereof, equipment, power tools, and all supplies, including commissary, incurred in performance of this Contract.

D. At Department's request, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence that all obligations of nature designated above have been paid, discharged or waived.

27. ACCEPTANCE OF FINAL PAYMENT AS RELEASE

A. Making of final payment shall constitute waiver of all claims by County except those arising from:
   1. Unsettled lien;
   2. Faulty or defective work appearing after substantial completion;
   3. Failure of the Work to comply with requirements of Construction Documents; or
   4. Terms of any special guarantees required by Construction Documents.

B. Acceptance of final payment shall constitute waiver of all claims by Contractor.

28. PAYMENTS BY CONTRACTOR

A. Contractor shall pay following not later than fifth (5^{th}) day following each payment received from County:
   1. All transportation and utility services rendered;
   2. All materials, tools, and other expendable equipment that have been delivered at site of the Work to extent of ninety percent (90%) of cost thereof, and balance of cost thereof when said balance is paid to Contractor; and

3. Each subcontractor, respective amount allowed Contractor because of work performed by subcontractor to extent of subcontractor's interest therein.

29. CONTRACT SECURITY

A. Contractor shall furnish Performance and Payment Bonds in amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of Contract price as security for faithful performance of this Contract and payment of all persons performing labor on project under this Contract and furnishing materials in connection with this Contract.

B. Sample Performance and Payment Bonds that Contractor will be required to execute is bound into these Construction Documents. Before construction Contract is consummated, completed Performance and Payment Bonds must be approved by Department.

30. ASSIGNMENTS

A. Contractor shall not assign whole or any part of this Contract or any moneys due or to become due hereunder without written consent of Department. In case Contractor assigns all or any part of any moneys due or to become due under this Contract, instrument of assignment shall contain clause substantially to effect that it is agreed that right of assignee in and to any moneys due or to become due to Contractor shall be subject to prior claims of all persons, firms and corporations for services rendered or materials supplied for performance of the Work called for in this Contract.

31. MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY OF CONTRACTORS

A. If, through acts of neglect on part of Contractor or any subcontractor shall suffer loss or damage on the Work, Contractor agrees to settle with such subcontractor by agreement or arbitration if such other subcontractor will so settle. If such subcontractor shall assert any claim against County on account of any damage alleged to have been sustained, Department shall notify Contractor, who shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend Dane County, its boards, commissions, agencies, officers, employees and representatives against any such claim.

32. SEPARATE CONTRACTS

A. Department may award other contracts for the Work and all Contractors shall fully cooperate with each other and carefully adjust their work to that provided under other contracts as may be directed by Department. No Contractor shall commit or permit any act that will interfere with performance of the Work by any other Contractor.

B. Contractor shall coordinate the Work with those of other Contractors. Cooperation will be required in arrangement for storage of materials and in detailed execution of the Work. Contractor, including subcontractors, shall keep informed of progress and detail work of others and shall notify Architect / Engineer or Department immediately of lack of progress or defective workmanship on part of others. Failure of Contractor to keep informed of the Work progressing on site and failure to give notice of lack of progress or defective workmanship by others shall be construed as acceptance by Contractor of status of the Work as being satisfactory for proper coordination with Contractor's own work.

33. SUBCONTRACTS

A. Contractor may use services of specialty subcontractors on those parts of the Work that, under normal contracting practices, are performed by specialty subcontractors.

B. Contractor shall not award any work to any subcontractor without prior approval of Department. Qualifications of subcontractors shall be same as qualifications of Contractor. Request for subcontractor approval shall be submitted to Department fifteen (15) days before start of subcontractor's work. If subcontractors are changed or added, Contractor shall notify Department in writing.

C. Contractor shall be as fully responsible to County for acts and omissions of subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as Contractor is for acts and omissions of persons directly employed by Contractor.

D. Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relative to the Work to bind subcontractors to Contractor by terms of General Conditions of Contract and other Construction Documents insofar as applicable to work of subcontractors and to give Contractor same power as regards terminating any subcontract that Department may exercise over Contractor under any provision of Construction Documents.

E. Nothing contained in this Contract shall create any contractual relation between any subcontractor and County.

F. Contractor shall insert in all subcontracts, Articles 26, 33, 43 and 45, respectively entitled: "Withholding of Payments", "Subcontracts", "Affirmative Action Provision and Minority / Women / Disadvantaged Business Enterprises", and "Minimum Wages", and shall further require all subcontractors to incorporate physically these same Articles in all subcontracts.

34. PUBLIC WORKS PROJECT MANAGER'S AUTHORITY

A. Public Works Project Manager shall:
   1. Administer and ensure compliance with Construction Documents;
   2. Provide responsible on-site observations of construction and have authority to request work and to stop work whenever necessary to insure proper enforcement of Construction Documents;
   3. Convene and chair project meetings and foreman's coordination meetings when necessary to coordinate resolution of conflicts between Contractors, Architects, Engineers, Consultants, and Department; and
   4. Check and inspect material, equipment and installation procedures of all trades for proper workmanship and for compliance with Drawings, Specifications and Shop Drawings, permit no material on project site that is not satisfactory and reject work not in compliance with Construction Documents.

35. ARCHITECT / ENGINEER'S AUTHORITY

A. Architect / Engineer is retained by, and is responsible to Department acting for County.

B. Architect / Engineer shall determine amount, quality, acceptability, and fitness of several kinds of work and materials that are provided under this Contract and shall decide all questions that may arise in relation to said work and construction thereof.

C. Architect / Engineer shall decide meaning and intent of any portion of Specifications and of any Drawings where they may be found obscure or be in dispute.

D. Architect / Engineer shall provide responsible observation of construction. Architect / Engineer has authority to stop the Work whenever such stoppage may be necessary to insure proper execution of Construction Documents.

E. Architect / Engineer shall be interpreter of conditions of Construction Documents and judge of its performance.

F. Within reasonable time, Architect / Engineer shall make decisions on all matters relating to progress of the Work or interpretation of Construction Documents.

G. Architect / Engineer's decisions are subject to review by Public Works Project Manager.

36. STATED ALLOWANCES

NOT USED

37. ESTIMATES OF QUANTITIES

A. Whenever estimated quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished under this Contract are shown in any of Construction Documents, they are given for use in comparing bids and right is especially reserved to increase or diminish them as they may be deemed reasonably necessary or desirable by Department to complete the Work included in this Contract, and cost for such increase or diminution shall be adjusted in manner provided for in General Conditions of Contract Article 18 entitled "Changes in the Work".

38. LANDS AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY

A. Prior to start of construction, County shall furnish all land and rights-of-way necessary for carrying out and completion of the Work to be performed under this Contract.

39. GENERAL GUARANTEE

A. Neither final certificate of payment nor any provision in Construction Documents nor partial or entire occupancy of premises by County shall constitute acceptance of work not done in accordance with Construction Documents or relieve Contractor of liability in respect to any expressed warranties or responsibility for faulty materials or workmanship.
   1. In no event shall making of any payment required by Contract constitute or be construed as waiver by County of any breach of covenants of Contract or waiver of any default of Contractor and making of any such payment by County while any such default or breach shall exist shall in no way impair or prejudice right of County with respect to recovery of damages or other remedy as result of such breach or default.

B. Contractor shall remedy and make good all defective workmanship and materials and pay for any damage to other work resulting there from, which appear within period of one (1) year from date of substantial completion, providing such defects are not clearly due to abuse or

misuse by County. Department will give notice of observed defects with reasonable promptness.

C. Guarantee on work executed after certified date of substantial completion will begin on date when such work is inspected and approved by Architect / Engineer and Public Works Project Manager.

D. Where guarantees or warrantees are required in sections of Specifications for periods in excess of one (1) year, such longer terms shall apply; however, Contractor's Performance and Payment Bonds shall not apply to any guarantee or warranty period in excess of one (1) year.

40. CONFLICTING CONDITIONS

A. Any provision in any of Construction Documents which may be in conflict or inconsistent with any Articles in these General Conditions of Contract or Supplementary Conditions shall be void to extent of such conflict or inconsistency.

B. In case of ambiguity or conflict between Drawings and Specifications, Specifications shall govern.

C. Printed dimensions shall be followed in preference to measurements by scale. Large-scale drawings take precedence over small-scale drawings. Dimensions on Drawings and details are subject to field measurements of adjacent work.

41. NOTICE AND SERVICE THEREOF

A. Any notice to Contractor from Department relative to any part of this Contract shall be in writing and considered delivered and service thereof completed, when said notice is posted, by certified or registered mail, to Contractor at Contractor's last given address, or delivered in person to said Contractor, or Contractor's authorized representative on the Work.

42. PROTECTION OF LIVES AND HEALTH

A. In order to protect lives and health of Contractor's employees under Contract, Contractor shall comply with all pertinent provisions of Wisconsin Administrative Code, Rules of Department of Commerce, relating to Safety and Health.

B. Contractor alone shall be responsible for safety, efficiency and adequacy of Contractor's tools, equipment and methods, and for any damage that may result from their failure or their improper construction, maintenance or operation.

43. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROVISION AND MINORITY / WOMEN / DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

A. Affirmative Action Provisions.
   1. During term of their Contract, Contractor agrees not to discriminate on basis of race, religion, color, sex, handicap, age, sexual preference, marital status, physical appearance, or national origin against any person, whether recipient of services (actual or potential), employee, or applicant for employment. Such equal opportunity shall include but not be

limited to following: employment, upgrading, demotion, transfer, recruitment, advertising, layoff, termination, training, rates of pay, and any other form of compensation or level of service(s). Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, these affirmative action standards so as to be visible to all employees, service recipients and applicants for this paragraph. Listing of prohibited bases for discrimination shall no be construed to amend in any fashion state or federal law setting forth additional bases and exceptions shall be permitted only to extent allowable in state or federal law.

2. Contractor is subject to this Article only if Contractor has ten (10) or more employees and receives $10,000.00 or more in annual aggregate contracts with County. Contractor shall file and Affirmative Action Plan with Dane County Contract Compliance Officer in accord with Chapter 19 of Dane County Code of Ordinances. Such plan must be filed within fifteen (15) days of effective date of this Contract and failure to do so by said date shall constitute ground for immediate termination of Contract by County. Contractor shall also, during term of this Contract, provide copies of all announcements of employment opportunities to County's Contract Compliance Office, and shall report annually number of persons, by race, sex and handicap status, who apply for employment, and, similarly classified, number hired and number rejected.
3. Contact Dane County Contract Compliance Officer at Dane County Contract Compliance Office, 210 Martin Luther King, Jr. Blvd., Room 421, Madison, WI 53703, 608/266-4114.
4. In all solicitations for employment placed on Contractor's behalf during term of this Contract, Contractor shall include statement to affect Contractor is "Equal Opportunity Employer". Contractor agrees to furnish all information and reports required by County's Contract Compliance Officer as same relate to affirmative action and nondiscrimination, which may include any books, records, or accounts deemed appropriate to determine compliance with Chapter 19, Dane County Code of Ordinances, and provision of this Contract.

B. Minority / Women / Disadvantaged / Emerging Small Business Enterprises.
   1. Chapter 19.508 of Dane County Code of Ordinances is official policy of Dane County regarding utilization of, to fullest extent of, Minority Business Enterprises (MBEs), Women Business Enterprises (WBEs) Disadvantage Business Enterprises (DBEs) and Emerging Small Business Enterprises (ESBEs).
   2. Contractor may utilize MBEs / WBEs / DBEs / ESBEs as subcontractors or suppliers. List of subcontractors will be required of low bidder as stated in this Contract. List shall indicate which are MBEs / WBEs / DBEs / ESBEs and percentage of subcontract awarded, shown as percentage of total dollar amount of bid.

44. COMPLIANCE WITH FAIR LABOR STANDARDS

A. During term of this Contract, Contractor shall report to County Contract Compliance Officer, within ten (10) days, any allegations to, or findings by National Labor Relations Board (NLRB) or Wisconsin Employment Relations Commission (WERC) that Contractor has violated statute or regulation regarding labor standards or relations. If investigation by Contract Compliance Officer results in final determination that matter adversely affects Contractor's responsibilities under this Contract, and which recommends termination, suspension or cancellation of this Contract, County may take such action.

B. Contractor may appeal any adverse finding by Contract Compliance Officer as set forth in Dane County Ordinance 25.015(11)(c) through (e).

C. Contractor shall post this statement in prominent place visible to employees: "As condition of receiving and maintaining contract with Dane County, this employer shall comply with federal, state and all other applicable laws prohibiting retaliation or union organizing."

45. DOMESTIC PARTNERSHIP BENEFITS

A. Contractor agrees to provide same economic benefits to all of its employees with domestic partners as it does to employees with spouses, or cash equivalent if such benefit cannot reasonably be provided. Contractor agrees to make available for County inspection Contractor's payroll records relating to employees providing services on or under this Contract or subcontract. If any payroll records of Contractor contain any false, misleading or fraudulent information, or if Contractor fails to comply with provisions of Chapter 25.016, Dane County Ordinances, contract compliance officer may withhold payments on Contract; terminate, cancel or suspend Contract in whole or in part; or, after due process hearing, deny Contractor right to participate in bidding on future County contracts for period of one year after first violation is found and for period of three years after second or subsequent violation is found.

46. USE AND OCCUPANCY PRIOR TO ACCEPTANCE

A. Contractor agrees to use and occupancy of portion or unit of the Work before formal acceptance by Department, provided Department:
   1. Secures written consent of Contractor; except when in opinion of Public Works Project Manager, Contractor is chargeable with unwarranted delay in final cleanup of punch list items or other Contract requirements.
   2. Secures endorsement from insurance carrier and consent of Surety permitting occupancy of building or use of the Work during remaining period of construction, or, secures consent of Surety.
   3. Assumes all costs and maintenance of heat, electricity and water.
   4. Accepts all work completed within that portion or unit of the Work to be occupied, at time of occupancy.

47. MINIMUM WAGES

A. Contractor shall post, at appropriate conspicuous point on site of project, schedule showing all determined minimum wage rates for various classes of laborers and mechanics to be engaged in the Work under this Contract and all deductions, if any, required by law to be made from unpaid wages actually earned by laborers and mechanics so engaged.

B. Supplementary Conditions section in Construction Documents lists wage determinations required by State Law.

C. If, after award of Contract, it becomes necessary to employ any person in trade or occupation not classified in wage determinations, such person shall be paid at not less than such rate as shall be determined by Wisconsin Department of Workforce Development. Such approved minimum rate shall be retroactive to time of initial employment of such person in such trade or occupation. Contractor shall notify Department of Contractor's intention to employ persons in trades or occupations not so classified in sufficient time for Department to obtain approved rates for such trades or occupations.

D. Specified wage rates are minimum rates only, and Department will not consider any claims for additional compensation made by Contractor because of payment by Contractor of any wage rate in excess of applicable rate contained in this Contract. Contractor shall adjust any disputes in regard to payment of wages in excess of those specified in this Contract.

E. Submit required affidavit(s) to Department of Public Works, Highway & Transportation, as requested and with final application for payment for work under said contract. Affidavit(s) shall clearly indicate name, trade or occupation, and paid wages of every laborer, worker or mechanic employed by Contractor and all subcontractors during billing period including accurate record of number of hours worked by each employee and actual wages paid as stipulated in Wisconsin Statue 66.0903. If Wisconsin Prevailing Wage Rate Determination is required for this Work, use "Prime Contractor Affidavit of Compliance with Prevailing Wage Rate Determination" and "Agent or Subcontractor Affidavit of Compliance with Prevailing Wage Rate Determination" (if applicable). If Wisconsin Prevailing Wage Rate Determination is not required for this Work, use "Dane County, Wisconsin Contractor Wage Affidavit". Forms of such affidavits are included in Supplementary Conditions.

48. CLAIMS

A. No claim may be made until Department's Assistant Public Works Director has reviewed Architect / Engineer's decision as provided for in Article 35 of General Conditions of Contract. If any claim remains unresolved after such review by Department's Assistant Public Works Director the claim may be filed under Wisconsin Statute 893.80. Work shall progress during period of any dispute or claim. Unless specifically agreed between parties, venue will be in Dane County, Wisconsin.

49. ANTITRUST AGREEMENT

A. Contractor and County recognize that in actual economic practice, overcharges resulting from antitrust violations are in fact usually borne by County. Therefore, Contractor hereby assigns to County any and all claims for such overcharges as to goods and materials purchased in connection with this Contract, except as to overcharges which result from antitrust violations commencing after price is established under this Contract and any change order thereto.

50. INSURANCE

A. Contractor Carried Insurance:
   1. Contractor shall not commence work under this Contract until Contractor has obtained all insurance required under this Article and has provided evidence of such insurance to Risk Manager, 425 City-County Building, 210 Martin Luther King Jr. Blvd., Madison, WI 53703. Contractor shall not allow any subcontractor to commence work until insurance required of subcontractor has been so obtained and approved. Company providing insurance must be licensed to do business in Wisconsin.
   2. Worker's Compensation Insurance:
      a) Contractor shall procure and shall maintain during life of this Contract, Worker's Compensation Insurance as required by statute for all of Contractor's employees engaged in work at site of project under this Contract and, in case of any such work sublet, Contractor shall require subcontractor similarly to provide Worker's Compensation Insurance for all of latter's employees to be engaged in such work

unless such employees are covered by protection afforded by Contractor's Worker's Compensation Insurance.

b) If any claim of employees engaged in hazardous work on project under this Contract is not protected under Worker's Compensation Statute, Contractor shall provide and shall cause each subcontractor to provide adequate Employer's Liability Insurance for protection of such of Contractor's employees as are not otherwise protected.

3. Contractor's Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance:
   a) Contractor shall procure and maintain during life of this Contract, Contractor's Public Liability Insurance and Contractor's Property Damage Insurance in amount not less than $1,000,000 bodily injury, including accidental death, to any one person, and subject to same limit for each person, in amount not less than $1,000,000 on account of one accident, and Contractor's Property Damage Insurance in amount not less then $1,000,000 or combined single limit of at least $1,000,000 with excess coverage over and above general liability in amount not less than $5,000,000. Contractor shall add "Dane County" as additional insured for each project.
   b) Contractor's Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance shall include Products, Completed Operation, and Contractual Liability under Insurance Contract. "Contractor shall in all instances save, defend, indemnify and hold harmless County and Architect / Engineer against all claims, demands, liabilities, damages or any other costs which may accrue in prosecution of the Work and that Contractor will save, defend, indemnify and hold harmless County and Architect / Engineer from all damages caused by or as result of Contractor's operations" and each shall be listed as additional insured on Contractor's and sub-contractors' insurance policies.
   c) Obligations of Contractor under Article 48.A.2)b) shall not extend to liability of Architect / Engineer, agents or employees thereof, arising out of:
      1) Preparation or approval of maps, drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, change orders, designs or specifications; or
      2) giving of or failure to give directions or instructions by Architect / Engineer, agents or employees thereof provided such giving or failure to give is primary cause of injury or damage.
   d) Contractor shall procure and shall maintain during life of this Contract, Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance covering owned, non-owned and hired automobiles for limits of not less than $1,000,000 each accident single limit, bodily injury and property damage combined with excess coverage over and above general liability in amount not less than $5,000,000.
   e) Contractor shall either:
      1) Require each subcontractor to procure and to maintain during life of subcontract, subcontractor's Public Liability Property Damage Insurance, and Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance of type and in same amount specified in preceding paragraphs; or
      2) Insure activities of subcontractors in Contractor's own policy.
4. Scope of Insurance and Special Hazards: Insurance required under Article 48.A.2 hereof shall provide adequate protection for Contractor and subcontractors, respectively, against damage claims which may arise from operations under this Contract, whether such operation be by insured or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by insured and also against any of special hazards which may be encountered in performance of this Contract as enumerated in Supplementary Conditions.
5. Proof of Carriage of Insurance: Contractor shall furnish Risk Manager with certificates showing type, amount, class of operations covered, effective dates, dates of expiration of policies and "Dane County" listed as additional insured. Such certificates shall also contain (substantially) following statement: "Insurance covered by this certificate will

not be canceled or materially altered, except after ten (10) days written notice has been received by Risk Manager."

B. Builder's Risk:
   1. County shall provide Builder's Risk policy. Terms of this policy will be made available by County's Risk Manager, upon Contractor's request. By executing this Contract, Contractor warrants it is familiar with terms of said policy.

C. Indemnification / Hold Harmless:
   1. Contractor shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend Dane County, its boards, commissions, agencies, officers, employees and representatives from and against all claims, damages, losses and expenses including attorneys' fees arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, damage, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself) including loss of use resulting therefrom, and is caused in whole or in part by any act or omission of Contractor, any subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not it is caused in part by part indemnified hereunder.
   2. In any and all claims against Dane County, its boards, commissions, agencies, officers, employees and representatives or by any employee of Contractor, any subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, indemnification obligation under this Contract shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any subcontractor under worker's compensation acts, disability benefits or other employee benefit acts.
   3. Obligations of Contractor under this Contract shall not extend to liability of Architect / Engineer, its agents or employees arising out of:
      a) Preparation or approval of maps, drawings, opinion, reports, surveys, change orders, designs or specifications; or
      b) Giving of or failure to give directions or instruction by Architect / Engineer, its agents or employees provided such giving or failure to give is primary cause of injury or damage.
   4. Dane County shall not be liable to Contractor for damages or delays resulting from work by third parties or by injunctions or other restraining orders obtained by third parties.

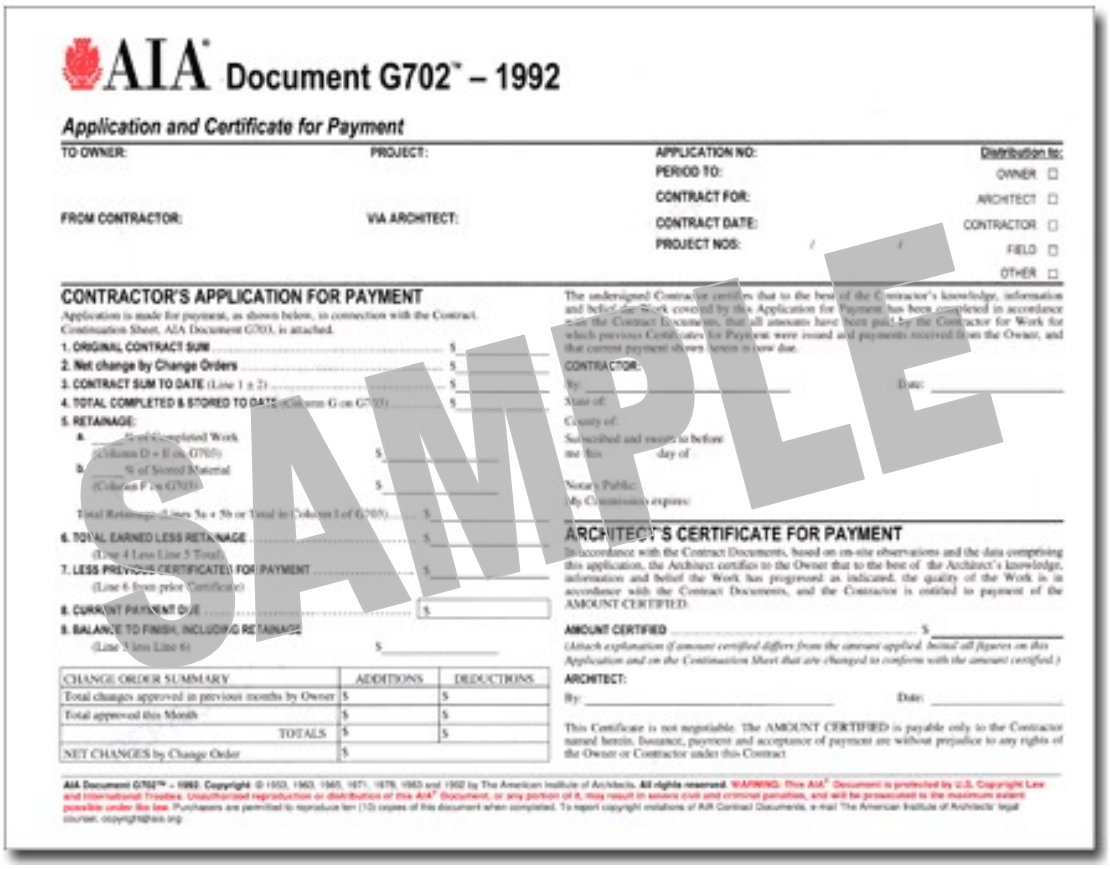
51. WISCONSIN LAW CONTROLLING

A. It is expressly understood and agreed to by parties hereto that in event of any disagreement or controversy between parties, Wisconsin law shall be controlling.

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

1. APPLICATION & CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

A. Every contractor engaged in performance of any contract for Department of Public Works, Highway & Transportation shall submit partial and final Application & Certificate for Payment for work under said contract. Form shall provide similar information as shown on AIA G702™ and G703™ forms (samples shown below). Forms shall be submitted to Public Works Project Manager for approval.



AIA Document G702™ – 1992

Application and Certificate for Payment

TO OWNER: PROJECT: APPLICATION NO: Distribution to:
PERIOD TO: OWNER ☐
CONTRACT FOR: ARCHITECT ☐
FROM CONTRACTOR: VIA ARCHITECT: CONTRACT DATE: CONTRACTOR ☐
PROJECT NOS: / / FIELD ☐
OTHER ☐

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.
Continuation Sheet, AIA Document G703, is attached.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM ..... $
2. Net change by Change Orders ..... $
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1 ± 2) ..... $
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on G703) ..... $
5. RETAINAGE:
   a. ____% of Completed Work (Column D + E on G703) $
   b. ____% of Stored Material (Column F on G703) $
   Total Retainage (Lines 5a + 5b or Total in Column I of G703) ..... $
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE ..... $
   (Line 4 Less Line 5 Total)
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT ..... $
   (Line 6 from prior Certificate)
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE ..... $
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, INCLUDING RETAINAGE
   (Line 3 less Line 6) $

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner	$	$
Total approved this Month	$	$
TOTALS	$	$
NET CHANGES by Change Order	$	

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR:
By: Date:
State of:
County of:
Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of
Notary Public:
My Commission expires:

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising this application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

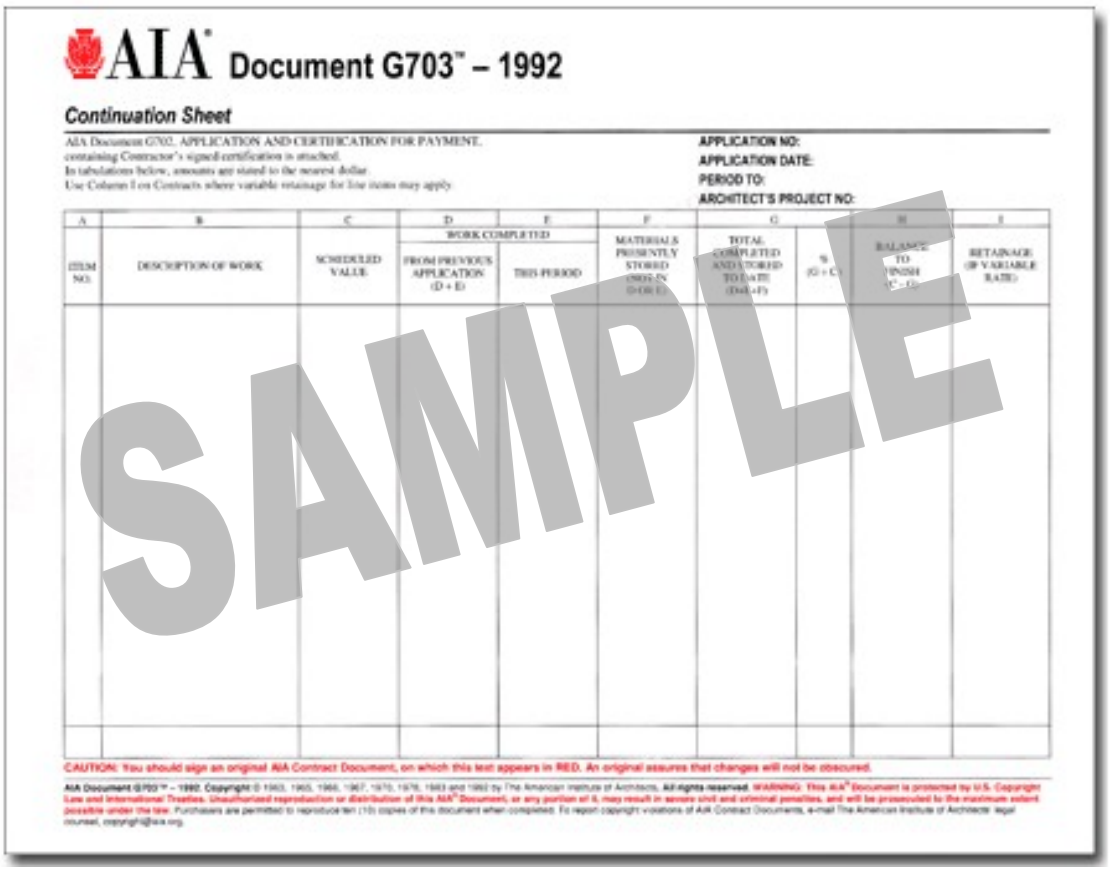
AMOUNT CERTIFIED ..... $
(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform with the amount certified.)

ARCHITECT:
By: Date:

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

AIA Document G702™ – 1992. Copyright © 1953, 1963, 1965, 1971, 1978, 1983 and 1992 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. Purchasers are permitted to reproduce ten (10) copies of this document when completed. To report copyright violations of AIA Contract Documents, e-mail The American Institute of Architects' legal counsel, copyright@aia.org.

SAMPLE



AIA Document G703™ – 1992

Continuation Sheet

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NO:
APPLICATION DATE:
PERIOD TO:
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED: FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D + E)	WORK COMPLETED: THIS PERIOD	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G ÷ C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C - G)	RETAINAGE (IF VARIABLE RATE)

SAMPLE

CAUTION: You should sign an original AIA Contract Document, on which this text appears in RED. An original assures that changes will not be obscured.

AIA Document G703™ – 1992. Copyright © 1963, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1970, 1978, 1983 and 1992 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. Purchasers are permitted to reproduce ten (10) copies of this document when completed. To report copyright violations of AIA Contract Documents, e-mail The American Institute of Architects' legal counsel, copyright@aia.org.

2. PREVAILING WAGE RATE DETERMINATION

A.. These supplements shall modify, delete, and / or add to General Conditions of Contract. Where any article, paragraph, or subparagraph in General Conditions of Contract is supplemented by one of these paragraphs, provisions of such article, paragraph, or subparagraph shall remain in effect and supplementary provisions shall be considered as added thereto. Where any article, paragraph, or subparagraph in General Conditions of Contract is amended, voided, or superseded by any of these paragraphs, provisions of such article, paragraph, or subparagraph not so amended, voided, or superseded shall remain in effect.

1. General Conditions of Contract Article 47, "Minimum Wages", paragraph B. Following Prevailing Wage Rate Determination No. 201402862 is added to General Conditions of Contract.

B. These State of Wisconsin forms, hereinafter set forth in this section, shall be filled out and submitted to Department of Public Works, Highway & Transportation:

1. Disclosure of Ownership (ERD-7777)
2. Prime Contractor Affidavit of Compliance With Prevailing Wage Rate Determination (ERD-5724)
3. List of Agents and Subcontractors (Page 2 - ERD-5724)
4. Agent or Subcontractor Affidavit of Compliance With Prevailing Wage Rate Determination (ERD-10584)
5. List of Agents and Subcontractors (Page 2 - ERD-10584)
6. Request To Employ Subjourneyperson (ERD-10880)

C. At a minimum, these wage rates must be displayed in a place where all workers can access them, but not inside the job trailer. If this isn't easily done based on job conditions, the State requires they be displayed at a library or other public building.

3. INSURANCE

A. Not Applicable.

State of Wisconsin Department of Workforce Development Equal Rights Division	**DEPARTMENTAL ORDER**

ISSUE DATE: 11/17/2014

PROJECT:

BLUE SHED GAS DETECTION AND VENTILATION
MADISON CITY, DANE COUNTY, WI
Determination No. 201402862 [Owner Project No. 314037]

PROJECT OWNER:	REQUESTER:
ERIC URTES, PROJECT MANAGER DANE COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 1919 ALLIANT ENERGY CENTER WAY MADISON, WI 53713	ERIC URTES, PROJECT MANAGER DANE COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 1919 ALLIANT ENERGY CENTER WAY MADISON, WI 53713
ADDITIONAL CONTACT:	**NOTE:** The Requester must provide a copy of this Project Determination and enclosures to the Project Owner and Additional Contact.

The department received an application for prevailing wage rate determination for the above-captioned project. The department conducted a survey to determine the prevailing wage rate for the trade(s) or occupation(s) needed to complete the project. The survey's findings appear in the attached project determination.

If you believe that the wage rate for any trade or occupation does not accurately reflect the prevailing wage rate in the city, village or town where the project is located, you may ask the department to conduct an administrative review of such wage rate. You must submit this request in writing within 30 days from the date indicated above. Additionally, your request must include wage rate information from at least three similar projects in the city, village or town where the proposed project is located and on which some work has been performed by the contested trade(s) during the current survey period and was previously considered by the department in issuing the attached determination. See DWD 290.10 of the Wisconsin Administrative Code and either s. 66.0903(3)(br), Stats., or s. 103.49(3)(c), Stats., for a complete explanation of the administrative review process.

Enclosures

It is hereby ordered that the prevailing wage rates set forth in the attached project determination shall only be applicable to the above referenced project. This order is a **FINAL ORDER** of the department unless a timely request for an administrative review is filed with the department.

ISSUED BY:

Equal Rights Division
Labor Standards Bureau
Construction Wage Standards Section
P.O. Box 8928, Madison, WI 53708-8928
(608)266-6861

Web Site: http://dwd.wisconsin.gov/er/

PREVAILING WAGE RATE DETERMINATION
Issued by the State of Wisconsin
Department of Workforce Development
Pursuant to s. 66.0903, Wis. Stats.
Issued On: 11/17/2014

DETERMINATION NUMBER: 201402862

EXPIRATION DATE: Prime Contracts MUST Be Awarded or Negotiated On Or Before 5/16/2015. If NOT, You MUST Reapply.

PROJECT NAME: BLUE SHED GAS DETECTION AND VENTILATION

PROJECT NO: 314037

PROJECT LOCATION: MADISON CITY, DANE COUNTY, WI

CONTRACTING AGENCY: DANE COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS

CLASSIFICATION:	Contractors are responsible for correctly classifying their workers. Either call the Department of Workforce Development (DWD) with trade or classification questions or consult DWD's Dictionary of Occupational Classifications & Work Descriptions on the DWD website at: dwd.wisconsin.gov/er/prevailing_wage_rate/Dictionary/dictionary_main.htm.
OVERTIME:	Time and one-half must be paid for all hours worked: - over 10 hours per day on prevailing wage projects - over 40 hours per calendar week - Saturday and Sunday - on all of the following holidays: January 1; the last Monday in May; July 4; the 1st Monday in September; the 4th Thursday in November; December 25; - The day before if January 1, July 4 or December 25 falls on a Saturday; - The day following if January 1, July 4 or December 25 falls on a Sunday. Apply the time and one-half overtime calculation to whichever is higher between the Hourly Basic Rate listed on this project determination or the employee's regular hourly rate of pay. Add any applicable Premium or DOT Premium to the Hourly Basic Rate before calculating overtime. A DOT Premium (discussed below) may supersede this time and one-half requirement.
FUTURE INCREASE:	When a specific trade or occupation requires a future increase, you MUST add the full hourly increase to the "TOTAL" on the effective date(s) indicated for the specific trade or occupation.
PREMIUM PAY:	If indicated for a specific trade or occupation, the full amount of such pay MUST be added to the "HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY" indicated for such trade or occupation, whevenever such pay is applicable.
DOT PREMIUM:	This premium only applies to highway and bridge projects owned by the Wisconsin Department of Transportation and to the project type heading "Airport Pavement or State Highway Construction." DO NOT apply the premium calculation under any other project type on this determination.
APPRENTICES:	Pay apprentices a percentage of the applicable journeyperson's hourly basic rate of pay and hourly fringe benefit contributions specified in this determination. Obtain the appropriate percentage from each apprentice's contract or indenture.
SUBJOURNEY:	Subjourney wage rates may be available for some of the trades or occupations indicated below with the exception of laborers, truck drivers and heavy equipment operators. Any employer interested in using a subjourney classification on this project MUST complete Form ERD-10880 and request the applicable wage rate from the Department of Workforce Development PRIOR to using the subjourney worker on this project.

This document **MUST BE POSTED** by the **CONTRACTING AGENCY** in at least one conspicuous and easily accessible place **on the site of the project** . A local governmental unit may post this document at the place normally used to post public notices if there is no common site on the project. This document **MUST** remain posted during the entire time any worker is employed on the project and **MUST** be physically incorporated into the specifications and all contracts and subcontracts. If you have any questions, please write to the Equal Rights Division, Labor Standards Bureau, P.O. Box 8928, Madison, Wisconsin 53708 or call (608) 266-6861.

The following statutory provisions apply to local governmental unit projects of public works and are set forth below pursuant to the requirements of s. 66.0903(8), Stats.

s. 66.0903 (1) (f) & s. 103.49 (1) (c) "PREVAILING HOURS OF LABOR" for any trade or occupation in any area means 10 hours per day and 40 hours per week and may not include any hours worked on a Saturday or Sunday or on any of the following holidays:

1. January 1.
2. The last Monday in May.
3. July 4.
4. The first Monday in September.
5. The 4th Thursday in November.
6. December 25.
7. The day before if January 1, July 4 or December 25 falls on a Saturday.
8. The day following if January 1, July 4 or December 25 falls on a Sunday.

s. 66.0903 (10) RECORDS; INSPECTION; ENFORCEMENT.
(a) Each contractor, subcontractor, or contractor's or subcontractor's agent performing work on a project of public works that is subject to this section shall keep full and accurate records clearly indicating the name and trade or occupation of every person performing the work described in sub. (4) and an accurate record of the number of hours worked by each of those persons and the actual wages paid for the hours worked.

s. 66.0903 (11) LIABILITY AND PENALTIES.
(a) 1. Any contractor, subcontractor, or contractor's or subcontractor's agent who fails to pay the prevailing wage rate determined by the department under sub. (3) or who pays less than 1.5 times the hourly basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of the prevailing hours of labor is liable to any affected employee in the amount of his or her unpaid wages or his or her unpaid overtime compensation and in an additional amount as liquidated damages as provided under subd. 2., 3., whichever is applicable.
2. If the department determines upon inspection under sub. (10) (b) or (c) that a contractor, subcontractor, or contractor's or subcontractor's agent has failed to pay the prevailing wage rate determined by the department under sub. (3) or has paid less than 1.5 times the hourly basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of the prevailing hours of labor, the department shall order the contractor to pay to any affected employee the amount of his or her unpaid wages or his or her unpaid overtime compensation and an additional amount equal to 100 percent of the amount of those unpaid wages or that unpaid overtime compensation as liquidated damages within a period specified by the department in the order.
3. In addition to or in lieu of recovering the liability specified in subd. 1. as provided in subd. 2., any employee for and in behalf of that employee and other employees similarly situated may commence an action to recover that liability in any court of competent jurisdiction. If the court finds that a contractor, subcontractor, or contractor's or subcontractor's agent has failed to pay the prevailing wage rate determined by the department under sub. (3) or has paid less than 1.5 times the hourly basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of the prevailing hours of labor, the court shall order the contractor, subcontractor, or agent to pay to any affected employee the amount of his or her unpaid wages or his or her unpaid overtime compensation and an additional amount equal to 100 percent of the amount of those unpaid wages or that unpaid overtime compensation as liquidated damages.
5. No employee may be a party plaintiff to an action under subd. 3. unless the employee consents in writing to become a party and the consent is filed in the court in which the action is brought. Notwithstanding s. 814.04 (1), the court shall, in addition to any judgment awarded to the plaintiff, allow reasonable attorney fees and costs to be paid by the defendant.

BUILDING OR HEAVY CONSTRUCTION

Includes sheltered enclosures with walk-in access for the purpose of housing persons, employees, machinery, equipment or supplies and non-sheltered work such as canals, dams, dikes, reservoirs, storage tanks, etc. A sheltered enclosure need not be "habitable" in order to be considered a building. The installation of machinery and/or equipment, both above and below grade level, does not change a project's character as a building. On-site grading, utility work and landscaping are included within this definition. Residential buildings of four (4) stories or less, agricultural buildings, parking lots and driveways are NOT included within this definition.

SKILLED TRADES

Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked

CODE	TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
101	Acoustic Ceiling Tile Installer	30.48	15.90	46.38
102	Boilermaker Future Increase(s): Add $1.50/hr on 1/01/2015; Add $1.50/hr. on 01/01/2016	32.05	28.04	60.09
103	Bricklayer, Blocklayer or Stonemason Premium Increase(s): DOT PREMIUM: Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.	32.01	17.35	49.36
104	Cabinet Installer	30.48	15.90	46.38
105	Carpenter	30.48	15.90	46.38
106	Carpet Layer or Soft Floor Coverer	30.48	15.90	46.38
107	Cement Finisher	31.58	16.13	47.71
108	Drywall Taper or Finisher	24.80	16.60	41.40
109	Electrician Premium Increase(s): DOT PREMIUM: Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.	34.07	19.25	53.32
110	Elevator Constructor	42.86	23.84	66.70
111	Fence Erector	24.72	0.00	24.72
112	Fire Sprinkler Fitter	36.07	18.73	54.80
113	Glazier	38.03	13.42	51.45
114	Heat or Frost Insulator	33.68	24.31	57.99
115	Insulator (Batt or Blown)	15.00	9.50	24.50
116	Ironworker	31.25	19.46	50.71
117	Lather	30.48	15.90	46.38

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
118	Line Constructor (Electrical)	38.25	17.31	55.56
119	Marble Finisher	26.89	19.18	46.07
120	Marble Mason	32.01	17.35	49.36
121	Metal Building Erector	22.00	10.00	32.00
122	Millwright	32.11	15.95	48.06
123	Overhead Door Installer	20.95	4.94	25.89
124	Painter	24.50	16.60	41.10
125	Pavement Marking Operator	30.00	0.00	30.00
126	Piledriver	30.98	15.90	46.88
127	Pipeline Fuser or Welder (Gas or Utility)	30.79	19.74	50.53
129	Plasterer	31.03	17.71	48.74
130	Plumber Future Increase(s): Add $1/hr on 6/1/2014.	36.42	16.87	53.29
132	Refrigeration Mechanic	41.60	16.71	58.31
133	Roofer or Waterproofer	29.40	6.25	35.65
134	Sheet Metal Worker	34.45	22.57	57.02
135	Steamfitter Future Increase(s): Add $1.70/hr on 6/1/2014.	42.95	17.81	60.76
137	Teledata Technician or Installer Premium Increase(s): DOT PREMIUM: Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year’s Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.	22.25	12.24	34.49
138	Temperature Control Installer	32.94	18.80	51.74
139	Terrazzo Finisher	26.89	19.18	46.07
140	Terrazzo Mechanic	30.20	18.42	48.62
141	Tile Finisher	23.85	17.18	41.03
142	Tile Setter	29.81	17.18	46.99
143	Tuckpointer, Caulker or Cleaner	35.25	13.15	48.40
144	Underwater Diver (Except on Great Lakes)	34.48	15.90	50.38
146	Well Driller or Pump Installer	25.32	15.65	40.97
147	Siding Installer	25.92	18.04	43.96

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
150	Heavy Equipment Operator - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	29.16	14.34	43.50
151	Light Equipment Operator -ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	30.60	14.86	45.46
152	Heavy Truck Driver - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	26.78	13.63	40.41
153	Light Truck Driver - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	24.86	12.97	37.83
154	Groundman - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	21.75	12.70	34.45

TRUCK DRIVERS

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
201	Single Axle or Two Axle	32.39	18.46	50.85
203	Three or More Axle	18.00	22.88	40.88
204	Articulated, Euclid, Dumptor, Off Road Material Hauler	32.89	18.96	51.85
205	Pavement Marking Vehicle	18.00	22.88	40.88
207	Truck Mechanic	18.00	22.88	40.88

LABORERS

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
301	General Laborer Premium Increase(s): Add $1.00/hr for certified welder; Add $.25/hr for mason tender	24.21	14.63	38.84
302	Asbestos Abatement Worker	24.36	14.44	38.80
303	Landscaper	21.01	9.37	30.38
310	Gas or Utility Pipeline Laborer (Other Than Sewer and Water)	21.01	13.63	34.64
311	Fiber Optic Laborer (Outside, Other Than Concrete Encased) Premium Increase(s): DOT PREMIUMS: Pay two times the hourly basic rate on New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.	18.33	13.65	31.98
314	Railroad Track Laborer	23.46	3.30	26.76
315	Final Construction Clean-Up Worker	16.00	0.00	16.00

HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATORS
SITE PREPARATION, UTILITY OR LANDSCAPING WORK ONLY

Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked

CODE	TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
501	Air Track, Rotary or Percussion Drilling Machine &/or Hammers, Blaster; Asphalt Milling Machine; Boring Machine (Directional, Horizontal or Vertical); Backhoe (Track Type) Having a Mfgr's Rated Capacity of 130,000 Lbs. or Over; Backhoe (Track Type) Having a Mfgr's Rated Capacity of Under 130,000 Lbs., Backhoe (Mini, 15,000 Lbs. & Under); Bulldozer or Endloader (Over 40 hp); Compactor (Self-Propelled 85 Ft Total Drum Width & Over, or Tractor Mounted, Towed & Light Equipment); Concrete Batch Plant, Batch Hopper; Concrete Breaker (Large, Auto, Vibratory/Sonic, Manual or Remote); Crane, Shovel, Dragline, Clamshells; Forklift (Machinery Moving or Steel Erection, 25 Ft & Over); Gradall (Cruz-Aire Type); Grader or Motor Patrol; Master Mechanic; Mechanic or Welder; Robotic Tool Carrier (With or Without Attachments); Scraper (Self Propelled or Tractor Drawn) 5 cu yds or More Capacity; Tractor or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Backhoe; Tractor or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Crane (10 Tons or Under); Tractor (Scraper, Dozer, Pusher, Loader); Trencher (Wheel Type or Chain Type Having Over 8 Inch Bucket).	33.42	18.96	52.38
502	Backfiller; Broom or Sweeper; Bulldozer or Endloader (Under 40 hp); Environmental Burner; Forestry Equipment, Timbco, Tree Shear, Tub Grinder, Processor; Jeep Digger; Screed (Milling Machine); Skid Rig; Straddle Carrier or Travel Lift; Stump Chipper; Trencher (Wheel Type or Chain Type Having 8 Inch Bucket & Under).	32.89	18.96	51.85
503	Air Compressor (&/or 400 CFM or Over); Augers (Vertical & Horizontal); Compactor (Self-Propelled 84 Ft Total Drum Width & Under, or Tractor Mounted, Towed & Light Equipment); Crusher, Screening or Wash Plant; Farm or Industrial Type Tractor; Forklift; Generator (&/or 150 KW or Over); Greaser; High Pressure Utility Locating Machine (Daylighting Machine); Mulcher; Oiler; Post Hole Digger or Driver; Pump (3 Inch or Over) or Well Points; Refrigeration Plant or Freeze Machine; Rock, Stone Breaker; Skid Steer Loader (With or Without Attachments); Vibratory Hammer or Extractor, Power Pack.	30.82	18.96	49.78
504	Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including Diver; Wet Tender or Hydraulic Dredge Engineer.	38.80	20.17	58.97
505	Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including Crane or Backhoe Operator; Assistant Hydraulic Dredge Engineer; Hydraulic Dredge Leverman or Diver's Tender; Mechanic or Welder; 70 Ton & Over Tug Operator. Premium Increase(s): Add $.50/hr for Friction Crane, Lattice Boom or Crane Certification (CCO).	41.65	21.71	63.36
506	Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including Deck Equipment Operator or Machineryman (Maintains Cranes Over 50 Tons or Backhoes 115,000 Lbs. or More); Tug, Launch or Loader, Dozer or Like Equipment When Operated on a Barge, Breakwater Wall, Slip, Dock or Scow, Deck Machinery.	37.10	21.57	58.67

507	Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including Deck Equipment Operator, Machineryman or Fireman (Operates 4 Units or More or Maintains Cranes 50 Tons or Under or Backhoes 115,000 Lbs. or Under); Deck Hand, Deck Engineer or Assistant Tug Operator; Off Road Trucks - Great Lakes ONLY.	34.50	20.04	54.54

HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATORS
EXCLUDING SITE PREPARATION, UTILITY, PAVING LANDSCAPING WORK

Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked

CODE	TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
508	Boring Machine (Directional); Crane, Tower Crane, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With or Without Attachments, With a Lifting Capacity of Over 100 Tons, Self-Erecting Tower Crane With a Lifting Capacity of Over 4,000 Lbs., Crane With Boom Dollies; Crane, Tower Crane, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With Boom, Leads &/or Jib Lengths Measuring 176 Ft or Over; Master Mechanic. Premium Increase(s): Add $.50/hr for >200 Ton / Add $1/hr at 300 Ton / Add $1.50/hr at 400 Ton / Add $2/hr at 500 Ton & Over.	35.62	18.96	54.58
509	Backhoe (Track Type) Having a Mfgr's Rated Capacity of 130,000 Lbs. or Over; Boring Machine (Horizontal or Vertical); Caisson Rig; Crane, Tower Crane, Portable Tower, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With or Without Attachments, With a Lifting Capacity of 100 Tons or Under, Self-Erecting Tower Crane With A Lifting Capacity Of 4,000 Lbs. & Under; Crane, Tower Crane, Portable Tower, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With Boom, Leads &/or Jib Lengths Measuring 175 Ft or Under; Pile Driver; Versi Lifts, Tri-Lifts & Gantrys (20,000 Lbs. & Over).	36.35	6.95	43.30
510	Backhoe (Track Type) Having a Mfgr.'s Rated Capacity of Under 130,000 Lbs., Backhoe (Mini, 15,000 Lbs. & Under); Concrete Bump Cutter, Grinder, Planing or Grooving Machine; Concrete Laser/Screed; Concrete Paver (Slipform); Concrete Pump (Over 46 Meter), Concrete Conveyor (Rotec or Bidwell Type); Concrete Slipform Placer Curb & Gutter Machine; Concrete Spreader & Distributor; Dredge (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Forklift (Machinery Moving or Steel Erection, 25 Ft & Over); Gradall (Cruz-Aire Type); Hydro-Blaster (10,000 PSI or Over); Milling Machine; Skid Rig; Traveling Crane (Bridge Type).	33.42	18.96	52.38
511	Air, Track, Rotary or Percussion Drilling Machine &/or Hammers, Blaster; Bulldozer or Endloader (Over 40 hp); Compactor (Self-Propelled 85 Ft Total Drum Width & Over, or Tractor Mounted, Towed & Light Equipment); Concrete Pump (46 Meter & Under), Concrete Conveyor (Rotec or Bidwell Type); Crane (Carry Deck, Mini) or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Crane (10 Tons or Under); Environmental Burner; Gantrys (Under 20,000 Lbs.); Grader or Motor Patrol; High Pressure Utility Locating Machine (Daylighting Machine); Manhoist; Material or Stack Hoist; Mechanic or Welder; Railroad Track Rail Leveling Machine, Tie Placer, Extractor, Tamper, Stone Leveler or Rehabilitation Equipment; Roller (Over 5 Ton); Scraper (Self Propelled or Tractor Drawn) 5 cu yd or More Capacity; Screed (Milling Machine); Sideboom; Straddle Carrier or Travel Lift; Tining or Curing Machine; Tractor (Scraper, Dozer, Pusher, Loader); Tractor or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Backhoe; Tractor or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Crane (10 Tons or Under); Trencher (Wheel Type or Chain Type Having Over 8-Inch Bucket).	32.89	18.96	51.85

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
512	Backfiller; Broom or Sweeper; Bulldozer or Endloader (Under 40 hp); Compactor (Self-Propelled 84 Ft Total Drum Width & Under, or Tractor Mounted, Towed & Light Equipment); Concrete Batch Plant, Batch Hopper; Concrete Breaker (Large, Auto, Vibratory/Sonic, Manual or Remote); Concrete Conveyor System; Concrete Finishing Machine (Road Type); Fireman (Pile Driver & Derrick NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Grout Pump; Hoist (Tugger, Automatic); Industrial Locomotives; Jeep Digger; Lift Slab Machine; Mulcher; Roller (Rubber Tire, 5 Ton or Under); Screw or Gypsum Pumps; Stabilizing or Concrete Mixer (Self-Propelled or 14S or Over); Stump Chipper; Trencher (Wheel Type or Chain Type Having 8-Inch Bucket & Under); Winches & A-Frames.	30.82	18.96	49.78
513	Air Compressor (&/or 400 CFM or Over); Air, Electric or Hydraulic Jacking System; Augers (Vertical & Horizontal); Boatmen (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Boiler (Temporary Heat); Crusher, Screening or Wash Plant; Elevator; Farm or Industrial Type Tractor; Fireman (Asphalt Plant NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Forklift; Generator (&/or 150 KW or Over); Greaser; Heaters (Mechanical); Loading Machine (Conveyor); Oiler; Post Hole Digger or Driver; Prestress Machine; Pump (3 Inch or Over) or Well Points; Refrigeration Plant or Freeze Machine; Robotic Tool Carrier (With or Without Attachments); Rock, Stone Breaker; Skid Steer Loader (With or Without Attachments); Vibratory Hammer or Extractor, Power Pack.	24.19	17.89	42.08
514	Gas or Utility Pipeline, Except Sewer & Water (Primary Equipment).	36.34	21.14	57.48
515	Gas or Utility Pipeline, Except Sewer & Water (Secondary Equipment). Future Increase(s): Add $1.60/hr on 06/01/2014; Add $1.65/hr on 06/01/2015.	32.32	18.55	50.87
516	Fiber Optic Cable Equipment Future Increase(s): Add $1.75/hr on 02/01/2014.	27.89	17.20	45.09

SEWER, WATER OR TUNNEL CONSTRUCTION

Includes those projects that primarily involve public sewer or water distribution, transmission or collection systems and related tunnel work (excluding buildings).

SKILLED TRADES

CODE	TRADE OR OCCUPATION Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
103	Bricklayer, Blocklayer or Stonemason Premium Increase(s): DOT PREMIUM: Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.	35.10	18.40	53.50
105	Carpenter Future Increase(s): Add $1.25/hr on 6/2/2014. Premium Increase(s): DOT PREMIUM: Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.	33.68	19.81	53.49
107	Cement Finisher Future Increase(s): Add $1.87 on 6/1/14; Add $1.87 on 6/1/15; Add $1.75 on 6/1/16. Premium Increase(s): DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day. 2) Add $1.40/hr when the Wisconsin Department of Transportation or responsible governing agency requires that work be performed at night under artificial illumination with traffic control and the work is completed after sunset and before sunrise.	33.51	16.13	49.64
109	Electrician Premium Increase(s): DOT PREMIUM: Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.	32.82	22.61	55.43
111	Fence Erector	24.72	0.00	24.72
116	Ironworker	31.25	19.46	50.71
118	Line Constructor (Electrical)	38.25	17.31	55.56
125	Pavement Marking Operator	16.00	7.35	23.35
126	Piledriver	30.98	15.90	46.88
130	Plumber	33.75	14.07	47.82
135	Steamfitter	42.45	16.71	59.16
137	Teledata Technician or Installer	21.89	11.85	33.74

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
143	Tuckpointer, Caulker or Cleaner	35.25	13.15	48.40
144	Underwater Diver (Except on Great Lakes)	38.80	20.17	58.97
146	Well Driller or Pump Installer	25.32	15.65	40.97
150	Heavy Equipment Operator - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	29.16	14.34	43.50
151	Light Equipment Operator -ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	30.60	14.86	45.46
152	Heavy Truck Driver - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	26.78	13.63	40.41
153	Light Truck Driver - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	24.86	12.97	37.83
154	Groundman - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	21.75	12.70	34.45

TRUCK DRIVERS

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
201	Single Axle or Two Axle	30.00	15.00	45.00
203	Three or More Axle	16.00	7.35	23.35
204	Articulated, Euclid, Dumptor, Off Road Material Hauler	32.89	18.96	51.85
205	Pavement Marking Vehicle	16.00	7.35	23.35
207	Truck Mechanic	16.00	7.35	23.35

LABORERS

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
301	General Laborer Premium Increase(s): Add $.20 for blaster, bracer, manhole builder, caulker, bottomman and power tool; Add $.55 for pipelayer; Add $1.00 for tunnel work 0-15 lbs. compressed air; Add $2.00 for over 15-30 lbs. compressed air; Add $3.00 for over 30 lbs. compressed air.	25.60	14.62	40.22
303	Landscaper	25.28	11.46	36.74
304	Flagperson or Traffic Control Person	24.70	10.72	35.42
311	Fiber Optic Laborer (Outside, Other Than Concrete Encased)	18.31	12.67	30.98
314	Railroad Track Laborer	23.46	3.30	26.76

HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATORS
SEWER, WATER OR TUNNEL WORK

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
521	Backhoe (Track Type) Having a Mfgr.'s Rated Capacity of 130,000 Lbs. or Over; Caisson Rig; Crane, Tower Crane, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With Boom, Leads &/or Jib Lengths Measuring 176 Ft or Over; Crane, Tower Crane, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With or Without Attachments, With a Lifting Capacity of Over 100 Tons, Self-Erecting Tower Crane With a Lifting Capacity Of Over 4,000 Lbs., Crane With Boom Dollies; Master Mechanic; Pile Driver. Premium Increase(s): Add $.25/hr for all >45 Ton lifting capacity cranes	34.62	18.96	53.58
522	Backhoe (Track Type) Having a Mfgr.'s Rated Capacity of Under 130,000 Lbs., Backhoe (Mini, 15,000 Lbs. & Under); Boring Machine (Directional); Concrete Bump Cutter, Grinder, Planing or Grooving Machine; Concrete Laser/Screed; Concrete Paver (Slipform); Concrete Pump (Over 46 Meter), Concrete Conveyor (Rotec or Bidwell Type); Concrete Spreader & Distributor; Crane, Tower Crane, Portable Tower, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With Boom, Leads &/or Jib Lengths Measuring 175 Ft or Under; Crane, Tower Crane, Portable Tower, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With or Without Attachments, With a Lifting Capacity of 100 Tons or Under, Self-Erecting Tower Crane With a Lifting Capacity of 4,000 Lbs. & Under; Dredge (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Milling Machine; Skid Rig; Telehandler; Traveling Crane (Bridge Type).	33.42	18.96	52.38
523	Air Track, Rotary or Percussion Drilling Machine &/or Hammers, Blaster; Boring Machine (Horizontal or Vertical); Bulldozer or Endloader (Over 40 hp); Crane (Carry Deck, Mini) or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Crane (10 Tons or Under); Concrete Pump (46 Meter & Under), Concrete Conveyor (Rotec or Bidwell Type); Concrete Slipform Placer Curb & Gutter Machine; Gradall (Cruz-Aire Type); Grader or Motor Patrol; Hydro-Blaster (10,000 PSI or Over); Manhoist; Material or Stack Hoist; Mechanic or Welder; Roller (Over 5 Ton); Scraper (Self Propelled or Tractor Drawn) 5 cu yd or More Capacity; Screed (Milling Machine); Sideboom; Straddle Carrier or Travel Lift; Tractor (Scraper, Dozer, Pusher, Loader); Tractor or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Backhoe; Tractor or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Crane (10 Tons or Under); Trencher (Wheel Type or Chain Type Having Over 8-Inch Bucket).	32.89	18.96	51.85

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
524	Backfiller; Broom or Sweeper; Bulldozer or Endloader (Under 40 hp); Compactor (Self-Propelled 85 Ft Total Drum Width & Over, or Tractor Mounted, Towed & Light Equipment); Concrete Batch Plant, Batch Hopper; Concrete Breaker (Large, Auto, Vibratory/Sonic, Manual or Remote); Concrete Conveyor System; Concrete Finishing Machine (Road Type); Environmental Burner; Fireman (Pile Driver & Derrick NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Forestry Equipment, Timbco, Tree Shear, Tub Grinder, Processor; Hoist (Tugger, Automatic); Grout Pump; Jeep Digger; Lift Slab Machine; Mulcher; Power Subgrader; Pump (3 Inch or Over) or Well Points; Robotic Tool Carrier (With or Without Attachments); Roller (Rubber Tire, 5 Ton or Under); Screw or Gypsum Pumps; Stabilizing or Concrete Mixer (Self-Propelled or 14S or Over); Stump Chipper; Tining or Curing Machine; Trencher (Wheel Type or Chain Type Having 8-Inch Bucket & Under); Winches & A-Frames. Future Increase(s): Add $1.05/hr on 6/2/2014; Add $1.55/hr on 6/1/2015. Premium Increase(s): Add $.25/hr for operating tower crane.	35.11	19.45	54.56
525	Air Compressor (&/or 400 CFM or Over); Air, Electric or Hydraulic Jacking System; Augers (Vertical & Horizontal); Compactor (Self-Propelled 84 Ft Total Drum Width & Under, or Tractor Mounted, Towed & Light Equipment); Crusher, Screening or Wash Plant; Farm or Industrial Type Tractor; Fireman (Asphalt Plant NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Generator (&/or 150 KW or Over); Heaters (Mechanical); High Pressure Utility Locating Machine (Daylighting Machine); Loading Machine (Conveyor); Post Hole Digger or Driver; Refrigeration Plant or Freeze Machine; Rock, Stone Breaker; Skid Steer Loader (With or Without Attachments); Vibratory Hammer or Extractor, Power Pack.	30.19	20.94	51.13
526	Boiler (Temporary Heat); Forklift; Greaser; Oiler.	24.19	17.89	42.08
527	Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including Diver; Wet Tender or Hydraulic Dredge Engineer.	38.80	20.17	58.97
528	Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including 70 Ton & Over Tug Operator; Assistant Hydraulic Dredge Engineer; Crane or Backhoe Operator; Hydraulic Dredge Leverman or Diver's Tender; Mechanic or Welder.	38.80	20.17	58.97
529	Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including Deck Equipment Operator or Machineryman (Maintains Cranes Over 50 Tons or Backhoes 115,000 Lbs. or More); Tug, Launch or Loader, Dozer or Like Equipment When Operated on a Barge, Breakwater Wall, Slip, Dock or Scow, Deck Machinery.	34.50	20.04	54.54
530	Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including Deck Equipment Operator; Machineryman or Fireman (Operates 4 Units or More or Maintains Cranes 50 Tons or Under or Backhoes 115,000 Lbs. or Under), Deck Hand, Deck Engineer or Assistant Tug Operator; Off Road Trucks - Great Lakes ONLY.	34.50	20.04	54.54

LOCAL STREET OR MISCELLANEOUS PAVING CONSTRUCTION

Includes roads, streets, alleys, trails, bridges, paths, racetracks, parking lots and driveways (except residential or agricultural), public sidewalks or other similar projects (excluding projects awarded by the Wisconsin Department of Transportation).

SKILLED TRADES

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
103	Bricklayer, Blocklayer or Stonemason	32.01	17.35	49.36
105	Carpenter	32.93	19.93	52.86
107	Cement Finisher	31.48	15.68	47.16
109	Electrician	31.27	22.81	54.08
111	Fence Erector	24.72	0.00	24.72
116	Ironworker	31.25	19.46	50.71
118	Line Constructor (Electrical)	38.25	17.31	55.56
124	Painter	24.50	16.60	41.10
125	Pavement Marking Operator	30.00	0.00	30.00
126	Piledriver	30.98	15.90	46.88
133	Roofer or Waterproofer	29.40	6.25	35.65
137	Teledata Technician or Installer	21.89	11.85	33.74
143	Tuckpointer, Caulker or Cleaner	35.25	13.15	48.40
144	Underwater Diver (Except on Great Lakes)	38.80	20.17	58.97
150	Heavy Equipment Operator - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	34.43	15.24	49.67
151	Light Equipment Operator -ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	30.60	14.86	45.46
152	Heavy Truck Driver - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	26.78	13.63	40.41
153	Light Truck Driver - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	24.86	12.97	37.83
154	Groundman - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	21.75	12.70	34.45

TRUCK DRIVERS

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
201	Single Axle or Two Axle	30.00	15.00	45.00

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
203	Three or More Axle	17.00	0.00	17.00
204	Articulated, Euclid, Dumptor, Off Road Material Hauler	32.89	18.96	51.85
205	Pavement Marking Vehicle	17.00	0.00	17.00
206	Shadow or Pilot Vehicle	30.00	15.00	45.00
207	Truck Mechanic	17.00	0.00	17.00

LABORERS

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
301	General Laborer	28.07	13.25	41.32
303	Landscaper Future Increase(s): Add $1.60/hr on 6/1/14. Premium Increase(s): DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day. 2) Add $1.25/hr for work on projects involving temporary traffic control setup, for lane and shoulder closures, when work under artificial illumination conditions is necessary as required by the project provisions (including prep time prior to and/or cleanup after such time period).	29.04	14.63	43.67
304	Flagperson or Traffic Control Person	24.70	10.72	35.42
311	Fiber Optic Laborer (Outside, Other Than Concrete Encased)	18.31	12.67	30.98
314	Railroad Track Laborer	23.46	3.30	26.76

HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATORS
CONCRETE PAVEMENT OR BRIDGE WORK

Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked

CODE	TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
541	Crane, Tower Crane, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With or Without Attachments, With a Lifting Capacity of Over 100 Tons, Self-Erecting Tower Crane With a Lifting Capacity Of Over 4,000 Lbs., Crane With Boom Dollies; Crane, Tower Crane, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With Boom, Leads &/or Jib Lengths Measuring 176 Ft or Over; Master Mechanic. Future Increase(s): Add $1.75/hr on 6/1/2014); Add $1.25/hr on 6/1/2015); Add $1.30/hr on 6/1/2016); Add $1.25/hr on 6/1/2017. Premium Increase(s): DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day. 2) Add $1.50/hr night work premium. See DOT'S website for details about the applicability of this night work premium at: http://www.dot.wi.gov/business/civilrights/laborwages/pwc.htm.	36.72	20.40	57.12
542	Backhoe (Track Type) Having a Mfgr.'s Rated Capacity of 130,000 Lbs. or Over; Caisson Rig; Crane, Tower Crane, Portable Tower, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With or Without Attachments, With a Lifting Capacity of 100 Tons or Under, Self-Erecting Tower Crane With a Lifting Capacity of 4,000 Lbs. & Under; Crane, Tower Crane Portable Tower, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With Boom, Leads &/or Jib Lengths Measuring 175 Ft or Under; Dredge (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Licensed Boat Pilot (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Pile Driver. Future Increase(s): Add $1.75/hr on 6/1/2014); Add $1.25/hr on 6/1/2015); Add $1.30/hr on 6/1/2016); Add $1.25/hr on 6/1/2017. Premium Increase(s): DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day. 2) Add $1.50/hr night work premium. See DOT'S website for details about the applicability of this night work premium at: http://www.dot.wi.gov/business/civilrights/laborwages/pwc.htm.	36.22	20.40	56.62

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
543	Air Track, Rotary or Percussion Drilling Machine &/or Hammers, Blaster; Automatic Subgrader (Concrete); Backhoe (Track Type) Having a Mfgr.'s Rated Capacity of Under 130,000 Lbs., Backhoe (Mini, 15,000 Lbs. & Under); Boring Machine (Directional, Horizontal or Vertical); Bridge (Bidwell) Paver; Bulldozer or Endloader; Concrete Batch Plant, Batch Hopper; Concrete Breaker (Large, Auto, Vibratory/Sonic, Manual or Remote); Concrete Bump Cutter, Grinder, Planing or Grooving Machine; Concrete Conveyor System; Concrete Laser/Screed; Concrete Paver (Slipform); Concrete Pump, Concrete Conveyor (Rotec or Bidwell Type); Concrete Slipform Placer Curb & Gutter Machine; Concrete Spreader & Distributor; Crane (Carry Deck, Mini) or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Crane (10 Tons or Under); Crane With a Lifting Capacity of 25 Tons or Under; Forestry Equipment, Timbco, Tree Shear, Tub Grinder, Processor; Gradall (Cruz-Aire Type); Grader or Motor Patrol; Grout Pump; Hydro-Blaster (10,000 PSI or Over); Loading Machine (Conveyor); Manhoist; Material or Stack Hoist; Mechanic or Welder; Milling Machine; Post Hole Digger or Driver; Scraper (Self Propelled or Tractor Drawn) 5 cu yds or More Capacity; Shoulder Widener; Sideboom; Skid Rig; Stabilizing or Concrete Mixer (Self-Propelled or 14S or Over); Straddle Carrier or Travel Lift; Tractor (Scraper, Dozer, Pusher, Loader); Tractor or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Backhoe; Trencher (Wheel Type or Chain Type); Tube Finisher; Tugger (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Winches & A-Frames. Future Increase(s): Add $1.75/hr on 6/1/2014); Add $1.25/hr on 6/1/2015); Add $1.30/hr on 6/1/2016); Add $1.25/hr on 6/1/2017. Premium Increase(s): DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day. 2) Add $1.50/hr night work premium. See DOT'S website for details about the applicability of this night work premium at: http://www.dot.wi.gov/business/civilrights/laborwages/pwc.htm.	35.72	20.40	56.12
544	Backfiller; Belting, Burlap, Texturing Machine; Broom or Sweeper; Compactor (Self-Propelled or Tractor Mounted, Towed & Light Equipment); Concrete Finishing Machine (Road Type); Environmental Burner; Farm or Industrial Type Tractor; Fireman (Pile Driver & Derrick NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Forklift; Greaser; Jeep Digger; Joint Sawer (Multiple Blade); Launch (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Lift Slab Machine; Mechanical Float; Mulcher; Power Subgrader; Robotic Tool Carrier (WIth or Without Attachments); Self Propelled Chip Spreader; Shouldering Machine; Skid Steer Loader (With or Without Attachments); Telehandler; Tining or Curing Machine.	33.96	19.79	53.75
545	Air Compressor (&/or 400 CFM or Over); Air, Electric or Hydraulic Jacking System; Automatic Belt Conveyor & Surge Bin; Boiler (Temporary Heat); Concrete Proportioning Plant; Crusher, Screening or Wash Plant; Generator (&/or 150 KW or Over); Heaters (Mechanical); High Pressure Utility Locating Machine (Daylighting Machine); Mudjack; Oiler; Prestress Machine; Pug Mill; Pump (3 Inch or Over) or Well Points; Rock, Stone Breaker; Screed (Milling Machine); Stump Chipper; Tank Car Heaters; Vibratory Hammer or Extractor, Power Pack.	30.32	18.46	48.78
546	Fiber Optic Cable Equipment.	26.69	16.65	43.34

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
547	Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including Diver; Wet Tender or Hydraulic Dredge Engineer.	38.80	20.17	58.97
548	Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including 70 Ton & Over Tug Operator; Assistant Hydraulic Dredge Engineer; Crane or Backhoe Operator; Hydraulic Dredge Leverman or Diver's Tender; Mechanic or Welder.	38.80	20.17	58.97
549	Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including Deck Equipment Operator or Machineryman (Maintains Cranes Over 50 Tons or Backhoes 115,000 Lbs. or more); Tug, Launch or Loader, Dozer or Like Equipment When Operated on a Barge, Breakwater Wall, Slip, Dock or Scow, Deck Machinery.	34.50	20.04	54.54
550	Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including Deck Equipment Operator; Machineryman or Fireman (Operates 4 Units or More or Maintains Cranes 50 Tons or Under or Backhoes 115,000 Lbs. or Under); Deck Hand, Deck Engineer or Assistant Tug Operator; Off Road Trucks - Great Lakes ONLY.	34.50	20.04	54.54

HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATORS
ASPHALT PAVEMENT OR OTHER WORK

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
551	Crane, Tower Crane, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With or Without Attachments, With a Lifting Capacity of Over 100 Tons, Self Erecting Tower Crane With a Lifting Capacity of Over 4,000 Lbs., Crane With Boom Dollies; Crane, Tower Crane, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With Boom, Leads and/or Jib Lengths Measuring 176 Ft or Over; Master Mechanic.	35.12	18.46	53.58
552	Backhoe (Track Type) Having a Mfgr.'s Rated Capacity of 130,000 Lbs. or Over; Caisson Rig; Crane, Tower Crane, Portable Tower, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With or Without Attachments, With a Lifting Capacity of 100 Tons or Under, Self-Erecting Tower Crane With a Lifting Capacity Of 4,000 Lbs. & Under; Crane, Tower Crane, Portable Tower, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With Boom, Leads &/or Jib Lengths Measuring 175 Ft or Under; Dredge (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Licensed Boat Pilot (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Pile Driver. Future Increase(s): Add $1.75/hr on 6/1/2014); Add $1.25/hr on 6/1/2015); Add $1.30/hr on 6/1/2016); Add $1.25/hr on 6/1/2017. Premium Increase(s): DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day. 2) Add $1.50/hr night work premium. See DOT'S website for details about the applicability of this night work premium at: http://www.dot.wi.gov/business/civilrights/laborwages/pwc.htm.	36.22	20.40	56.62

CODE	Fringe Benefits Must Be Paid On All Hours Worked TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY $	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS $	TOTAL $
553	Air, Track, Rotary or Percussion Drilling Machine &/or Hammers, Blaster; Asphalt Heater, Planer & Scarifier; Asphalt Milling Machine; Asphalt Screed; Backhoe (Track Type) Having a Mfgr.'s Rated Capacity of Under 130,000 Lbs., Backhoe (Mini, 15,000 Lbs. & Under); Bituminous (Asphalt) Plant & Paver, Screed; Boring Machine (Directional, Horizontal or Vertical); Bulldozer or Endloader; Concrete Breaker (Large, Auto, Vibratory/Sonic, Manual or Remote); Concrete Conveyor System; Concrete Laser/Screed; Concrete Slipform Placer Curb & Gutter Machine; Crane (Carry Deck, Mini) or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Crane (10 Tons or Under); Crane With a Lifting Capacity of 25 Tons or Under; Forestry Equipment, Timbco, Tree Shear, Tub Grinder, Processor; Gradall (Cruz-Aire Type); Grader or Motor Patrol; Hydro-Blaster (10,000 PSI or Over); Loading Machine (Conveyor); Manhoist; Material or Stack Hoist; Mechanic or Welder; Milling Machine; Post Hole Digger or Driver; Railroad Track Rail Leveling Machine, Tie Placer, Extractor, Tamper, Stone Leveler or Rehabilitation Equipment; Roller (Over 5 Ton); Scraper (Self Propelled or Tractor Drawn) 5 cu yds or More Capacity; Shoulder Widener; Sideboom; Skid Rig; Stabilizing or Concrete Mixer (Self-Propelled or 14S or Over); Tractor (Scraper, Dozer, Pusher, Loader); Tractor or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Backhoe; Trencher (Wheel Type or Chain Type); Tube Finisher; Tugger (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Winches & A-Frames.	32.89	18.96	51.85
554	Backfiller; Broom or Sweeper; Compactor (Self-Propelled or Tractor Mounted, Towed & Light Equipment); Concrete Finishing Machine (Road Type); Environmental Burner; Farm or Industrial Type Tractor; Fireman (Asphalt Plant, Pile Driver & Derrick NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Forklift; Greaser; Hoist (Tugger, Automatic); Jeep Digger; Joint Sawer (Multiple Blade); Launch (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Lift Slab Machine; Mechanical Float; Mulcher; Power Subgrader; Robotic Tool Carrier (With or Without Attachments); Roller (Rubber Tire, 5 Ton or Under); Self-Propelled Chip Spreader; Shouldering Machine; Skid Steer Loader (With or Without Attachments); Telehandler.	33.67	19.48	53.15
555	Air Compressor (&/or 400 CFM or Over); Air, Electric or Hydraulic Jacking System; Augers (Vertical & Horizontal); Automatic Belt Conveyor & Surge Bin; Boiler (Temporary Heat); Crusher, Screening or Wash Plant; Generator (&/or 150 KW or Over); Heaters (Mechanical); High Pressure Utility Locating Machine (Daylighting Machine); Mudjack; Oiler; Prestress Machine; Pug Mill; Pump (3 Inch or Over) or Well Points; Rock, Stone Breaker; Screed (Milling Machine); Stump Chipper; Tank Car Heaters; Vibratory Hammer or Extractor, Power Pack. Future Increase(s): Add $1.75/hr on 6/1/2014); Add $1.25/hr on 6/1/2015); Add $1.30/hr on 6/1/2016); Add $1.25/hr on 6/1/2017. Premium Increase(s): DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day. 2) Add $1.50/hr night work premium. See DOT'S website for details about the applicability of this night work premium at: http://www.dot.wi.gov/business/civilrights/laborwages/pwc.htm.	35.17	20.40	55.57
556	Fiber Optic Cable Equipment.	26.69	16.65	43.34

********** END OF RATES **********

Department of Workforce Development
Equal Rights Division
P.O. Box 8928
Madison, WI 53708-8928
Telephone: (608) 266-6860
Fax: (608) 267-4592
TTY: (608) 264-8752

STATE OF WISCONSIN
DWD
Department of Workforce Development

Scott Walker, Governor
Reginald J. Newson, Secretary

The documents following the Prevailing Wage Rate Determination consist of eighteen pages (including this one) of various forms/documents that will be used throughout the completion of the project. The chart below lists the form number, form/document name, the party who uses the document, and the document's number of pages. If you have any questions regarding these forms please call the Prevailing Wage Office at (608)266-6861.

ERD Form Number	Form Name	Party Who Uses the Form	Pages
	Prevailing Wage - Public Entity Project Owners	Explanation of project owner responsibilities	2
16056	Post the White Sheet	Contracting agency	1
10908	Consolidated List of Debarred Contractors	Any party contracting someone to complete work on a prevailing wage project	3
	Prevailing Wage – Contractors	Explanation of contractor responsibilities	2
7777	Disclosure of Ownership	Contractors that meet the criteria set out in (3)(A)&(B) of the form	1
5724	Prime Contractor Affidavit of Compliance	Prime contractor files with contracting agency upon completion of the work before receiving final payment	2
10584	Agent or Subcontractor Affidavit of Compliance	Subcontractors file with their awarding contractor upon completion of their work on the project before receiving final payment	2
10880	Request to Employ Subjourneyperson	Contractors wishing to employ a subjourneyperson(s)	1
	Additional General Prevailing Wage Law Information	General information for public entity or any other interested party	3

10/01/2014

Department of Workforce Development
Equal Rights Division
P.O. Box 8928
Madison, WI 53708-8928
Telephone: (608) 266-6860
Fax: (608) 267-4592
TTY: (608) 264-8752

STATE OF WISCONSIN
DWD
Department of Workforce Development

Scott Walker, Governor
Reginald J. Newson, Secretary

PREVAILING WAGE – Public Entity Project Owners

Any public works project that has a total estimated project cost that equals or exceeds single-trade or multiple-trade project thresholds requires a prevailing wage rate determination issued by the Department of Workforce Development (DWD). Public works include erecting, constructing, remodeling, repairing, demolishing, alterations, painting and decorating projects for a local governmental unit or state agency. State law excludes minor service or maintenance work, warranty work, or work under a supply-and-installation contract. There is a statutory definition for most of these exclusions. The prevailing wage law that applies to local governmental units is §66.0903, Wis. Stats. The prevailing wage law that applies to state agencies is §103.49, Wis. Stats. The applicable administrative rules for all public entities are DWD 290 and DWD 294, Wis. Adm. Code.

Thresholds

A "single-trade project of public works" means a project in which a single trade accounts for 85% or more of the total labor cost of the project. The single trade threshold is $48,000.

A "multiple-trade project of public works" means a project in which no single trade accounts for 85% or more of the total labor cost of the project.

(a) The multiple-trade threshold is $100,000, unless a municipality falls under the description in (b).

(b) The multiple-trade threshold of $234,000 applies to public works projects erected, constructed, repaired, remodeled, or demolished by a private contractor for •a city or village with a population less than 2500 or •a town.

A local governmental unit or state agency that has a public works project that equals or exceeds the prevailing wage thresholds must do all of the following:

- Request a prevailing wage rate determination for the project from DWD at least 30 days before soliciting bids or negotiating contracts. An Application for Prevailing Wage Rate Determination is available on the DWD website: http://dwd.wisconsin.gov/er/prevailing_wage_rate/default.htm
  To avoid waiting for a project determination use the on-line application system that permits the user to generate a determination immediately and save all documents in PDF form to the user's computer. Use this project determination on line application at the following address:

http://dwd.wisconson.gov/er/prevailing_wage_rate/pw_online_determinations.htm

- Tell potential contractors the project is subject to state prevailing wage law when soliciting bids.

- Include the prevailing wage rate determination in the construction contract, or if there is no written contract, provide a copy of the project determination to each prime contractor.

- Award contracts to contractors who do *not* appear on the "Consolidated List of Debarred Contractors."

- Notify contractors that they are required to have a written substance abuse testing program in place that fulfills the requirements of §103.503, Wis. Stats., before commencing work on the prevailing wage project.

- Post the prevailing wage rate determination on the project site. (This document is often referred to as "the white sheet.")

- Notify project contractors that if DWD finds that a contractor violated the prevailing wage law, DWD will assess liquidated damages of 100% of the wages owed to employees.

- Obtain an Affidavit of Compliance from each prime contractor before making final payment for the project.

If the total estimated cost of the project exceeds the prevailing wage thresholds, a local governmental unit or state agency also must obtain a prevailing wage rate determination under the following circumstances:

- when a completed facility is leased, purchased, lease-purchased or otherwise acquired by or dedicated to a public entity in lieu of the public entity contracting for the project,

- when one public entity does work for another public entity,

- when a *private* entity will construct a road, street, bridge, sanitary sewer or water main project and dedicate it to a local governmental unit or the state for its ownership or maintenance (except for some residential subdivisions).

For more information, visit the prevailing wage website: http://dwd.wisconsin.gov/er/prevailing_wage_rate/default.htm. For further assistance, call the Equal Rights Division at 608-266-6861 and ask for prevailing wage.

State of Wisconsin
Department of Workforce Development
Equal Rights Division
Labor Standards Bureau

POST THE WHITE SHEET

As the public entity receiving this prevailing wage rate determination, YOU ARE REQUIRED by law to post the prevailing wage rate determination (i.e., white sheet) in at least one conspicuous and easily accessible place on the project site that is available to all construction workers. The white sheet must remain posted from the onset of the project until all construction labor on the project has been completed.
[*See,* Wis. Admin. Code §DWD 290.12(1)]

Posting the white sheet inside the general contractor's trailer does not meet this requirement. That placement is not available/accessible to all workers and is not a location over which you have control.

If you have questions about posting, please call (608)266-6861 and ask for prevailing wage intake.

Consolidated List of Debarred Contractors
Prepared and Issued By
State of Wisconsin - Department of Workforce Development

This list has been prepared in accordance with the provisions of §§66.0903(12) and 103.49(7), Wis. Stats., and Chapter DWD 294 of the Wisconsin Administrative Code. All contractors on this list were found to have committed a "debarable offense" related to certain labor standard provisions determined or established for a state or local public works project. No state agency, local governmental unit or owner or developer may knowingly solicit bids from, negotiate with or award any contracts to or approve or allow any subcontracts with a debarred contractor, including all divisions, affiliates or other organizational elements of such contractor that are engaged in construction business activities, until the debarment is terminated. The name of each debarred contractor must remain on this list for a period of three (3) years from the termination date indicated below. The contractor is, however, only "debarred" from the "effective date" through the "termination date" indicated for that contractor. Questions regarding this list should be addressed to Julie Eckenwalder, Equal Rights Division, P. O. Box 8928, Madison, WI 53708 or call (608) 266-3148. Deaf, hearing or speech-impaired callers may contact the department by calling its TDD number (608) 264-8752.

Name of Contractor	Address	Effective Date	Termination Date	Cause Code	Date of Violation(s)	Limitations/ Deviations
A-1 Duran Roofing & Insulation Services, Inc.	3700 N Fratney St Milwaukee, WI 53212 or 8095 NW 64th St Miami, FL 33166	11/1/14	10/31/17	1, 2 and 4	2011-2012	None
Abel, Mike	*See,* Abel Electric, Inc					
Abel Electric, Inc	3385 Belmar Rd Green Bay, WI 54313	9/1/12	8/31/15	1	2011	None
Arnie Christiansen Mason Contractors, LLC	2304 65th Dr Franksville, WI 53126	9/1/14	8/31/16	1, 2 and 4	2011	None
Atkins, Scott	*See,* Freedom Insulation, Inc					
Boecker, Roger	*See,* R-Way Pumping, Inc					
Brechtl, Mark G	*See,* Ecodec, Inc					
Cargill Heating and Air Conditioning Company, Inc	3049 Edgewater La La Crosse, WI 54603	3/1/14	2/28/17	1 and 2	2011	None
Castlerock Commercial Construction, Inc	PO Box 11699 Milwaukee, WI 53211-0699	2/1/12	1/31/15	1, 2 and 4	2009 & 2010	None

Name of Contractor	Address	Effective Date	Termination Date	Cause Code	Date of Violation(s)	Limitations/ Deviations
Christiansen, Andy	*See,* Arnie Christiansen Mason Contractors, LLC					
Christiansen, Arnold	*See,* Arnie Christiansen Mason Contractors, LLC					
Darnick, Gregory L	*See,* Darnick Trucking, LLC					
Darnick Trucking, LLC	W914 County Rd V Berlin, WI 54923	11/1/14	10/31/15	1, 2 and 4	2012 & 2013	None
Dem/Ex Group, Inc	805 S Adams St Manito, IL 61546	12/1/11	11/30/14	1 and 2	2010	None
Duran, Bernardo	*See,* A-1 Duran Roofing & Insulation Services and RRS2 Inc					
Ecodec, Inc	5106 Wintergreen Dr Madison, WI 53704	10/1/14	9/30/17	1	2011 & 2012	None
Fisher, Ed &/or Fisher, Rhonda	*See*, Dem/Ex Group, Inc					
Freedom Insulation, Inc	117925 219th Ave Chippewa Falls, WI 54729	9/1/11	8/31/14	1	2008-2010	None
Galstad, Michael E (aka Michael Earl Galstad)	*See,* Cargill Heating and Air Conditioning Company, Inc					
Gjolaj, Ded	*See,* Horizon Bros Painting Corp					
Horizon Bros Painting Corp	1053 Kendra La Howell, MI 48843	10/1/14	9/30/16	4	2012	None
JT Roofing, Inc	350 Tower Dr Saukville, WI 53080	6/1/12	5/31/15	1, 2 and 4	2007 & 2008	None

Name of Contractor	Address	Effective Date	Termination Date	Cause Code	Date of Violation(s)	Limitations/ Deviations
Jinkins, Richard	*See,* Castlerock Commercial Construction, Inc					
Oden, Cassie	*See,* A-1 Duran Roofing & Insulation Services and RRS2 Inc					
Ofstie, Darin	*See,* Precision Excavating and Grading, LLC					
Peret, Robert	*See,* A-1 Duran Roofing & Insulation Services and RRS2 Inc					
Precision Excavating and Grading, LLC or Precision Excavating Enterprises, LLC	2104 Pierce Saint Croix Rd Baldwin, WI 54002	5/1/11	4/30/14	1, 2 and 4	2006-2008	None
R-Way Pumping, Inc	3023 Lake Maria Rd Freeport, MN 56331	3/1/12	2/28/15	1, 2 and 4	2008	None
RRS2 Inc	133 N Jackson St, #427 Milwaukee, WI 53202 or 1313 N Franklin Pl, #805 Milwaukee, WI 53202	11/1/14	10/31/17	1, 2 and 4	2011-2012	None
Thull, Gerald T	*See,* JT Roofing, Inc					

Cause Code: 1 = Failure to Pay Straight Time 2 = Failure to Pay Overtime 3 = Kickback 4 = Payroll Records.

Department of Workforce Development
Equal Rights Division
P.O. Box 8928
Madison, WI 53708-8928
Telephone: (608) 266-6860
Fax: (608) 267-4592
TTY: (608) 264-8752

STATE OF WISCONSIN
DWD
Department of Workforce Development

Scott Walker, Governor
Reginald J. Newson, Secretary

PREVAILING WAGE – Contractors

Any public works project that has a total estimated project cost that equals or exceeds prevailing wage project thresholds requires a prevailing wage rate determination issued by the Department of Workforce Development (DWD). Public works include erecting, constructing, remodeling, repairing, demolishing, alterations, painting and decorating projects for a local governmental unit or state agency. State law excludes minor service or maintenance work, warranty work, or work under a supply-and-installation contract. There is a statutory definition for most of these exclusions. The prevailing wage laws that apply to local governmental units and their contractors are §§66.0903 and 103.503, Wis. Stats. The prevailing wage laws that apply to state agencies and their contractors are §§103.49 and 103.503, Wis. Stats. The applicable administrative rules for all prevailing wage projects are DWD 290 and DWD 294, Wis. Adm. Code. These laws include provisions that apply to all contractors and subcontractors working on prevailing wage projects.

Any contractor or subcontractor working on a local governmental unit or state agency's public works project that equals or exceeds current prevailing wage project thresholds must do all of the following:

- Receive and review the project's prevailing wage rate determination (i.e., white sheet).
- Tell subcontractors the project is subject to state prevailing wage law and include the prevailing wage rate determination in the construction contract, or if there is no written contract, provide a copy of the project determination to each subcontractor.
- Hire subcontractors who do *not* appear on the "Consolidated List of Debarred Contractors."
- Have a written substance abuse testing program in place that fulfills the requirements of §103.503, Wis. Stats., before commencing work on the project.

- Notify subcontractors that if DWD finds that a contractor or subcontractor violated the prevailing wage law, DWD will assess liquidated damages of 100% of the wages owed to employees.

- Apply to DWD for subjourney wage rates prior to employing these individuals on the project.

- Receive and retain a completed Affidavit of Compliance from each subcontractor brought on to the project before providing final payment to those subcontractors.

- Submit a completed Affidavit of Compliance to the contractor who brought the subcontractor on to the project before receiving final payment for the project.

- Maintain payroll records for 3 years that comply with §§66.0903(10)(a) or 103.49(5)(a), Stats. and DWD 274.06.

- Respond to requests from DWD or the project owner to provide payroll records and/or respond to prevailing wage complaints filed by employees or third parties.

For more information, visit the prevailing wage website: http://dwd.wisconsin.gov/er/prevailing_wage_rate/default.htm. For further assistance, call the Equal Rights Division at 608-266-6861 and ask for prevailing wage.

State of Wisconsin
Department of Workforce Development
Equal Rights Division

Disclosure of Ownership

The statutory authority for the use of this form is prescribed in Sections 66.0903(12)(d), 66.0904(10)(d) and 103.49(7)(d), Wisconsin Statutes.
The use of this form is mandatory. The penalty for failing to complete this form is prescribed in Section 103.005(12), Wisconsin Statutes.
Personal information you provide may be used for secondary purposes [Privacy Law, s. 15.04(1) (m), Wisconsin Statutes].

(1) On the date a contractor submits a bid to or completes negotiations with a state agency, local governmental unit, or developer, investor or owner on a project subject to Section 66.0903, 66.0904 or 103.49, Wisconsin Statutes, the contractor shall disclose to such state agency, local governmental unit, or developer, investor or owner, the name of any "other construction business," which the contractor, or a shareholder, officer or partner of the contractor, owns or has owned within the preceding three (3) years.

(2) The term "other construction business" means any business engaged in the erection, construction, remodeling, repairing, demolition, altering or painting and decorating of buildings, structures or facilities. It also means any business engaged in supplying mineral aggregate, or hauling excavated material or spoil as provided by Sections 66.0903(3), 66.0904(2), 103.49(2) and 103.50(2), Wisconsin Statutes.

(3) This form must ONLY be filed, with the state agency project owner, local governmental unit project owner, or developer, investor or owner of a publicly funded private construction project that will be awarding the contract, if **both (A) and (B) are met**.

(A) The contractor, or a shareholder, officer or partner of the contractor:
(1) Owns at least a 25% interest in the "other construction business," indicated below, on the date the contractor submits a bid or completes negotiations; or
(2) Has owned at least a 25% interest in the "other construction business" at any time within the preceding three (3) years.

(B) The Wisconsin Department of Workforce Development (DWD) has determined that the "other construction business" has failed to pay the prevailing wage rate or time and one-half the required hourly basic rate of pay, for hours worked in excess of the prevailing hours of labor, to any employee at any time within the preceding three (3) years.

Other Construction Business

Business Name			
Street Address or P O Box	City	State	Zip Code
Business Name			
Street Address or P O Box	City	State	Zip Code
Business Name			
Street Address or P O Box	City	State	Zip Code
Business Name			
Street Address or P O Box	City	State	Zip Code

I hereby state under penalty of perjury that the information, contained in this document, is true and accurate according to my knowledge and belief.

Print the Name of Authorized Officer			
Authorized Officer Signature	Date Signed		
Corporation, Partnership or Sole Proprietorship Name			
Street Address or P O Box	City	State	Zip Code

If you have any questions call (608) 266-6861

State of Wisconsin
Department of Workforce Development
Equal Rights Division

Prime Contractor Affidavit of Compliance With Prevailing Wage Rate Determination

Authorization for this form is provided under Sections 66.0903(9)(c), 66.0904(7)(c) and 103.49(4r)(c) Wisconsin Statutes.
The use of this form is mandatory. The penalty for failing to complete this form is prescribed in Section 103.005(12), Wisconsin Statutes.
Personal information you provide may be used for secondary purposes [Privacy Law, s. 15.04(1)(m), Wisconsin Statutes].

This form must **ONLY** be filed with the **Awarding Agency** indicated below.

State Of))SS County Of)	Project Name	
	DWD Determination Number	Project Number (if applicable)
	Date Determination Issued	Date of Contract
	Awarding Agency	
	Date Work Completed	

After being duly sworn, the person whose name and signature appears below hereby states under penalty of perjury that

- **I am** the duly authorized officer of the corporation, partnership, sole proprietorship or business indicated below and have recently completed all of the work required under the terms and conditions of a contract with the above-named awarding agency and make this affidavit in accordance with the requirements set forth in Section 66.0903(9)(c), 66.0904(7)(c) or 103.49(4r)(c), Wisconsin Statutes and Chapter DWD 290 of the Wisconsin Administrative Code in order to obtain FINAL PAYMENT from such awarding agency.
- **I have** fully complied with all the wage and hour requirements applicable to this project, including all of the requirements set forth in the prevailing wage rate determination indicated above which was issued for such project by the Department of Workforce Development on the date indicated above.
- **I have** received the required affidavit of compliance from each of my agents and subcontractors that performed work on this project and have listed each of their names and addresses on page 2 of this affidavit.
- **I have** full and accurate records that clearly indicate the name and trade or occupation of every worker(s) that I employed on this project, including an accurate record of the hours worked and actual wages paid to such worker(s).
- **I will** retain the records and affidavit(s) described above and make them available for inspection for a period of at least three (3) years from the completion date indicated above at the address indicated below and shall not remove such records or affidavit(s) without prior notification to the awarding agency indicated above.

Name of Corporation, Partnership, Sole Proprietorship, Business, State Agency or Local Governmental Unit				
Street Address	City	State	Zip Code	Telephone Number
Print Name of Authorized Officer			Date Signed	
Signature of Authorized Officer				

List of Agents and Subcontractors

Name			Name		
Street Address			Street Address		
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code
Telephone Number			Telephone Number		
Name			Name		
Street Address			Street Address		
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code
Telephone Number			Telephone Number		
Name			Name		
Street Address			Street Address		
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code
Telephone Number			Telephone Number		
Name			Name		
Street Address			Street Address		
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code
Telephone Number			Telephone Number		
Name			Name		
Street Address			Street Address		
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code
Telephone Number			Telephone Number		
Name			Name		
Street Address			Street Address		
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code
Telephone Number			Telephone Number		

If you have any questions call (608) 266-6861

State of Wisconsin
Department of Workforce Development
Equal Rights Division

Agent or Subcontractor Affidavit of Compliance With Prevailing Wage Rate Determination

Authorization for this form is provided under Sections 66.0903(9)(b), 66.0904(7)(b) and 103.49(4r)(9b), Wisconsin Statutes. The use of this form is mandatory. The penalty for failing to complete this form is prescribed in Section 103.005(12), Wisconsin Statutes.
Personal information you provide may be used for secondary purposes [Privacy Law, Section 15.04(1)(m), Wisconsin Statutes].

This form must **ONLY** be filed with the **Awarding Contractor** indicated below.

State Of _____))SS County Of _____)	Project Name	
	DWD Determination Number	Project Number (if applicable)
	Date Determination Issued	Date of Subcontract
	Awarding Contractor	
	Date Work Completed	

After being duly sworn, the person whose name and signature appears below hereby states under penalty of perjury that

- **I am** the duly authorized officer of the corporation, partnership, sole proprietorship or business indicated below. We have recently completed all of the work required under the terms and conditions of a subcontract with the above-named awarding contractor. We make this affidavit in accordance with the requirements set forth in Section 66.0903(9)(b), 66.0904(7)(b) or 103.49(4r)(b), Wisconsin Statutes and Chapter DWD 290 of the Wisconsin Administrative Code in order to obtain FINAL PAYMENT from such awarding contractor.
- **I have** fully complied with the entire wage and hour requirements applicable to this project, including all of the requirements set forth in the prevailing wage rate determination indicated above which was issued for such project by the Department of Workforce Development on the date indicated above.
- **I have** received the required affidavit of compliance from each of my agents and subcontractors that performed work on this project and have listed each of their names and addresses on page 2 of this affidavit.
- **I have** full and accurate records that clearly indicate the name and trade or occupation of every worker(s) that I employed on this project, including an accurate record of the hours worked and actual wages paid to such worker(s).
- **I will** retain the records and affidavit(s) described above and make them available for inspection for a period of at least three (3) years from the completion date indicated above at the address indicated below and shall not remove such records or affidavit(s) without prior notification to the awarding contractor.

Name of Corporation, Partnership, Sole Proprietorship, Business, State Agency or Local Governmental Unit				
Street Address or PO Box	City	State	Zip Code	Telephone Number ( )
Print Name of Authorized Officer			Date Signed	
Authorized Officer Signature				

List of Agents and Subcontractors

Name			Name		
Street Address			Street Address		
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code
Telephone Number ( )			Telephone Number ( )		
Name			Name		
Street Address			Street Address		
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code
Telephone Number ( )			Telephone Number ( )		
Name			Name		
Street Address			Street Address		
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code
Telephone Number ( )			Telephone Number ( )		
Name			Name		
Street Address			Street Address		
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code
Telephone Number ( )			Telephone Number ( )		
Name			Name		
Street Address			Street Address		
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code
Telephone Number ( )			Telephone Number ( )		
Name			Name		
Street Address			Street Address		
City	State	Zip Code	City	State	Zip Code
Telephone Number ( )			Telephone Number ( )		

If you have any questions call (608) 266-6861

State of Wisconsin
Department of Workforce Development
Equal Rights Division
Labor Standards Bureau

Request to Employ Subjourneyperson

The use of this form is mandatory. The penalty for failing to complete this form is prescribed in Section 103.005(12), Wisconsin Statutes.
Personal information you provide may be used for secondary purposes (Privacy Law, s. 15.04(1)(m), Wisconsin Statutes].
The employer indicated below requests that the Department of Workforce Development (DWD) determine the prevailing wage rate(s) and related qualifications to enable such employer to use a subjourneyperson(s) on the following prevailing wage project, in accordance with the provisions of Section DWD 290.025, Wisconsin Administrative Code.

1. Name of Project Appearing on the Project Determination			
County	City, Village or Town		
DWD Project Determination Number	Project Number (if applicable)		
2. Job Classification(s) for which you request a subjourney rate (i.e., carpenter, electrician, plumber, etc.)			
a.	b.		
c.	d.		
3. Employer Name (Print)	Requester Name (Print)		
Address	City	State	Zip Code
Telephone Number ( )	Requester Title		
Email address (if you prefer to receive your response via email)	Fax Number (if you prefer to receive your response via fax) ( )		

READ CAREFULLY: I understand that this request is ONLY applicable to the project and job classification(s) listed above and that subjourney employees primarily work under the direction of and assist a skilled trade employee by frequently using the tools of a skilled trade and will NOT regularly perform the duties of a general laborer, heavy equipment operator or truck driver. If the subjourney employee regularly performs the work of a different trade or occupation, he/she will be compensated for such work at the applicable journeyperson prevailing wage rate. I agree to compensate subjourney employees in strict accordance with the directions received from the DWD.

Requester Signature	Date Signed

MAIL the completed request to:
EQUAL RIGHTS DIVISION, LABOR STANDARDS BUREAU
PO BOX 8928, MADISON WI 53708
OR
FAX the completed request to: (608) 267-4592 / **DO NOT e-mail your request**.
Call (608) 266-6861 for assistance in completing this form.

ADDITIONAL GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE LAW INFORMATION

(This document updated February 2014)

For prevailing wage laws and frequently asked questions, refer to the prevailing wage website at: http://dwd.wisconsin.gov/er/prevailing_wage_rate/default.htm

Topic	Who's affected?	Brief description of requirement under §66.0903 or §103.49
Non-applicability	All public entities	Prevailing wage rates do not apply to minor service or maintenance work, warranty work, or work under a supply and installation contract.
Non-applicability: Minor service or maintenance work	Local governmental units & Contractors	Minor service or maintenance work means a project of public works that is limited to • minor crack filling, chip or slurry sealing, or other minor pavement patching, not including overlays, that has a projected life span of no longer than 5 years or that is performed for a TOWN and is not funded under §86.31, regardless of projected life span; • the depositing of gravel on an existing gravel road applied solely to maintain the road; • road shoulder maintenance; • cleaning of drainage or sewer ditches or structures; or • any other limited, minor work on public facilities or equipment that is routinely performed to prevent breakdown or deterioration.
Non-applicability: Minor service or maintenance work	State agencies	Minor service or maintenance work means a project of public works that is limited to • minor crack filling, chip or slurry sealing, or other minor pavement patching, not including overlays, that has a projected life span of no longer than 5 years; • cleaning of drainage or sewer ditches or structures; or • any other limited, minor work on public facilities or equipment that is routinely performed to prevent breakdown or deterioration.
Non-applicability: Supply & installation contract	All public entities	Supply and installation contract means a contract under which the material is installed by means of simple fasteners or connectors such as screws or nuts and bolts and no other work is performed on the site of the project of public works, and the total labor cost to install the material does not exceed 20 percent of the total cost of the contract.
Non-applicability: Work which a contractor or individual donates to a public entity	All public entities	Prevailing wage laws §§66.0903 & 103.49, Stats., do not apply to work performed on a project of public works for which the local governmental unit or the state or the state agency contracting for the project is not required to compensate any contractor, subcontractor, contractor's or subcontractor's agent, or individual for performing the work.

Topic	Who's affected?	Brief description of requirement under §66.0903 or §103.49
Non-applicability: Residential	All public entities	A prevailing wage rate determination is not required for the erection, construction, repair, remodeling, or demolition of a residential property containing 2 dwelling units or less.
Non-applicability: Residential subdivision infrastructure	All public entities	A prevailing wage rate determination is not required for a road, street, bridge, sanitary sewer, or water main project that is a part of a development in which at least 90 percent of the lots contain or will contain 2 dwelling units or less, as determined by the local governmental unit at the time of approval of the development, and that, on completion, is acquired by, or dedicated to, a local governmental unit (including under §236.13(2), Stats.), or the state, for ownership or maintenance by the local governmental unit or the state.
Electronic certified payroll record	Contractors	The requirement that every contractor on a prevailing wage project submit to DWD monthly a certified record of employees who worked on the project and that DWD post these certified records on its Internet website was discontinued effective July 1, 2011. Contractors are still required to maintain payroll records and provide them upon request from DWD &/or the project owner.
Payroll record inspection request by any person	Contractors & Complainants	Any person may request DWD to inspect the payroll records of any contractor working on a prevailing wage project. On receipt of such a request, the contractor must submit to DWD a certified record of its payroll records, other than personally identifiable information relating to an employee of the contractor, for no longer than a 4-week period. DWD may request records from a contractor under this provision no more than once per calendar quarter for each project of public works on which the contractor is performing work. The department may not charge a requester a fee for obtaining that information. DWD must make these certified records available for public inspection.
Statewide uniformity	Local govern-mental units	A local governmental unit may not enact & administer a prevailing wage ordinance/provision for public works or publicly funded private construction projects. Any extant laws to that effect are void.
Substance Abuse Testing	Contractors & Workers	Before commencing work on a prevailing wage project, a contractor must have a written substance abuse testing program in place that complies with §103.503, Wis. Stats. No employee may use, possess, attempt to possess, distribute, deliver, or be under the influence of a drug or under the influence of alcohol while performing work on a prevailing wage project.

Topic	Who's affected	Brief description of requirement under §66.0903 or §103.49
Covered employees	Truck drivers & Other workers & Contractors	A laborer, worker, mechanic, or truck driver who is employed to process, manufacture, pick up, or deliver materials or products from a commercial establishment that has a fixed place of business from which the establishment supplies processed or manufactured materials or products or from a facility that is not dedicated exclusively, or nearly so, to a project of public works is NOT entitled to receive the prevailing wage rate UNLESS any of the following applies: 1) the laborer, worker, mechanic, or truck driver is employed to go to the source of mineral aggregate such as sand, gravel, or stone and deliver that mineral aggregate to the site of a project of public works by depositing the material directly in final place, from the transporting vehicle or through spreaders from the transporting vehicle. 2) the laborer, worker, mechanic, or truck driver is employed to go to the site of a project of public works, pick up excavated material or spoil from the site of the project, and transport that excavated material or spoil away from the site of the project.

SECTION 01 00 00

BASIC REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Section Summary
2. Summary of the Work
3. Contractor Use of Premises
4. Applications for Payment
5. Change Procedures
6. Alternates
7. Coordination
8. Cutting and Patching
9. Conferences
10. Progress Meetings
11. Submittal Procedures
12. Proposed Products List
13. Product Data
14. Samples
15. Manufacturers' Instructions
16. Manufacturers' Certificates
17. Quality Assurance / Quality Control of Installation
18. References
19. Interior Enclosures
20. Protection of Installed Work
21. Parking
22. Staging Areas
23. Occupancy During Construction and Conduct of Work
24. Protection
25. Progress Cleaning
26. Products
27. Transportation, Handling, Storage and Protection
28. Product Options
29. Substitutions
30. Starting Systems
31. Demonstration and Instructions
32. Contract Closeout Procedures
33. Final Cleaning
34. Adjusting
35. Operation and Maintenance Data
36. Spare Parts and Maintenance Materials
37. As-Built and Record Drawings and Specifications

1.2 SUMMARY OF THE WORK

A. Project Description: Perform the Work as specified and detailed in Construction Documents package. Contractor to provide a CNG (Compressed Natural Gas) detection and ventilation system as well as a Building Fire Alarm System. Work will consist of Heating/Ventilating (HV), Electrical, Electronic Safety and Security (Fire Detection and Alarm, and Gas Detection System).

B. Permits: Prior to commencement of the Work, Contractor to secure any and all necessary permits for completion of the Work and facility occupancy.

1.3 CONTRACTOR USE OF PREMISES

A. Limit use of premises to allow work by Contractors or Subcontractors and work by Owner.

1.4 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

A. Submit two (2) original copies with “wet” signatures of each application on AIA G702™ and G703™ forms or approved contractors invoice form.

B. Content and Format: Utilize Schedule of Values for listing items in Application for Payment.

C. Payment Period: Monthly.

1.5 ALTERNATES

A. Alternates quoted on Bid Form shall be reviewed and accepted or rejected at the Owner's option.

B. Coordinate related work and modify surrounding work as required.

C. Schedule of Alternates:
   1. Alternate Bid 1: CNG Detection, CNG Exhaust Fan (EF-9) and Fan Control
      a. Add price for providing CNG detection in Zone B-3 as specified in 23 09 93 and as shown on drawings.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate scheduling, submittals, and work of various sections of Specifications to assure efficient and orderly sequence of installation of interdependent construction elements.

B. Verify utility requirement characteristics of operating equipment are compatible with building utilities.

C. Coordinate space requirements and installation of mechanical and electrical work that are indicated diagrammatically on Drawings.

1.7 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Employ a skilled and experienced installer to perform cutting and patching new work; restore work with new Products.

B. Submit written request in advance of cutting or altering structural or building enclosure elements.

C. Fit work tight to adjacent elements. Maintain integrity of wall, ceiling, or floor construction; completely seal voids.

D. Refinish surfaces to match adjacent finishes.

1.8 CONFERENCES

A. Owner will schedule a preconstruction conference after Award of Contract for all affected parties.

B. Contractor shall submit Construction Schedule at the pre-construction meeting.

C. When required in individual Specification section, convene a pre-installation conference at project site prior to commencing work of the section.

1.9 PROGRESS MEETINGS

A. Schedule and administer meetings throughout progress of the Work at minimum of one kick-off meeting and one (1) progress meeting per week.

B. Preside at meetings, record minutes, and distribute copies within two (2) days to those affected by decisions made.

1.10 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. Submittal form to identify Project, Contractor, Subcontractor or supplier; and pertinent Construction Documents references.

B. Apply Contractor's stamp, signed or initialed, certifying that review, verification of Products required, field dimensions, adjacent construction work, and coordination of information is in accordance with requirements of the Work and Construction Documents.

C. Identify variations from Construction Documents and Product or system limitations that may be detrimental to successful performance of completing the Work.

D. Revise and resubmit submittals as required; identify all changes made since previous submittal.

1.11 PROPOSED PRODUCTS LIST

A. Within fifteen (15) days after date of Award of Contract, submit complete list of major Products proposed for use, with name of manufacturer, trade name, and model number of each Product.

1.12 SHOP DRAWINGS

A. Submit number of copies that Contractor requires, plus two (2) copies that shall be retained by Public Works Project Manager.

1.13 PRODUCT DATA

A. Submit number of copies that Contractor requires, plus two (2) copies that shall be retained by Public Works Project Manager.

B. Mark each copy to identify applicable products, models, options, and other data. Supplement manufacturer's standard data to provide information unique to this Project.

1.14 SAMPLES

A. Submit samples to illustrate functional and aesthetic characteristics of the Product.

B. Submit samples of finishes from the full range of manufacturers' standard colors, textures, and patterns for Public Works Project Manager's selection.

1.15 MANUFACTURERS' INSTRUCTIONS

A. When specified in individual Specification sections, submit manufacturers' printed instructions for delivery, storage, assembly, installation, start-up, adjusting, and finishing, in quantities specified for Product Data.

1.16 MANUFACTURERS' CERTIFICATES

A. When specified in individual Specification sections, submit manufacturers' certificate to Public Works Project Manager for review, in quantities specified for Product Data.

B. Indicate material or Product conforms to or exceeds specified requirements. Submit supporting reference data, affidavits, and certifications as appropriate.

1.17 QUALITY ASSURANCE / QUALITY CONTROL OF INSTALLATION

A. Monitor quality control over suppliers, manufacturers, Products, services, site conditions, and workmanship, to produce work of specified quality.

B. Comply fully with manufacturers' instructions.

C. Comply with specified standards as minimum quality for the Work except when more stringent tolerances, codes, or specified requirements indicate higher standards or more precise workmanship.

1.18 REFERENCES

A. Conform to reference standard by date of issue current as of date for receiving bids.

B. Should specified reference standard conflict with Construction Documents, request clarification from Public Works Project Manager before proceeding.

1.19 INTERIOR ENCLOSURES

A. Provide temporary partitions as required to separate work areas from Owner occupied areas, to prevent distribution of dust and moisture into Owner occupied areas, and to prevent damage to existing materials and equipment.

1.20 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED WORK

A. Protect installed work and provide special protection where specified in individual Specification sections.

1.21 PARKING

A. Arrange for temporary parking areas to accommodate construction personnel. Parking shall be available at the Work site.

1.22 STAGING AREAS

A. Coordinate staging areas with Public Works Project Manager prior to starting the Work.

B. On-site space for use as staging areas and storage of materials is limited and will be apportioned among the various Contractors as their needs dictate with due regard for storage requirements of each Contractor. Each Contractor shall be responsible for safety of equipment and materials that are stored on site.

1.23 OCCUPANCY DURING CONSTRUCTION AND CONDUCT OF WORK

A. Areas of existing facility will be occupied during period when the Work is in progress. Work may be done during normal business hours (7:30 am to 4:30 pm), but confer with Owner, schedule work and store materials so as to interfere as little as possible with normal use of premises. Notify Owner when coring or similar noise making work is to be done and obtain Owner's written approval of schedule. If schedule is not convenient for Owner, reschedule and resubmit new times for Owner approval.

B. Work shall be done and temporary facilities furnished so as not to interfere with access to any occupied area and so as to cause least possible interference with normal operation of facility or any essential service thereof.

C. Contractor shall, at all times, provide approved, safe walkways and facility entrances for use by Owner, employees and public.

D. Contractor shall provide adequate protection for all parts of facility, its contents and occupants wherever the Work under this Contract is to be performed.

E. Each Contractor shall arrange with Owner to make necessary alterations, do new work, make connections to all utilities, etc., at such times as will not cause interruption of utility services to facility. Contractor doing this work shall protect, cap, cut off and / or replace and relocate existing pipes, electrical work and other active utilities encountered which may interfere with new construction work.

F. New work in extension of existing work shall correspond in all respects with that to which it connects or similar existing work unless otherwise indicated or specified.
   1. Existing work shall be cut, altered, removed or replaced as necessary for performance of Contract obligations.
   2. Work remaining in place, damaged or defaced by reason of work done under this Contract shall be restored equal to its condition at time of Award of Contract.
   3. If removal of work exposes discolored or unfinished surfaces or work out of alignment, such surfaces shall be refinished or materials replaced as necessary to make continuous work uniform and harmonious.

1.24 PROTECTION

A. Contractor shall protect from injury the building structure and insulation and pay for any damage to same resulting from insufficient or improper protection.

B. Contractor shall provide and maintain barricades & signage in areas of work during construction.

1.25 PROGRESS CLEANING

A. Maintain areas free of waste materials, debris, and rubbish. Maintain site in clean and orderly condition.

1.26 PRODUCTS

A. Products: Means new material, machinery, components, equipment, fixtures, and systems forming the Work, but does not include machinery and equipment used for preparation, fabrication, conveying and erection of the Work. Products may also include existing materials or components specifically identified for reuse.

B. Do not use materials and equipment removed from existing premises, except as specifically identified or allowed by Construction Documents.

1.27 TRANSPORTATION, HANDLING, STORAGE AND PROTECTION

A. Transport, handle, store and protect Products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

1.28 PRODUCT OPTIONS

A. Where definite material is specified, it is not intentional to discriminate against "equal" product made by another manufacturer. Intention is to set definite standard of material quality. Should bidder choose to bid materials other than those specified, bidder shall submit said materials specifications to Public Works Project Manager for approval within fifteen (days) after the date of the Public Works Construction Contract.. Owner reserves right to approve or reject substitutions based on Specification requirements and intended use.

.

1.29 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Public Works Project Manager shall consider requests for Substitutions only up to fifteen (15) days following the Award of the Contract.

B. Document each request with complete data substantiating compliance of proposed Substitution with Construction Documents.

C. Submit three (3) copies of requests for Substitution for consideration. Limit each request to one (1) proposed Substitution.

D. Substitutions shall not change contract price established at Bid Due Date.

1.30 STARTING SYSTEMS

A. Provide written notification prior to start-up of each equipment item or system.

B. Ensure that each piece of equipment or system is ready for operation.

C. Execute start-up under supervision of responsible persons in accordance with manufacturers' instructions.

D. Submit written report that equipment or system has been properly installed and is functioning correctly.

1.31 DEMONSTRATION AND INSTRUCTIONS

A. Demonstrate operation and maintenance of Products to Owner's personnel prior to date of final inspection.

B. Demonstrate start-up, operation, control, adjustment, trouble-shooting, servicing, maintenance, and shutdown of each item of equipment at agreed-upon times, at designated location.

C. Owner may choose to videotape demonstration session; demonstration and demonstrator shall be to level of satisfaction of Owner.

1.32 CONTRACT CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

A. Submit written certification that Construction Documents have been reviewed, the Work has been inspected, and the Work is complete in accordance with Construction Documents and ready for Public Works Project Manager's inspection.

B. Submit final Application for Payment identifying total adjusted Contract Sum / Price, previous payments, and amount remaining due.

1.33 FINAL CLEANING

A. Execute final cleaning prior to final inspection.

B. Clean interior and exterior surfaces exposed to view.

C. Remove waste and surplus materials, rubbish, and construction facilities from site.

1.34 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust operating Products and equipment to ensure smooth and unhindered operation.

1.35 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

A. Provide operation and maintenance manual for all mechanical and electrical equipment and systems supplied and installed in the Work.

1.36 SPARE PARTS AND MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

A. Provide Products, spare parts, maintenance and extra materials in quantities specified in individual Specification Sections.

B. Deliver to the Work site and place in location as directed.

1.37 AS-BUILT AND RECORD DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

A. Contractor-produced Drawings and Specifications shall remain property of Contractor whether Project for which they are made is executed or not. Contractor shall furnish Architect / Engineer and Public Works Project Manager with original marked up redlines of Construction Documents' drawings and specifications that shall include all Addendums, Change Orders, Construction Bulletins, on-site changes, field corrections, etc. These are the project As-Built Drawings & Specifications

B. Architect / Engineer shall update the original Construction Documents to include all Addendums & any other changes including those provided by the Contractor in the As-Built Drawings & Specifications. These updates are the project Record Drawings & Specifications.

C. Architect / Engineer shall furnish the Public Works Project Manager with Record Drawings as detailed in the Professional Services Agreement.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 74 19

RECYCLING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Waste Management Goals
2. Waste Management Plan
3. Reuse
4. Recycling
5. Materials Sorting and Storage On Site
6. Lists of Recycling Facilities Processors and Haulers
7. Waste Management Plan Form

B. Related Sections:
1. Section 01 00 00 - Basic Requirements

1.2 WASTE MANAGEMENT GOALS

A. Dane County requires that as many waste materials as possible produced as result of this project be salvaged, reused or recycled in order to minimize impact of construction waste on landfills and to minimize expenditure of energy and cost in fabricating new materials. Additional information may be found in The Dane County Green Building Policy, Resolution 299, 1999-2000.

B. Contractor shall develop, with assistance of Public Works Project Manager and Architect / Engineer, Waste Management Plan (WMP) for this project. Outlined in RECYCLING section of this specification are examples of materials that can be recycled or reused as well as recommendations for waste sorting methods.

1.3 WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN

A. Contractor shall complete WMP and include cost of recycling / reuse in Bid. WMP will be submitted to Public Works Project Manager within fifteen (15) days of Notice to Proceed date. Copy of blank WMP form is in this Section. Submittal shall include cover letter and WMP form with:
1. Information on:
a. Types of waste materials produced as result of work performed on site;
b. Estimated quantities of waste produced;
c. Identification of materials with potential to be recycled or reused;
d. How materials will be recycled or reused;
e. On-site storage and separation requirements (on site containers);
f. Transportation methods; and
g. Destinations.

1.4 REUSE

A. Contractors and subcontractors are encouraged to reuse as many waste materials as possible. Salvage should be investigated for materials not reusable on site.

1.5 RECYCLING

A. These materials can be recycled in Dane County area:
   1. Wood.
   2. Wood Pallets.
   3. Fluorescent Lamps.
   4. Foam Insulation & Packaging (extruded and expanded).
   5. PVC Plastic (pipe, siding, etc.).
   6. Asphalt & Concrete.
   7. Bricks & Masonry
   8. Corrugated Cardboard.
   9. Metal.
   10. Carpet Padding.
   11. Gypsum Drywall.
   12. Shingles.
   13. Barrels & Drums.
   14. Solvents.

1.6 MATERIALS SORTING AND STORAGE ON SITE

A. Contractor shall provide separate containers for recyclable materials. Number of containers will be dependent upon project and site conditions.

B. Contractor shall provide on-site locations for subcontractors supplied recycling containers to help facilitate recycling.

1.7 LISTS OF RECYCLING FACILITIES PROCESSORS AND HAULERS

A. Web site www.countyofdane.com/pwht/recycle/categories.aspx lists current information for Dane County Recycling Markets. Contractors can also contact Dane County's Special Projects & Materials Manager at 608/266-4990, or local city, village, town recycling staff listed at site www.countyofdane.com/pwht/recycle/contacts.aspx. Statewide listings of recycling / reuse markets are available from UW Extension at www4.uwm.edu/shwec/wrmd/search.cfm.

1.8 WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN FORM

A. Contractor Information:
Name: _____
Address: _____
_____
Phone No.: _____ Recycling Coordinator: _____

MATERIAL	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DISPOSAL METHOD (CHECK ONE)	RECYCLING / REUSE COMPANY OR DISPOSAL SITE
Salvaged & reused building materials	_____ cu. yds. _____ tons	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Glass	_____ cu. yds. _____ tons	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Wood	_____ cu. yds. _____ tons	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Wood Pallets	_____ units	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Fluorescent Lamps	_____ cu. ft. _____ lbs.	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Foam Insulation	_____ cu. ft. _____ lbs.	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Asphalt & Concrete	_____ cu. ft. _____ lbs.	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Bricks & Masonry	_____ cu. ft. _____ lbs.	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
PVC Plastic	_____ cu. ft. _____ lbs.	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Corrugated Cardboard	_____ cu. ft. _____ lbs.	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Metals	_____ cu. yds. _____ tons	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Carpet Padding	_____ cu. ft. _____ lbs.	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Gypsum / Drywall	_____ cu. yds. _____ tons	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____

Shingles	_____ cu. yds. _____ tons	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Barrels & Drums	_____ units	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Solvents	_____ gallons	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Other	_____	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Other	_____	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Other	_____	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Other	_____	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____
Other	_____	_____ Recycled _____ Reused _____ Landfilled _____ Other	Name:_____

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 05 00
COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HV

P A R T 1 - G E N E R A L

SCOPE
This section includes information common to two or more technical specification sections or items that are of a general nature, not conveniently fitting into other technical sections.

RELATED WORK
Section 23 05 13 - Common Motor Requirements for HV Equipment.
Section 23 33 00 - Air Duct Accessories.

REFERENCE
Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section.

REFERENCE STANDARDS
Abbreviations of standards organizations referenced in other sections are as follows:

AABC	Associated Air Balance Council
ADC	Air Diffusion Council
AGA	American Gas Association
AMCA	Air Movement and Control Association
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
GAMA	Gas Appliance Manufacturers Association
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
ISA	Instrument Society of America
MCA	Mechanical Contractors Association
MICA	Midwest Insulation Contractors Association
NBS	National Bureau of Standards
NEBB	National Environmental Balancing Bureau
NEC	National Electric Code
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association. Inc.
UL	Underwriters Laboratories Inc.
ASTM E814	Standard Test Method for Fire Tests of Through-Penetration Fire Stops
ASTM E84	Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials
UL1479	Fire Tests of Through-Penetration Firestops
UL723	Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials

QUALITY ASSURANCE
Refer to Division 1, Basic Requirements, Equals and Substitutions.

Where equipment or accessories are used which differ in arrangement, configuration, dimensions, ratings, or engineering parameters from those indicated on the contract documents, the contractor is responsible for all costs involved in integrating the equipment or accessories into the system and for obtaining the performance from the system into which these items are placed. This may include changes found necessary during the testing, adjusting, and balancing phase of the project.

CONTINUITY OF EXISTING SERVICES
Do not interrupt or change existing services without prior written approval from the Dane County Project Manager. When interruption is required, coordinate the down-time with the user to minimize disruption to their activities. Unless specifically stated, all work involved in interrupting or changing existing services is to be done during normal working hours.

SEALING AND FIRESTOPPING

Sealing and firestopping of sleeves/openings between ductwork, piping, etc. and the sleeve, structural or partition opening shall be the responsibility of the contractor whose work penetrates the opening. The contractor responsible shall hire individuals skilled in such work to do the sealing and fireproofing. These individuals hired shall normally and routinely be employed in the sealing and fireproofing occupation.

SUBMITTALS

Refer to Division 1, Basic Requirements, Submittals.

Submit for all equipment and systems as indicated in the respective specification sections, marking each submittal with that specification section number. Mark general catalog sheets and drawings to indicate specific items being submitted and proper identification of equipment by name and/or number, as indicated in the contract documents.

Before submitting electrically powered equipment, verify that the electrical power and control requirements for the equipment are in agreement with the motor starter schedule on the electrical drawings. Include a statement on the shop drawing transmittal to the engineer that the equipment submitted and the motor starter schedule are in agreement or indicate any discrepancies. See related comments in Section 23 05 13 in Part 1 under Electrical Coordination.

Include wiring diagrams of electrically powered equipment.

Submit sufficient quantities of shop drawings to allow the following distribution:

- Operating and Maintenance Manuals 2 copies
- Testing, Adjusting and Balancing Contractor 1 copy
- Dane County Public Works 1 copy
- Enginer 1 copy

Electronic submittals are acceptable in PDF format. Submittals shall clearly identify the specific item being submitted for review.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

All operations and maintenance data shall comply with the submission and content requirements specified under section Basic Requirements.

In addition to the general content specified under Basic Requirements supply the following additional documentation:

1. Records of tests performed a to certify compliance with system requirements
2. Certificates of inspection by regulatory agencies
3. Lubrication instructions, including list/frequency of lubrication

CERTIFICATES AND INSPECTIONS

Refer also to Division 1, Basic Requirements, Permits, Regulations, Utilities and Taxes.

Obtain and pay for all required State installation inspections except those provided by the Architect/Engineer in accordance with City of Madison requirements or Wis Adm Code. Deliver originals of these certificates to the Dane County Project Manager. Include copies of the certificates in the Operating and Maintenance Instructions.

OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS

Refer to Division 1, Basic Requirements, Operating and Maintenance Instructions.

Assemble material in three-ring or post binders, using an index at the front of each volume and tabs for each system or type of equipment. In addition to the data indicated in the General Requirements, include the following information:

- Copies of all approved shop drawings.
- Manufacturer's wiring diagrams for electrically powered equipment
- Records of tests performed to certify compliance with system requirements
- Certificates of inspection by regulatory agencies
- Control record drawings and control sequences
- Parts lists for manufactured equipment
- Lubrication instructions, including list/frequency of lubrication done during construction
- Warranties
- Additional information as indicated in the technical specification sections

TRAINING OF OWNER PERSONNEL
Instruct user personnel in the proper operation and maintenance of systems and equipment provided as part of this project. Include 2 hours of instruction, using the Operating and Maintenance manuals during this instruction. Demonstrate startup and shutdown procedures for all new of newly controlled equipment. All training to be during normal working hours.

RECORD DRAWINGS
Refer to Division 1, Basic Requirements, Record Drawings.

In addition to the data indicated in the Basic Requirements, maintain control record drawings on originals prepared by the installing contractor/subcontractor. Include copies of these record drawings with the Operating and Maintenance manuals.

P A R T 2 - P R O D U C T S

IDENTIFICATION
STENCILS:
Not less than 1 inch high letters/numbers for marking pipe and equipment.

ENGRAVED NAME PLATES:
White letters on a black background, 1/16 inch thick plastic laminate, beveled edges, screw mounting, Setonply Style 2060 by Seton Name Plate Company or Emedolite- Style EIP by EMED Co., or equal by Marking Services, or W. H. Brady.

SEALING AND FIRESTOPPING
FIRE AND/OR SMOKE RATED PENETRATIONS:

Manufacturers:
3M, Hilti, Rectorseal, STI/SpecSeal, Tremco, or approved equal.

All firestopping systems shall be provided by the same manufacturer.

Submittals:
Contractor shall submit product data for each firestop system. Submittals shall include product characteristics, performance and limitation criteria, test data, MSDS sheets, installation details and procedures for each method of installation applicable to this project. For non-standard conditions where no UL tested system exists, submit manufacturer's drawings for UL system with known performance for which an engineering judgement can be based upon.

Product:
Fire stop systems shall be UL listed or tested by an independent testing laboratory approved by the Department of Commerce.

Use a product that has a rating not less than the rating of the wall or floor being penetrated. Reference architectural drawings for identification of fire and/or smoke rated walls and floors.

Contractor shall use firestop putty, caulk sealant, intumescent wrapstrips, intumescent firestop collars, firestop blocks, firestop mortar or a combination of these products to provide a UL listed system for each application required for this project. Provide mineral wool backing where specified in manufacturer's application detail.

NON-RATED PENETRATIONS:
Pipe Penetrations:
At pipe penetrations of non-rated interior walls, floors and exterior walls above grade, use urethane caulk in annular space between pipe insulation and sleeve. For non-rated drywall, plaster or wood walls where sleeve is not required use urethane caulk in annular space between pipe insulation and wall material.

Duct Penetrations:
Annular space between duct (with or without insulation) and the non-rated walls or floor opening shall not be larger than 2". Where existing openings have an annular space larger than 2", the space shall be patched to match existing construction to within 2" around the duct.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

DEMOLITION
Perform all demolition as indicated on the drawings to accomplish new work. Coordinate work with the user to minimize disruption to the existing building occupants.

All pipe, wiring and associated conduit, ductwork, and similar items demolished, abandoned, or deactivated are to be removed from the site by the Contractor.

CUTTING AND PATCHING
Refer to Division 1, Basic Requirements, Cutting and Patching.

COORDINATION
Coordinate all work with other contractors prior to installation. Any installed work that is not coordinated and that interferes with other contractor's work shall be removed or relocated at the installing contractor's expense.

Cooperate with the test and balance agency in ensuring Section 23 05 93 specification compliance. Verify system completion to the test and balance agency with controls adjusted and calibrated, controls cycled through their sequences, etc.), ready for testing, adjusting and balancing work. Demonstrate the starting, interlocking and control features of each system so the test and balance agency can perform its work.

IDENTIFICATION
Identify equipment new or existing modified or newly controlled in this project by stenciling equipment number on or near the equipment item.

Where stenciling is not appropriate for equipment identification, engraved name plates may be used.

LUBRICATION
Lubricate all bearings with lubricant as recommended by the manufacturer before the equipment is operated for any reason. Once the equipment has been run, maintain lubrication in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions until the work is accepted by the owner. Maintain a log of all lubricants used and frequency of lubrication; include this information in the Operating and Maintenance Manuals at the completion of the project.

SLEEVES
SLEEVES:
Provide galvanized sheet metal or conduit sleeves for penetrations through interior and exterior walls to provide a backing for sealant or firestopping. Patch wall around sleeve to match adjacent wall construction and finish. Grout area around sleeve in masonry construction.

Sleeves are not required in interior non-rated drywall, plaster or wood partitions.

SEALING AND FIRESTOPPING
FIRE AND/OR SMOKE RATED PENETRATIONS:
Install approved product in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions where pipes penetrate a fire/smoke rated surface. When pipe is insulated, use a product which maintains the integrity of the insulation and vapor barrier.

Where firestop mortar is used to infill large fire-rated floor openings that could be required to support weight, provide permanent structural forming. Firestop mortar alone is not adequate to support any substantial weight.

NON-RATED PARTITIONS:
At all interior partitions penetrations are required to be sealed. Apply sealant to both sides of the penetration in such a manner that the annular space between the sleeve or cored opening.

TRAINING
Provide training for Owner designated personnel for all new or modified existing system in the proper operation and maintenance. Training sessions may be video taped. The owner will provide video equipment and operator.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 05 13
COMMON MOTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR HV EQUIPMENT

P A R T 1 - G E N E R A L

SCOPE
This sections includes requirements for single phase motors that are used with equipment specified in other sections.

RELATED WORK
Section 23 09 14 - Electric Control Devices for HV
Section 23 09 26 - Gas Detection System
Section 23 09 93 - Sequence of Operation for HV Controls
Section 23 34 00 - HV Fans
Section 23 55 00 - Fuel Fired Heaters (Makeup Air Units)
Division 26 00 00 - Electrical

REFERENCE
Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section.

REFERENCE STANDARDS

ANSI/IEEE 112	Test Procedure for Polyphase Induction Motors and Generators
ANSI/NEMA MG-1	Motors and Generators
ANSI/NFPA 70	National Electrical Code

QUALITY ASSURANCE
Refer to Division 1, Basic Requirements, Equals and Substitutions.

SHOP DRAWINGS
Refer to Division 1, Basic Requirements, Submittals.

Include with the equipment which the motor drives the following motor information: motor manufacturer, horsepower, voltage, phase, hertz, rpm, full load efficiency. Include project wiring diagrams prepared by the contractor specifically for this work.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA
All operations and maintenance data shall comply with the submission and content requirements specified under section Basic Requirements.

ELECTRICAL COORDINATION
All starters, overload relay heater coils, disconnect switches and fuses, relays, wire, conduit, pushbuttons, pilot lights, and other devices required for the control of motors or electrical equipment are furnished and installed by the Electrical Contractor, except as specifically noted elsewhere in this division of specifications or on equipment schedules.

Electrical drawings and/or specifications show number and horsepower rating of all motors furnished by this Contractor, together with their actuating devices if these devices are furnished by the Electrical Contractor. Should any discrepancy in size, horsepower rating, electrical characteristics or means of control be found for any motor or other electrical equipment after contracts are awarded, Contractor is to immediately notify the architect/engineer of such discrepancy. Costs involved in any changes required due to equipment substitutions initiated by this contractor will be the responsibility of this contractor. See related comments in Section 23 05 00 - Common Work Results for HVAC, under Shop Drawings.

Electrical Contractor will provide all power wiring, control wiring to be provided by this Division.

PRODUCT CRITERIA
Motors to conform to all applicable requirements of NEMA, IEEE, ANSI, and NEC standards and shall be listed by U.L. for the service specified.

Select motors for conditions in which they will be required to perform; i.e., general purpose, splashproof, explosion proof, standard duty, high torque or any other special type as required by the equipment or motor manufacturer's recommendations.

Furnish motors for starting in accordance with utility requirements and compatible with starters as specified.

P A R T 2 - P R O D U C T S

SINGLE PHASE, SINGLE SPEED MOTORS

Use NEMA rated 115 volt, or 230 volt single phase, 60 hertz motors as scheduled.

Use permanent split capacitor or capacitor start, induction run motors equipped with permanently lubricated and sealed ball or sleeve bearings and Class A insulation. Service factor to be not less than 1.35.

Use open drip-proof motors unless totally enclosed fan-cooled, totally enclosed non-ventilated, explosion-proof, or encapsulated motors are specified in the equipment sections.

P A R T 3 - E X E C U T I O N

INSTALLATION

When motor will be connected to the driven device by means of a belt drive, mount sheaves on the appropriate shafts in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Use a straight edge to check alignment of the sheaves; reposition sheaves as necessary so that the straight edge contacts both sheave faces squarely. After sheaves are aligned, loosen the adjustable motor base so that the belt(s) can be added and tighten the base so that the belt tension is in accordance with the drive manufacturer's recommendations. Frequently recheck belt tension and adjust if necessary during the first day of operation and again after 80 hours of operation.

Lubricate all motors requiring lubrication. Record lubrication material used and the frequency of use. Include this information in the maintenance manuals.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 05 23
VALVES AND PIPING FOR FUEL GAS

PART 1 - GENERAL

SCOPE
This section includes valve specifications for all HV.

RELATED WORK
Section 23 09 14 - Electric Control Devices for HVAC
Section 23 09 93 - Sequence of Operation for HV Controls

REFERENCE
Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section.

QUALITY ASSURANCE
Refer to division 1, Basic Requirements, Equals and Substitutions.

SUBMITTALS
Refer to division 1, Basic Requirements, Submittals.

Contractors shall submit a schedule of all valves indicating type of service, dimensions, materials of construction, and pressure/temperature ratings for all valves to be used on the project. Temperature ratings specified are for continuous operation.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA
All operations and maintenance data shall comply with the submission and content requirements specified under section Basic Requirements.

P A R T 2 - P R O D U C T S

NATURAL GAS PIPING
2-1/2" and Smaller: ASTM A53, type E or S, standard weight (schedule 40) black steel pipe with ASTM A197/ANSI B16.3 class 150 black malleable iron threaded fittings or ASTM A234 grade WPB/ANSI B16.9 standard weight, seamless, carbon steel weld fittings.

2-1/2" and Larger: ASTM A53, type E or S, standard weight black steel pipe with ASTM A234 grade WPB/ANSI B16.9 standard weight, seamless, carbon steel weld fittings.

UNIONS AND FLANGES
2-1/2" and Smaller: ASTM A197/ANSI B16.3 malleable iron unions with brass seats. Use black malleable iron on black steel piping and galvanized malleable iron on galvanized steel piping. Use unions of a pressure class equal to or higher than that specified for the fittings of the respective piping service but not less than 250 psi.

2-1/2" and Larger: ASTM A181 or A105, grade 1 hot forged steel flanges of threaded, welding and of a pressure class compatible with that specified for valves, piping specialties and fittings of the respective piping service. Flanges smaller than 2-1/2" may be used as needed for connecting to equipment and piping specialties. Use ANSI B16.1 flat face flanges with full face gaskets for mating with other flat face flanges on equipment.

NATURAL GAS SYSTEMS VALVES

SHUT OFF VALVES:
2-1/2" and smaller: Ball valve, bronze body, threaded ends, chrome-plated bronze or stainless steel ball, full or conventional port, teflon seat, blowout-proof stem, two-piece construction, suitable for 150 psig working pressure, U.L. listed for use as natural gas shut-off.

FLEXIBLE GAS CONNECTOR
Based on product by Brass Craft ProCoat connector. Equivalent connectors are acceptable when approved by the engineer or owner.

Stainless steel flexible connector with polymer coating, with FIPand MIP connectors

GAS SOLENOID VALVES

Based on ASCO fuel gas solenoid valve. Prior approved valves by Honeywell or equivalent.

Solenoid valve, combustion gas, 2 way, 2 position, normally open configuration, aluminum body, 2-1/2 pipe size , 3 inch orifice diameter, Cv Flow Factor 117, 6,290,000 BtuH fuel gas capacity. Operating pressure differential range: 0 to 5 PSI, max. fluid temp 125°F. Normal ambient temp. range -40°F to 125° F. 28.2 watts, 120 volts, 60 Hz, coil enclosure NEMA Type 4X. Length 7.8 inches, width 7.94 inches, height 10.25 inches. Agency Compliance UL, CSA. Approvals Z21.21 (6.5), Standard C22.2, No. 139 electrically operated valves.

P A R T 3 - E X E C U T I O N

GENERAL

Properly align piping before installation of valves in an upright position; operators installed below the valves will not be accepted.

Install valves in strict accordance with valve manufacturer's installation recommendations. Do not support weight of piping system on valve ends.

Install all valves with the stem in the upright position. Valves may be installed with the stem in the horizontal position only where space limitations do not allow installation in an upright position
Install stem extensions when shipped loose from valve.

THREADED PIPE JOINTS

Use a Teflon based thread lubricant or Teflon tape when making joints; no hard setting pipe thread cement or caulking will be allowed

FLEXIBLE GAS CONNECTOR

Make gas connection to gas fired heating equipment with flexible connectors as indicated on the drawings and/or details.

GAS SOLENOID VALVES

Install gas solenoid valve where indicated on the drawings.
Install in accordance with the manufacturers requirements.
Control valve operation as specified in the Control Sequences.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 05 29
HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR HV PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

P A R T 1 - G E N E R A L

SCOPE
This section includes hangers and supports for HV piping and equipment.

RELATED WORK
Section 23 05 29 - Valves and Piping for Fuel Gas
Section 23 55 00 - Fuel Fired Heaters

REFERENCE
Applicable provisions of Division 1 shall govern work under this section.

REFERENCE STANDARDS
MSS SP-58 Pipe Hangers and Supports - Materials, Design and Manufacture.
MSS SP-59 Pipe Hangers and Supports - Selection and Application.

QUALITY ASSURANCE
Refer to Division 1, General Conditions, Equals and Substitutions.

DESCRIPTION
Provide all supporting devices as required for the installation of mechanical piping. All supports and installation procedures are to conform to the latest requirements of the ANSI Code for pressure piping.

Do not hang any mechanical item directly from a metal deck.

Support apparatus and material under all conditions of operation, variations in installed and operating weight of equipment and piping, to prevent excess stress, and allow for proper expansion and contraction.

Protect insulation at all hanger points; see Related Work above.

SHOP DRAWINGS
Refer to division 1, General Conditions, Submittals.

DESIGN CRITERIA
Materials and application of pipe hangers and supports shall be in accordance with MSS Standard Practice SP-58 and SP-69 unless noted otherwise.

Allow sufficient space between adjacent pipes and ducts for insulation, valve operation, routine maintenance, etc.

P A R T 2 - P R O D U C T S

PIPE HANGER AND SUPPORT MANUFACTURERS
Anvil, B-Line, Fee and Mason, Kindorf, Michigan Hanger, Unistrut, or approved equal. Anvil figure numbers are listed below; equivalent material by other manufacturers is acceptable.

STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS
Provide all supporting steel required for the installation of mechanical equipment and materials, whether or not it is specifically indicated or sized, including angles, channels, beams, etc. to suspend or floor support tanks and equipment.

PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS
HANGERS FOR STEEL PIPE SIZES 1/2” THROUGH 2”:
Carbon steel, adjustable, clevis, black finish. Anvil figure 65 or 260.

HANGERS FOR STEEL PIPE SIZES 2-1/2” AND OVER:
Carbon steel, adjustable, clevis, black finish. Anvil figure 260.

BEAM CLAMPS
MSS SP-69 Type 23 malleable black iron clamp for attachment to beam flange to 0.62 inches thick for single threaded rods of 3/8, 1/2, and 5/8 inch diameter, for use with pipe sizes 4 inch and less. Furnish with a hardened steel cup point set screw. Anvil figure 86.

MSS SP-69 Type 28 or Type 29 forged steel jaw type clamp with a tie rod to lock clamp in place, suitable for rod sizes to 1-1/2 inch diameter but limited in application to pipe sizes 8 inch and less without prior approval. Anvil figure 228.

EQUIPMENT CURBS
Custom built curbs to adapt existing fan curbs to new power roof exhaust fan base. Constructed of not less than 18 gauge galvanized steel reinforced so it is structurally capable of supporting the intended load. flashing, inside and outside corner sections that are mitered and continuously welded.

Field verify existing conditions and fabrication requirements.

P A R T 3 - E X E C U T I O N

INSTALLATION
Install supports to provide for free expansion of the piping and duct system. Support all piping from the structure using beam clamps.

HANGER AND SUPPORT SPACING
Place a hanger within 12 inches of each horizontal elbow, valve, strainer, or similar piping specialty item.

Adjust hangers to obtain the slope specified in the piping section of this specification.

Space hangers for pipe as follows:

Pipe Material	Pipe Size	Max. Spacing
Steel	1/2" through 1-1/4"	6'-6"

EQUIPMENT CURBS
Install new adaptor curbs on existing curbs. Provide reinforcement at existing curbs as indicated on the drawings. Fasten new curbs to existing.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 05 93
TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING FOR HV

P A R T 1 - G E N E R A L

SCOPE
An independent test and balance agency shall perform all testing, adjusting, and balancing of air systems for this project.

This project is balancing of the existing make up air unit, new makeup air unit and new exhaust systems as indicated on the drawings and specified in this specification section.

The extent of test-adjust-balance (TAB) work is indicated by the requirements of this section and noted on the project drawings and schedules and is defined to include the balance of supply air distribution, and verification of performance of mechanical exhaust air and make-up supply air equipment, all in accordance with standards published by AABC or NEBB. The work consists of setting speed and volume (flow) adjusting apparatus provided for the systems, recording data, conducting tests, preparing and submitting reports and recommending modifications to the work as required by the Contract Documents.

The scope of this project is to rebalance the air systems to the original contract document requirements. This includes

- Air Systems:
    1. Existing Make-up Air Unit.
    2. New Make-up Air Unit.
    3. New Exhaust Fans
    4. New Supply Grille.

Refer to project drawings equipment schedules for air flow requirements.

Refer to project drawings for mechanical and control Key Notes applicable to balancing this project.

If problems are found, handle as specified in Part 3 under Deficiencies.

CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT
The Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary, and other Conditions) and the Basic Requirements (Sections of Division 1) are hereby made a part of this Section.

RELATED WORK
Section 23 05 00	Common Work Results for HV
Section 23 09 14	Electric Control Devices for HV
Section 23 09 93	Sequences of Operation for HV Controls
Section 23 31 00	HV Ducts
Section 23 33 00	Air Duct Accessories
Section 23 31 00	HV Fans
Section 23 55 00	Fuel Fired Heaters (Makeup Air Units)

REFERENCE
Applicable provisions of the General Conditions, Supplementary General Conditions and General Requirements in Division 1 govern work under this section.

REFERENCE STANDARDS
AABC	National Standards for Total System Balance, Sixth Edition, 2002.
ASHRAE	ASHRAE Handbook, 2007 HVAC Applications, Chapter 37, Testing Adjusting and Balancing.
NEBB	Procedural Standards for Testing Adjusting Balancing of Environmental Systems, Seventh Edition, 2005.

QUALITY ASSURANCE
Qualifications

An independent Firm specializing in the Testing and Balancing of HVAC systems for a minimum of 3 years. A Firm not engaged in the commerce of furnishing or providing equipment or material generally related to HV work other then that specifically related to installing Testing and Balancing components necessary for work in this section such as, but not limited to sheaves, pulleys, and balancing dampers.

A certified member of AABC or certified by NEBB in the specific area of work performed. Maintain certification for the entire duration of the project.

SUBMITTALS
See also Related Work in this section.

Submit testing, adjusting and balancing reports bearing the seal and signature of the NEBB or AABC Certified Test and Balance Supervisor. The reports certify that the systems have been tested, adjusted and balanced in accordance with the referenced standards; are an accurate representation of how the systems have been installed and are operating; and are an accurate record of all final quantities measured to establish normal operating values of the systems.

Contents: Provide the following minimum information, forms and data:

General Information: Inside cover sheet identifying Test and Balance Agency, Contractor, Architect, Engineer, Project Name and Project Number. Include addresses, contact names and telephone numbers. Also include a certification sheet containing the seal and signature of the Test and Balance Supervisor.

Summary: Provide summary sheet describing mechanical system deficiencies. Describe objectionable noise or drafts found during testing, adjusting and balancing. Provide recommendations for correcting unsatisfactory performances and indicate whether modifications required are within the scope of the contract, are design related or installation related. List instrumentation used during testing, adjusting and balancing procedures.

The remainder of the report to contain the appropriate standard NEBB or AABC forms for each respective item and system. Fill out forms completely. Where information cannot be obtained or is not applicable indicate same.

P A R T 2 - P R O D U C T S

INSTRUMENTATION
Provide all required instrumentation to obtain proper measurements. Application of instruments and accuracy of instruments and measurements to be in accordance with the requirements of NEBB or AABC Standards and instrument manufacturer's specifications.

All instruments used for measurements shall be accurate, and calibration histories for each instrument to be available for examination by Owner or Engineer upon request. Calibration and maintenance of all instruments to be in accordance with the requirements of NEBB or AABC Standards

PART 3 - EXECUTION

PRELIMINARY PROCEDURES

Review applicable construction documents, applicable change orders. A limited amount of original project shop drawings of equipment, outlets/inlets are available for review.

Check equipment for proper rotation and belt tension, temperature controls for completion of installation.

Do not proceed until systems are fully operational with all components necessary for complete testing, adjusting and balancing. Installing Contractors are required to provide personnel to check and verify system completion, readiness for balancing and assist Balancing Agency in providing specified system performance.

PERFORMING TESTING, ADJUSTING AND BALANCING

Perform testing, adjusting and balancing procedures on each system identified, in accordance with the detailed procedures outlined in the referenced standards except as may be modified below.

Unless specifically instructed in writing, all work in this specification section is to be performed during the normal workday. Refer to requirements for coordinating access to selected areas of the building.

In areas containing ceilings, remove ceiling tile to accomplish balancing work; replace tile when work is complete and provide new tile for any tile that are damaged by this procedure. If the ceiling construction is such that access panels are required for the work of this section and the panels have not been provided, inform the owner's project representative.

Cut insulation, ductwork and piping for installation of test probes to the minimum extent necessary for adequate performance of procedures. Patch using materials identical to those removed, maintaining vapor barrier integrity and pressure rating of systems.

Measure and record system measurements at the fan to determine total flow. Adjust equipment as required to yield specified total flow at terminals. Proceed taking measurements in mains and branches as required for final terminal balancing. Perform terminal balancing to specified flows balancing branch dampers, deflectors, extractors and valves prior to adjustment of terminals.

Measure and record static air pressure conditions across fans. Spot check static air pressure conditions directly ahead of terminal units.

Adjust outside air, return air and relief air dampers for design conditions at both the minimum and maximum settings and record both sets of data. Balance modulating dampers at extreme conditions and record both sets of data.

Adjust register, grille and diffuser vanes and accessories to achieve proper air distribution patterns and uniform space temperatures free from objectionable noise and drafts within the capabilities of the system.

Provide fan and motor drive sheave adjustments necessary to obtain design performance. Provide drive changes specifically noted on drawings, if any. If work of this section indicates that any drive or motor is inadequate for the application, advise the owner's project representative by giving the representative properly sized motor/drive information (in accordance with manufacturers original service factor and installed motor horsepower requirements); Confirm any change will keep the duct system within its design limitations with respect to speed of the device and pressure classification of the distribution system. Required motor/drive changes not specifically noted on drawings or in specifications will be considered an extra cost and will require an itemized cost breakdown submitted to owner's project representative. Prior authorization is needed before this work is started.

Final air system measurements to be within the following range of specified cfm:

Fans	0% to +10%
Supply grilles,	0% to +10%

Contact the Control Contractor for assistance in operation and adjustment of controls during testing, adjusting and balancing procedures. Cycle controls and verify proper operation and setpoints. Include in report description of temperature control operation and any deficiencies found.

Permanently mark equipment settings, including damper and valve positions, control settings, and similar devices allowing settings to be restored. Set and lock memory stops.

Leave systems in proper working order, replacing belt guards, closing access doors and electrical boxes, and restoring temperature controls to normal operating settings.

DEFICIENCIES

Test and balance agency will notify the Owners Project Representative and Engineer of these items and instructions will be issued to the Division 23 contractor for correction. Retest mechanical systems, equipment, and devices once corrective work is complete as specified.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 07 00
HVAC INSULATION

P A R T 1 - G E N E R A L

SCOPE

This section includes insulation specifications for piping and ductwork.

REFERENCE STANDARDS

ASTM B209	Aluminum and Aluminum Alloy Sheet and Plate
ASTM C165	Test Method for Compressive Properties of Thermal Insulations
ASTM C177	Heat Flux and Thermal Transmission Properties
ASTM C195	Mineral Fiber Thermal Insulation Cement
ASTM C302	Density of Preformed Pipe Insulation
ASTM C355	Test Methods for Test for Water Vapor Transmission of Thick Materials
ASTM C449	Mineral Fiber Hydraulic Setting Thermal Insulation Cement
ASTM C518	Heat Flux and Thermal Transmission Properties
ASTM C534	Preformed Flexible Elastomeric Thermal Insulation
ASTM C547	Mineral Fiber Preformed Pipe Insulation
ASTM C612	Mineral Fiber Block and Board Thermal Insulation
ASTM C921	Properties of Jacketing Materials for Thermal Insulation
ASTM C1136	Flexible Low Permeance Vapor Retarders for Thermal Insulation
ASTM D412	Standard Test Methods for Vulcanized Rubber and Thermoplastic Elastomers-Tension
ASTM D1000	Methods for Pressure-Sensitive Adhesive-Coated Tapes Used for Electrical and Electronic Applications
ASTM D2240	Standard Test Method for Rubber Property—Durometer Hardness
ASTM E84	Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials
MICA	National Commercial & Industrial Insulation Standards
NFPA 225	Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials
UL 723	Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials

QUALITY ASSURANCE

Label all insulating products delivered to the construction site with the manufacturer's name and description of materials.

DESCRIPTION

Furnish and install all insulating materials and accessories as specified or as required for a complete installation. The following types of insulation are specified in this section:

- Duct Insulation

Install all insulation in accordance with the latest edition of MICA (Midwest Insulation Contractors Association) Standard and manufacturer's installation instructions. Exceptions to these standards will only be accepted where specifically modified in these specifications, or where prior written approval has been obtained from the Dane County Project Manager.

ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

Do not store insulation materials on grade or where they are at risk of becoming wet. Do not install insulation products that have been exposed to water.

Protect installed insulation work with plastic sheeting to prevent water damage.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

MATERIALS
Manufacturers: Certainteed, Johns Manville, Knauf, Owens-Corning, VentureTape or approved equal.

Materials or accessories containing asbestos will not be accepted.

Use composite insulation systems (insulation, jackets, sealants, mastics, and adhesives) that have a flame spread rating of 25 or less and smoke developed rating of 50 or less, with the following exceptions:

INSULATION TYPES
Insulating materials shall be fire retardant, moisture and mildew resistant, and vermin proof. Insulation shall be suitable to receive jackets, adhesives and coatings as indicated.

RIGID FIBERGLASS INSULATION:
Minimum nominal density of 3 lbs. per cu. ft., and thermal conductivity of not more than 0.23 at 75 degrees F, minimum compressive strength of 25 PSF at 10% deformation, rated for service to 450 degrees F.

EXTRUDED POLYSTYRENE INSULATION:
Rigid closed cell, minimum nominal density of 1.6 lbs. per cu. ft., thermal conductivity of not more than 0.285 at 75 degrees F, minimum compressive strength of 20 psi, maximum water vapor permeability of 1.5 perm inch, maximum water absorption of .5 % by volume, rated for service range of -290 degrees F to 165 degrees F.

JACKETS
FOIL SCRIM ALL SERVICE JACKETS (FSJ):
Glass fiber reinforced foil kraft laminate, factory applied to insulation. Maximum permeance of .02 perms and minimum beach puncture resistance of 25 units.

SELF-ADHERING JACKETS (SAJ):
5-ply, self-adhering multiple laminated waterproofing material with reflective aluminum foil, high density polymer films and cold weather acrylic adhesive providing zero (0.0) permeability. Minimum 6 mils material thickness, 35lb puncture resistance when tested in accordance with ASTM D1000 and flame spread/smoke developed rating of 10/20 when tested in accordance with UL 723.

Vapor retarding tape shall be specifically designed and manufactured for use with the self-adhering jacket specified above. Tape shall be provided by the same manufacturer that provides jacketing. Vapor retarding tapes used with self-adhering jackets shall have a maximum permeance of 0.0 perms.

ACCESSORIES
All products shall be compatible with surfaces and materials on which they are applied, and be suitable for use at operating temperatures of the systems to which they are applied.

Adhesives, sealants, and protective finishes shall be as recommended by insulation manufacturer for applications specified.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

EXAMINATION
Verify that all piping, equipment, and ductwork are tested and approved prior to installing insulation. Do not insulate systems until testing and inspection procedures are completed.

Verify that all surfaces are clean, dry and without foreign material before applying insulation materials.

INSTALLATION
All materials shall be installed in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations, building codes, and industry standards. Do not install products when the ambient temperature or conditions are not consistent with the manufacturer's recommendations. Surfaces to be insulated must be clean and dry.

Locate insulation and cover seams in the least visible location. All surface finishes shall be extended in such a manner as to protect all raw edges, ends and surfaces of insulation.

Install insulation with smooth and even surfaces. Poorly fitted joints or use of filler in voids will not be accepted. Provide neatly beveled and coated terminations at all nameplates, uninsulated fittings, or at other locations where insulation terminates.

Install fabric reinforcing without wrinkles. Overlap seams a minimum of 2 inches.

Use full length material (as delivered from manufacturer) wherever possible. Scrap piecing of insulation or pieces cut undersize and stretched to fit will not be accepted.

All pipe and duct insulation shall be continuous through walls, ceiling or floor openings and through sleeves except where firestop or firesafing materials are required. Vapor barriers shall be maintained continuous through all penetrations.

Provide a continuous unbroken moisture vapor barrier on insulation applied to systems noted below. Attachments to cold surfaces shall be insulated and vapor sealed to prevent condensation.

Provide a complete vapor barrier for insulation on the following systems:

- Insulated Duct

PROTECTIVE JACKET INSTALLATION

SELF-ADHERING JACKETS (SAJ):

Install according to manufacturer's recommendations. Cut allowing minimum 4" overlap on ends and 6" on longitudinal joints. Align parallel to surface. Remove release paper and press flat to surface to avoid wrinkles. Rub entire surface for full adhesion and sealing at joint overlaps. On exterior applications, provide a bead of compatible caulk along exposed edges.

Piping with self-adhering (SAJ) jackets shall have elbows, fittings, valves and butt joints wrapped with 2 layers of vapor retarding tape. Piping with a PVC jacket (PFJ) installed over the self-adhering (SAJ) jacket may be provided with a single, lapped layer of vapor retarding tape for elbows, fittings and valves under the PVC jacket. Vapor retarding tape shall be compatible with the jacket material used.

DUCT INSULATION

GENERAL:

Secure flexible duct insulation on sides and bottom of ductwork over 24" wide and all rigid duct insulation with weld pins. Space fasteners 18" on center or less as required to prevent sagging.

Secure rigid board insulation to ductwork with weld pins. Apply insulation with joints firmly butted as close as possible to the equipment surface. Pins shall be located a maximum of 3" from each edge and spaced no greater than 12" on center.

Install weld pins without damage to the interior galvanized surface of the duct. Clip pins back to washer and cover penetrations with tape of same material as jacket. Firmly butt seams and joints and cover with 4" tape of same material as jacket. Seal tape with plastic applicator and secure with staples. All joints, seams, edges and penetrations to be fully vapor sealed.

Stop and point insulation around access doors and damper operators to allow operation without disturbing insulation or jacket material.

External supply duct insulation is not required where ductwork contains continuous 1" acoustical liner. Provide 4" overlap of external insulation over ends of acoustically lined sections.

Where insulated ductwork is supported by trapeze hangers, the insulation shall be installed continuous through the hangers. Drop the supporting channels required to facilitate the installation of the insulation. Where rigid board or flexible insulation is specified, install high density inserts to prevent the weight of the ductwork from crushing the insulation.

Where insulated low temperature (below 45ºF) ductwork is supported by steel metal straps or wire ropes that are secured directly to the duct, the straps or ropes shall be completely covered with insulation and sealed to provide a complete vapor barrier.

Where ductwork exposed to the weather is insulated the top surface of the insulation shall be sloped a minimum of ¼" per foot to eliminate ponding and create positive drainage off of insulation.

DUCT INSULATION SCHEDULE:

Provide duct insulation on new and existing remodeled ductwork in the following schedule:

Service	Insulation Type	Jacket	Insulation Thickness
Outside air ducts	Rigid Fiberglass	FSJ	2"
All ducts exposed to weather	Ext. Polystyrene	SAJ	3"

* Exposed supply ducts located in the space they are serving do not require insulation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 09 14
ELECTRIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR HV

P A R T 1 - G E N E R A L

SCOPE
This sections includes control system specifications for HV work of this project.

RELATED WORK
Section 23 05 93 - Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing for HV - Coordination
Section 23 09 26 - Gas Detection Systems
Section 23 09 93 - Sequence of Operation
Section 23 33 00 - Ductwork Accessories - for control damper installation
Division 26 - Electrical - Installation requirements

REFERENCE
Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section.

REFERENCE STANDARDS

ANSI B16.22	Wrought Copper and Wrought Copper Alloy Solder Joint Pressure Fittings
ANSI/ASTM B32	Specification for Solder Metal
ASTM B75	Seamless Copper Tube
ASTM D1693	Environmental Stress-Cracking of Ethylene Plastics
ASTM D 635	Standard Test Method for Rate of Burning and/or Extent and Time of Burning of Plastics in a Horizontal Position
UL 94	Tests for Flammability of Plastic Materials for Parts in Devices and Appliances
AMCA 500-D	Laboratory Method of Testing Dampers for Rating

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The scope of this project is the control of make-up air units and exhaust fans for various modes of operation based on normal occupied-unoccupied cycles and on detection of carbon monoxide (CO), Nitrogen Dioxide (NO_2, diesel exhaust) or Methane (CH_4, natural gas, aka CNG).

System is to be electric/electronic.

SUBMITTALS
Include the following information:

Manufacturer's data sheets indicating model number, pressure/temperature ratings, capacity, methods and materials of construction, installation instructions, and recommended maintenance. General catalog sheets showing a series of the same device is not acceptable unless the specific model is clearly marked.

Schematic flow diagrams of systems showing fans, dampers, and other control devices. Indicate all wiring, clearly, differentiating between factory and field installed wiring. Wiring should be shown in schematics that detail contact states, relay references, etc. Diagrammatic representations of devices alone are not acceptable.

Details of construction, layout, and location of the temperature control panel within the building, including instruments location in panel and labeling. Also include on drawings equipment number and location of mechanical equipment controlled, horsepower of motorized equipment, locations of all remote sensors and control devices (either by room number or column lines).

Schedule of control dampers indicating size, and size of operators required.

A complete description of each control sequence for mode of operation.

DEMOLITION

Where existing control devices, or wiring are discontinued from use, remove and remove from premises. Remove any previously abandoned control devices in a similar manner.

DESIGN CRITERIA
Size all control apparatus to properly supply and/or operate and control the apparatus served.

Use only UL labeled products that comply with NEMA Standards. Electrical components and installation to meet all requirements of the electrical sections (Division 26) of project specifications.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA
All operations and maintenance data shall comply with the submission and content requirements specified under section GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

In addition to the general content specified under GENERAL REQUIREMENTS supply the following additional documentation:

4. A complete set of record control drawings.

MATERIAL DELIVERY AND STORAGE
Provide factory shipping cartons for each piece of equipment and control device. This contractor is responsible for storage of equipment and materials inside and protected from the weather.

P A R T 2 - P R O D U C T S

CONTROL DAMPERS

Provide control dampers shown on the plans and as required to perform the specified functions.

Dampers in galvanized ductwork shall be constructed of galvanized steel and/or aluminum.

Jack shafts shall be extended outside of the ductwork for external actuator mounting.

All power required for electric actuation shall be provided by this contractor.

TIME CLOCKS
UL listed, digital, electric astronomic timing, 12 or 24 hour format, full year programming, automatic daylight savings time adjustment, 10 on/off programs per day, holiday programming, number of circuits required to provide control sequence programming, manual override by disabling automatic operation and using ON/OFF switch. Unit to have minimum of seven-day battery back-up.

TEMPERATURE CONTROL PANELS
Constructed of steel or extruded aluminum, with hinged door, keyed lock, and baked enamel finish. Install controls, relays, transducers and automatic switches inside panels. Label devices with permanent printed labels and provide as-built wiring diagram within enclosure. Provide raceways for wiring within panel for neat appearance. Provide termination blocks for all wiring terminations. Label outside of panel with panel number corresponding to plan tags and as-built control drawings as well as building system(s) served.

Control panels that have devices or terminations that are fed or switch 50V or higher shall enclose the devices, terminations, and wiring so that Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) is not required to service the under 50V devices and terminations within the control panel. As an alternative, a separate panel for only the 50V and higher devices may be provided and mounted adjacent to the under 50V control panel.

For panels that have 120 VAC power feeds provide a resettable circuit breaker. Provide label within the panel indicating circuit number of 120 VAC serving panel

CURRENT STATUS SWITCHES
Provide a current sensor with adjustable threshold and digital output with LED display, equal to a Veris model H-708/H-904. Threshold adjustment must be by a multi-turn potentiometer or set by multiprocessor that will automatically compensate for frequency and amperage changes associated with variable frequency drives. When used on variable speed motor applications, use a current sensor that will not change state due to varying speeds.

POWER SUPPLIES
Provide all required power supplies for transducers, sensors, transmitters and relays. All low voltage transformers shall have a resettable secondary circuit breaker and be listed as class 2 power supplies.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

INSTALLATION

Install all control equipment, accessories, and wiring in a neat and workmanlike manner. All control devices must be installed in accessible locations. This contractor shall verify that all control devices furnished under this Section are functional and operating the mechanical equipment as specified in Section 23 09 93.

All components required to provide the control system sequences specified shall be provided by this section unless specifically specified otherwise. This includes all switches, relays, actuators, dampers.

All cables to the electronic input/output devices, sensors, relays and interlocking wiring shall be supplied and installed under this section of specification

Label all control devices with the exception of dampers, with printed labels that correspond to control drawings. Control junction and pullboxes shall be identified utilizing spray painted green covers. Other electrical system identification shall follow the 26 05 53 specification.

Provide all electrical relays and wiring, line and low voltage, for control systems, devices and components. Install all high voltage and low voltage wiring (includes low voltage cable) in metal conduit, Electrical Non-metallic Tubing (ENT), or Electrical Metallic Tubing (EMT), as scheduled below and hereafter referred to generically as conduit. See Wire Conduit Installation Schedule below for specific conduit or tubing to be used. All conduit must be installed in accordance with electrical sections (Division 26) of this specification and the National Electrical code.

Conduit shall be a minimum of 1/2 " for low voltage control provided the pipe fill does not exceed 40%.

Minimum low voltage wiring gauge to be 18 AWG for outputs and 20 AWG for inputs. All low voltage wiring to be stranded.

Low voltage wiring can be run without conduit above accessible lay-in tile ceilings. All wiring in mechanical rooms, above inaccessible hard ceilings, exterior locations, and in any exposed areas, and in all other locations should be in conduit. Wire for wall sensors must be run in conduit. Wiring for radiation valves shall be run in conduit where routed through walls.

Where wiring is installed free-air, installation shall consider the following:

- Wiring shall run at right angles and be kept clear of other trades work.
- Wiring shall be supported utilizing "J" or "Bridal-type" steel mounting rings anchored to ceiling concrete, piping supports, walls above ceiling or structural steel beams. Mounting rings shall be of open design (not a closed loop) to allow additional wire to be strung without being threaded through the ring. For mounting rings that do not completely surround the wire, attach the wire to the mounting ring with a strap.
- Supports shall be spaced at a maximum 4-foot interval unless limited by building construction. If wiring "sag" at mid-span exceeds 6-inches; another support shall be used.
- Wiring shall never be laid directly on the ceiling grid or attached in any manner to the ceiling grid wires.
- Wall penetrations shall be sleeved.

Wiring shall not be attached to existing cabling, existing tubing, plumbing or steam piping, ductwork, ceiling supports or electrical or communications conduit.

This contractor shall be responsible for all 120VAC power, not provided in the Division 26 specifications, required for equipment provided under this section.

All wiring in control panels shall be terminated on a terminal strip. Wire nuts are not acceptable. A maximum of two wires shall be terminated under any one terminal.

All electrical wiring is to be permanently tagged or labeled within one inch of terminal strip with a numbering system to correspond with the "Record Drawings".

After completion of installation, test and adjust control equipment. Submit data showing set points and final adjustments of controls.

WIRE CONDUIT AND TUBING INSTALLATION SCHEDULE

The following conduit schedule shall apply to wire in conduit where conduit is specified for air tubing or wiring. Conduit and tubing referenced below shall meet specifications in Section 26 05 33 and as defined below.

Conduit other than that specified below for specific applications shall not be used.

Wet Interior Locations: Rigid steel conduit. [Schedule 40 PVC conduit][PVC coated rigid steel conduit].

Exposed Dry Interior Locations: Rigid steel conduit. Intermediate metal conduit. Electrical metallic tubing.

TEMPERATURE CONTROL PANELS

Mount control panels adjacent to associated equipment on vibration-free walls or freestanding angle iron supports. All control panel openings shall be plugged. Conduits and other penetrations on the top of the cabinets shall be sealed on the exterior of the cabinet with silicone caulk to resist water penetration. One cabinet may accommodate more than one system in same equipment room. Provide permanent printed labeling for instruments and controls inside cabinet and engraved plastic nameplates on cabinet face.

Provide as-built control drawings of all systems served by each local panel in a location adjacent to or inside of panel cover. Provide a protective cover or envelope for drawings.

TRAINING

Contractor to provide representative and/or field personnel knowledgeable with the operations, maintenance and troubleshooting of the system and/or components defined within this section for a minimum period of 2 hours.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 09 26
GAS DETECTION SYSTEM

PART 1 - GENERAL

SCOPE
The work covered by this section of the specifications includes the furnishing of all labor, equipment, materials, and performance of all operations associated with the installation of the new Gas Alarm System as shown on the drawings and as herein specified. Included are the following topics:

ALTERNATE BID
Zone B CH4 detection system, CH4 ventilation fan and control for CH4 ventilation will be bid as an ADD alternate bid.

NOTE: Zone B CO and NO2 detection, ventilation equipment and control shall be part of the BASE BID.

RELATED WORK
The work covered by this section of the specifications shall be coordinated with the related work as specified elsewhere under the following project sections:

Section 23 05 00 – Common Work Results for HV
Section 23 05 93 – Testing, Adjusting and Balancing for HV
Section 23 09 14 – Electric Control Devices for HV
Section 23 09 93 – Sequences of Operation for HV Controls
Section 26 05 00 – Common Work Results for Electrical
Section 26 05 26 – Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems
Section 26 05 29 – Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems
Section 26 05 33 – Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems
Section 26 05 53 – Identifications for Electrical Systems
Section 28 31 00 – Fire Detection and Alarm

DESCRIPTION OF WORK
Furnish and install a complete Multi-Zone Gas Detection System within the Dane County Blue Shed Highway Storage Facility as described herein and as shown on the plans; to be wired, connected, and left in first class operating condition. Zone A shall consist of the Vehicle Storage Garage as illustrated on the drawings; Zone B shall consist of the remainder of the facility as illustrated on the drawings.

The Gas Detection System shall be manufactured by Quatrosense Environmental, LTD. (www.QELsafety.com), or approved equivalent, and shall be provided for the monitoring of toxic and combustible gas concentrations, and any other 4-20mA input parameter.

The complete installation shall be done in a neat, workmanlike manner in accordance with all applicable Codes and the manufacturer's recommendations.

REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS
The complete installation shall conform to the applicable sections of the latest edition of the following Codes and Standards:

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA):

NFPA-70	National Electrical Code (NEC)
NFPA 101	Life Safety Code
IBC	International Building Code
IFC	International Fire Code
IMC	International Mechanical Code
	Wisconsin Administrative Code

SUBMITTALS
Under the provisions of Section 23 05 00 and Division 1, submit all products for approval prior to ordering any equipment in accordance with requirements of Division 1, General Conditions.

PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING
Receive equipment at job site; verify applicable components and quantity delivered.

Handle equipment to prevent internal components' damage and breakage, as well as denting and scoring of enclosure finish.

Do not install damaged equipment.

Store equipment in a clean, dry space and protect from dirt, fumes, water, and construction debris and physical damage. Make arrangements with the Owner at the pre-construction meeting for storage of equipment on the premises

SPARE PARTS
Contractor shall provide the following spare parts in quantities shown:

Quantity:	Type of Device
(1)	CO Gas Transmitter/Sensor
(1)	NO2 Gas Transmitter/Sensor
(1)	CH4 Gas Transmitter/Sensor

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

ENCLOSURES
All panels and peripheral devices shall be the standard product of a single manufacturer and shall display the manufacturer's name on each component.

CONTROL PANEL
Provide QEL Model M-CONTROLLER with CTS-M-Series Gas Detectors or 4-20mA inputs from gas detectors and/or auxiliary input devices.

Controller requirements:

- 4 parallel RS 485 ports for up to 32 gas sensors wired in a ‘daisy chain’ configuration, and a total of 99 relays wired in a ‘daisy chain’ configuration without compromising sensor count.
- 8 analog (4-20mA) input ports for monitoring from any other measurement device.
- Three on board DPDT relays rated 5 Amp resistive 3.7 Amp inductive at 240 VAC / 30 VDC.
- Relay assignment individually set to one or all transmitter/sensors in any combination. May be set for averaging, or voting.
- Time delays individually set, make, break, average, voting.
- Audio indicator with three modes of alarm.
- 24VDC Horn and strobe outputs.
- Available 8 channel scalable analog 4-20mA output from controller configurable for any sensor or group of sensors to host computer, BAS, DDC or data acquisition system.
- RS-422 output to computer/PLC with Modbus Protocol.
- RS-232 programming port and interconnect cable for programming configuration of system (includes non-proprietary M-View software CD for system configuration).
- 5 LED status lights.
- Digital display and keypad for manual programming.
- Test Function for microprocessor, lights, relays, audio calibration disable through front keypad.
- Locking door latch.
- Non-proprietary configuration software and access password to controller.

Sequence of Operation:

- Refer to Section 23 09 93 for complete sequence of operation
- Activate visual alarm at low warning, visual alarm at high warning, audible device fully configurable for either or both.

TRANSMITTER/SENSORS

TOXIC GAS TRANSMITTER/SENSOR – NO2
Provide QEL Model CTS-M5150 Series stand-alone, analog and/or networked toxic gas transmitter/sensors.

Toxic Gas Transmitter/Sensor requirements:

- Electrochemical Sensor
- Range 0 to 10 ppm.
- Digital display of gas concentration.
- Scalable 4-20 mA or 2-10 VDC linearized output.
- RS-485 digital communication.
- 2 SPDT relay output Form C, 1 amp dry contact and buzzer (optional).
- Time delays (make and break) on relay outputs.
- Outputs, range, relay enable/disable, time delays, digital addressing, configuration adjustable through 3 switches on side of unit.
- Input voltage 24VAC or 24VDC.
- Non-proprietary calibration protocol.

Sequence of Operation:

- Refer to Section 23 09 93 for complete sequence of operation
- Activate fan(s) per zone when the level of gas reaches 1.00 ppm concentration.
- Activate visual alarm at low warning, audible and visual alarm at high warning.

TOXIC GAS TRANSMITTER/SENSOR - CO
Provide QEL Model CTS-M5160 Series stand-alone, analog and/or networked toxic gas transmitter/sensors.

Toxic Gas Transmitter/Sensor requirements:

- Electrochemical Sensor
- Range 0 to 250 ppm.
- Digital display of gas concentration.
- Scalable 4-20 mA or 2-10 VDC linearized output.
- RS-485 digital communication.
- 2 SPDT relay output Form C, 1 amp dry contact and buzzer (optional).
- Time delays (make and break) on relay outputs.
- Outputs, range, relay enable/disable, time delays, digital addressing, configuration adjustable through 3 switches on side of unit.
- Input voltage 24VAC or 24VDC.
- Non-proprietary calibration protocol.

Sequence of Operation:

- Refer to Section 23 09 93 for complete sequence of operation.
- Activate fan(s) per zone when the level of gas reaches 35.00 ppm concentration.
- Activate visual alarm at low warning, audible and visual alarm at high warning.

COMBUSTIBLE GAS TRANSMITTER/SENSOR – CH4
Provide QEL Model CTS-M1710 Series stand-alone, analog and/or networked combustible gas transmitter/sensor.

Combustible Gas Transmitter/Sensor requirements:

- Catalytic Bead Sensor.
- Range 0 to 100 % LEL
- Digital display of gas concentration
- Scalable 4-20 mA or 2-10 VDC linearized output
- RS-485 digital communication

- 2 SPDT relay output Form C, 1 amp dry contact and buzzer (optional)
- Time delays (make and break) on relay outputs
- Outputs, range, relay enable/disable, time delays, digital addressing, configuration adjustable through 3 switches on side of unit
- Input voltage 24VAC or 24VDC
- Non-proprietary calibration protocol

Sequence of Operation:

- Refer to Section 23 09 93 for complete sequence of operation.
- Activate fan(s) per zone when the level of gas reaches 1.25% concentration in the zone.
- Activate visual and intermittent audible alarm at Low warning when the level of gas reaches 2.50% concentration in the zone,
- Activate visual and continuous audible alarm at High warning when the level of gas reaches 4.00% concentration in the zone. Alarm shall also be transmitted to the fire alarm system for reporting CH4 detection to central monitoring and voice message to the facility. Refer to Section 28 31 00 Fire Detection and Alarm for coordination of systems interface.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

GENERAL

The complete installation shall be done in a neat, workmanlike manner in accordance with the applicable requirements of NFPA 70 and the manufacturer's recommendations.

Commissioning shall be performed by authorized technician.

TESTING

Before proceeding with any testing, all persons, facilities and building occupants whom receive alarms or trouble signals shall be notified by the contractor to prevent unnecessary response or building occupant distress. At the conclusion of testing, those previously notified shall be notified that testing has been concluded.

The manufacturer's authorized representative shall provide on-site supervision of the complete system installation, perform a complete functional test of the system, and submit a written report to the Owner attesting to the proper operation of the completed system prior to final inspection.

The manufacturer's authorized representative shall provide additional testing/demonstration of system operation in conjunction with fire alarm system test with the City of Madison Fire Department.

WARRANTY

The Contractor shall warrant the completed system wiring and equipment to be free from inherent mechanical and electrical defects for a period of two (2) years from the date of substantial completion of the project.

TRAINING

The Contractor through his/her supplier shall provide, as part of this contract, 2 hours system operation training for Owner, and the Engineer. This training shall be coordinated with the Ventilation Control Contractor to provide training of the detection and control system in the same time period.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 09 93
SEQUENCE OF OPERATION FOR HV CONTROLS

P A R T 1 - G E N E R A L

SCOPE

This section includes control sequences for HVAC equipment provided or modified by this project.

RELATED WORK

Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section.
Section 23 05 00 - Common Work Results for HV
Section 23 05 23 - Valves and Piping for Fuel Gas
Section 23 05 93 - Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing for HV
Section 23 09 14 - Electric Control Devices for HVAC
Section 23 09 26 - Gas Detection System
Section 23 34 00 - HV Fans
Section 23 55 00 - Fuel Fired Heaters (Makeup Air Units)
Division 26 - Electrical Specification Sections
Section 28 31 00 - Fire Detection and Alarm

REFERENCE

Section 23 09 14 work includes furnishing and installing all field devices, and all related field wiring, interlocking control wiring between equipment, that is covered in that section.

Motorized control dampers and actuators are also covered in Section 23 09 14 except motor operated dampers included as part of specific equipment.

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

Control sequences are hereby defined as the manner and method by which automatic controls function.

Requirements for each type of operation are specified in this section.

Operation equipment, devices and system components required to be controlled are specified in other Division 23 control sections of these specifications.

SUBMITTALS

Refer to Division 1, Basic Requirements, Submittals, Section 23 05 00 and Section 23 09 14 for descriptions of what should be included in the submittals.

Shop drawings shall be provided under Sections 23 09 14. The contractor providing the 23 09 14 equipment shall provide a complete narrative of the sequence of operation for equipment that is controlled by this section 23 09 14 and this section or directly from that equipment provided controls. The narrative of the sequence of operation shall not be a verbatim copy of the sequences contained herein, but shall reflect the actual operation as applied by the control section contractor.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

All operations and maintenance data shall comply with the submission and content requirements specified under section GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

DESIGN CRITERIA

Reference Section 23 09 14.

CODE REFERENCES

International Mechanical Code sections 404.1 and 404.2 and
Wisconsin Administrative Code SPS 364.0404 alternative to the requirements in IMC sections 404.1 and 404.2.

P A R T 2 - P R O D U C T S

Not applicable to this Section – reference Section 23 09 14 for product descriptions.

P A R T 3 - E X E C U T I O N

CONTROL SEQUENCES

GENERAL:

The scope of this project is the control of make-up air units and exhaust fans for various modes of operation based on normal occupied-unoccupied cycles and on detection of carbon dioxide (CO), Nitrogen Dioxide (NO_2, diesel exhaust) or Methane (CH_4, natural gas aka CNG).

The building is divided into 2 detection zones for gas detections. There is also other ventilation/exhaust equipment controlled as part of this project.

In the sequence descriptions the following are the designated gases detected:
CO is Carbon Monoxide
NO_2 is Nitrogen Dioxide
CH_4 is Methane, Natural Gas (CNG)

The gas detection system will provide a signal on the detection of each specific gas in each of two detection zones. This section shall receive the specific gas detection zone signals from the system to activate the ventilation sequence of operation starting or stopping specific equipment required to execute the code required ventilation.

This specification has the following detections zone designations:

Detection Zone A (South East Garage)
Normal occupied
Normal unoccupied
Detection Zone A-1 detection of CO
Detection Zone A-2 detection of NO_2
Detection Zone A-3 detection of CH_4

Detection Zone B (North West Garage)
Normal occupied
Normal unoccupied
Detection Zone B-1 detection of CO
Detection Zone B-2 detection of NO_2
Detection Zone B-3 detection of CH_4 (Alternate Bid)

SEQUENCES FOR ZONE A

CONTROL OF OCCUPIED AND UNOCCUPIED MODES
The occupied and unoccupied modes of operation shall be controlled by the programmable time clock which shall be located in the building ventilation control panel. This zones occupied and unoccupied modes of shall be controlled independent for other building zones.

NORMAL OCCUPIED OPERATION
The following fans shall be energized: EF-1, EF-2, EF-3 and EF-4

Make up air unit MUA-1 shall be energized and outside air damper shall be open, and unit shall be controlled to provide a discharge air temperature with room override as controlled by manufacturer provided controls.

Per Wisconsin Administrative Code SPS 364.0404 (2) (c) the system shall operate in the occupied mode a minimum of 5 hours in each 24 hour period.

NORMAL UNOCCUPIED OPERATION

The following fan shall be energized: EF-4

Makeup air unit MUA-1 shall be off.

DETECTION OF CO - ZONE A-1

The system shall remain in the occupied mode, or if in the unoccupied mode switch to the occupied mode.

DETECTION OF NO_2 - ZONE A-2

The system shall remain in the occupied mode, or if in the unoccupied mode switch to the occupied mode.

DETECTION OF CH_4 - ZONE A-3

The gas service solenoid valve shall close shutting off gas supply to all gas fired equipment in the building.

The following fans shall be energized: EF-6 and EF-7

Designated garage doors shall open to the indicated level. Coordinate the garage door operation with the electrical contractor.

The following fans shall de-energized: EF-1, EF-2, EF-3 and EF-4

Make up air unit MUA-1 shall be de-energized.

An alarm signal, as indicate in section 23 09 26, shall also be transmitted to the fire alarm system for reporting CH4 detection to central monitoring and voice message to the facility. Refer to Section 28 31 00 Fire Detection and Alarm for coordination of systems interface.

UPON GAS DETECTION ALARM ALL PERSONNEL SHALL EVACUATE BOTH GARAGE ZONES A and B. NO OCCUPANTS SHALL BE IN THE AREA DURING THE ALARM.

CLEARING OF GAS DETECTION ALARMS

When the alarm of a detected gas CH_4 returns to normal and the alarm is cleared the system shall return to the programmed mode of operation once the gas detection alarm is cleared and the heating and ventilation be activated to maintain the required heating and ventilation. The space can be re-occupied.

SEQUENCES FOR ZONE B

CONTROL OF OCCUPIED AND UNOCCUPIED MODES

The occupied and unoccupied modes of operation shall be controlled by the programmable time clock which shall be located in the building ventilation control panel. This zones occupied and unoccupied modes of shall be controlled independent for other building zones.

NORMAL OCCUPIED OPERATION

The following fans shall be energized: EF-5 and EF-8

Make up air unit Existing MAU shall be energized and outside air damper shall be open, and unit shall be controlled to provide a discharge air temperature with room override as controlled by manufacturer provided controls.

A new outside air damper shall be installed just inside the new 30 X 24 intake louver

Per Wisconsin Administrative Code SPS 364.0404 (2) (c) the system shall operate in the occupied mode a minimum of 5 hours in each 24 hour period.

NORMAL UNOCCUPIED OPERATION

The following fan shall be energized: EF-8

Makeup air unit Existing MAU shall be off.

DETECTION OF CO - ZONE B-1

The system shall remain in the occupied mode, or if in the unoccupied mode switch to the occupied mode.

DETECTION OF NO_2 - ZONE B-2

The system shall remain in the occupied mode, or if in the unoccupied mode switch to the occupied mode.

DETECTION OF CH_4 - ZONE B-3 - **THIS WORK IS BY ALTERNATE BID**

The gas service solenoid valve shall close shutting off gas supply to all gas fired equipment in the building.

The following fans shall be energized: EF-9

Designated garage doors shall open to the indicated level. Coordinate the garage door operation with the electrical contractor.

The following fans shall de-energized: EF-5 and EF-8

Make up air unit Existing MAU shall be de-energized.

An alarm signal, as indicate in section 23 09 26, shall also be transmitted to the fire alarm system for reporting CH4 detection to central monitoring and voice message to the facility. Refer to Section 28 31 00 Fire Detection and Alarm for coordination of systems interface.

UPON GAS DETECTION ALARM ALL PERSONNEL SHALL EVACUATE BOTH GARAGE ZONES A and B. NO OCCUPANTS SHALL BE IN THE AREA DURING THE ALARM.

CLEARING OF GAS DETECTION ALARMS

When the alarm of a detected gas CH_4 returns to normal and the alarm is cleared the system shall return to the programmed mode of operation once the gas detection alarm is cleared and the heating and ventilation be activated to maintain the required heating and ventilation. The space can be re-occupied.

TRAINING

Provide up to 2 hours training on the operation of the ventilation control system to designate user personnel. This training shall be coordinated with the Gas Detection System training to provide training of the detection and control system in the same time period.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 31 00
HV DUCTS

P A R T 1 - G E N E R A L

SCOPE
This section includes specifications for all duct systems used on this project

RELATED WORK
Section 23 05 93 - Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing for HV
Section 23 33 00 – Air Duct Accessories

REFERENCE
Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section.

REFERENCE STANDARDS

ASTM A90	Test Method for Weight of Coating on Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Iron or Steel Articles
ASTM A623	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) by the Hot-Dip Process
ASTM A527	Specification for General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) by the Hot-Dip Process, Lock-Forming Quality
NFPA 90A	Standard for the Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems
UL 181	Standard for Safety for Factory Made Air Ducts and Air Connectors.

DESIGN CRITERIA
Construct all ductwork to be free from vibration, chatter, objectionable pulsations and leakage under specified operating conditions.

Use material, weight, thickness, gauge, construction and installation methods as outlined in the following SMACNA publications, unless noted otherwise:

- HVAC Duct Construction Standards, Metal and Flexible, 3rd Edition, 2005
- HVAC Air Duct Leakage Test Manual, 2nd Edition, 2012
- HVAC Systems - Duct Design, 4th Edition, 2006

Use products which conform to NFPA 90A, possessing a flame spread rating of not over 25 and a smoke developed rating no higher than 50.

DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING
Promptly inspect shipments to ensure that Ductwork is undamaged and complies with the specification.

Protect Ductwork against damage.

Storage and protection methods must allow inspection to verify products.

P A R T 2 - P R O D U C T S

GENERAL
All sheet metal used for construction of duct shall be 24 gauge or heavier except for round 12” and below may be 26 gauge where allowed in SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards.

MATERIALS
GALVANIZED STEEL SHEET:
Use ASTM A 653 galvanized steel sheet of lock forming quality. Galvanized coating to be 1.25 ounces per square foot, both sides of sheet, G90 in accordance with ASTM A90.

LOW PRESSURE DUCTWORK (Maximum 2 inch pressure class)
Fabricate and install ductwork in sizes indicated on the drawings and in accordance with SMACNA recommendations, except as modified below.

Construct so that all interior surfaces are smooth. Use slip and drive or flanged and bolted construction when fabricating rectangular ductwork. Use spiral lock seam construction when fabricating round spiral

ductwork. Sheet metal screws may be used on duct hangers, transverse joints and other SMACNA approved locations if the screw does not extend more than 1/2 inch into the duct.

Provide expanded take-offs or 45 degree entry fittings for branch duct connections with branch ductwork airflow velocities greater than 700 fpm. Square edge 90-degree take-off fittings or straight taps will not be accepted.

DUCT SEALANT

Manufacturer: 3M 800, 3M 900, H.B. Fuller/Foster, Hardcast, Hardcast Peal & Seal, Lockformer cold sealant, Mon-Eco Industries, United Sheet Metal, or approved equal. Silicone sealants are not allowed in any type of ductwork installation.

Install sealants in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations, paying special attention to temperature limitations. Allow sealant to fully cure before pressure testing of ductwork, or before startup of air handling systems.

P A R T 3 - E X E C U T I O N

INSTALLATION

Verify dimensions at the site, making field measurements and drawings necessary for fabrication and erection. Check plans showing work of other trades and consult with Architect in the event of any interference.

Install duct to pitch toward outside air intakes and drain to outside of building. Solder or seal seams to form watertight joints.

Install all motor operated dampers. Do not install ductwork through dedicated electrical rooms or spaces unless the ductwork is serving this room or space.

Protect diffusers, registers and grilles with plastic wrap or some other approved form of protection to maintain dirt and dust free and to prevent entry of dirt, dust and foreign material into the Ductwork.

DUCTWORK SUPPORT

Support ductwork in accordance with SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards.

LOW PRESSURE DUCT (Maximum 2 inch pressure class)

Seal all duct, with the exception of transfer ducts, in accordance with SMACNA seal class "A"; all seams, joints, and penetrations shall be sealed.

Install a manual balancing damper in each branch duct and for each diffuser or grille.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 33 00
AIR DUCT ACCESSORIES

P A R T 1 - G E N E R A L

SCOPE

This sections includes accessories used in the installation of duct systems.

REFERENCE STANDARDS

NFPA 90A	Standard for Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems
SMACNA	HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible, 2nd Edition, 1995
UL 214	
UL 555 (6^{th} edition)	Standard for Fire Dampers and Ceiling Dampers
UL 555S (4^{th} edition)	Leakage Rated Dampers for Use in Smoke Control Systems

SHOP DRAWINGS

Submit for all accessories and include dimensions, capacities, ratings, installation instructions, and appropriate identification.

P A R T 2 - P R O D U C T S

MANUAL VOLUME DAMPERS

Manufacturers: Ruskin, Vent Products, Air Balance, or approved equal.

Dampers must be constructed in accordance with SMACNA Fig. 2-12, Fig. 2-13, and notes relating to these figures, except as modified below.

TURNING VANES

Manufacturers: Aero Dyne, Anemostat, Barber-Colman, Hart & Cooley, or approved equal.

Construct turning vanes and runners for square elbows in accordance with SMACNA Fig. 2-3 and Fig. 2-4 except use only airfoil type vanes. Construct turning vanes for short radius elbows and elbows where one dimension changes in the turn in accordance with SMACNA Fig. 2-5 and Fig. 2-6.

ACCESS DOORS

Access door to be designed and constructed for the pressure class of the duct in which the door is to be installed. Doors in exposed areas shall be hinged type with cam sash lock. Hinges shall be aluminum or steel full length continuous piano type. Doors in concealed spaces may be secured in place with cam sash latches. For both hinged and non hinged doors provide sufficient number of camp sash latches to provide air tight seal when door is closed. Do not use hinged doors in concealed spaces if this will restrict access. Use minimum 1” deep 24 gauge galvanized steel double wall access doors with minimum 24 gauge galvanized steel frames. For non-galvanized ductwork, use minimum 1” deep double wall access door with frame that shall use materials of construction identical to adjacent ductwork. Provide double neoprene gasket that shall provide seals from the frame to the door and frame to the duct. When access doors are installed in insulated ductwork or equipment provide insulated doors with insulation equivalent to what is provided for adjacent ductwork or equipment. Access doors constructed with sheet metal screw fasteners will not be accepted.

LOUVERS

Manufacturers: Greenheck, or approved equivalent by Airolite, Industrial Louvers, American Warming and Ventilating, Construction Specialties, Ruskin.

Extruded aluminum alloy as and accessories and construction as scheduled. Provide with bird screen of ½” x ½” mesh aluminum in 12 gauge aluminum.

Louver to bear the AMCA certified ratings seal for both air performance and water penetration, having a free area not less than scheduled based on a 48" x 48" section

PART 3 - EXECUTION

MANUAL VOLUME DAMPERS

Install manual volume dampers in each branch duct and for each grille, register, or diffuser as far away from the outlet as possible while still maintaining accessibility to the damper. Install so there is no flutter or vibration of the damper blade(s).

TURNING VANES

Install turning vanes in all rectangular, mitered elbows in accordance with SMACNA standards and/or manufacturer's recommendations.

If duct size changes in a mitered elbow, use single wall type vanes with a trailing edge extension. If duct size changes in a radius elbow or if short radius elbows must be used, install sheetmetal turning vanes in accordance with SMACNA Figure 2-5 and Figure 2-6.

ACCESS DOORS

Install access doors where specified, indicated on the drawings, and in locations where maintenance, service, cleaning or inspection is required. Examples include, but are not limited to motorized dampers, fire and smoke dampers, smoke detectors, fan bearings, heating and cooling coils, filters, valves, and control devices needing periodic maintenance.

Size and numbers of duct access doors to be sufficient to perform the intended service. Minimum access door size shall be 8 x 8 inch size for hand access, 18 x 18 inch size for shoulder access, or other size as indicated.

LOUVERS

Louvers mounted in exterior walls at locations indicated on the drawings. Connect outside air intake duct to the louver, sealing all connections air and water tight.

FLASHINGS

Flashing for wall penetrations with ductwork or the installation of louvers and wall mounted fans, shall be sealed water tight to the building wall.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 34 00
HV FANS

P A R T 1 - G E N E R A L

SCOPE
This section includes specifications for fans that are not an integral part of a manufactured device.

RELATED WORK
Section 23 05 13 - Common Motor Requirements for HVAC Equipment
Section 23 05 31 - HVAC Ducts
Section 23 05 33 - Air Duct Accessories

REFERENCE
Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section.

REFERENCE STANDARDS

AMCA 203	AMCA Fan Application Manual - Troubleshooting
AMCA 210	Laboratory Method of Testing Fans for Rating
NFPA 90A	Standard for the Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems
NFPA 96	Standard for Ventilation Control and Fire Protection of Commercial Cooking Operations

QUALITY ASSURANCE
Refer to division 1, Basic Requirements, Equals and Substitutions.

SHOP DRAWINGS
Refer to division 1, Basic Requirements, Submittals.

Include dimensions, capacities, fan curves, materials of construction, ratings, weights, motors and drives, sound power levels, appropriate identification and vibration isolation for all equipment. Sound power levels to be based on tests performed in accordance with AMCA Standard 300.

Fan curves shall indicate the relationship of CFM to static or total pressure for various fan speeds. Brake horsepower, recommended selection range, and limits of operation are to also be indicated on the curves. Indicate operating point on the fan curves at design air quantity and indicate the manufacturer's recommended drive loss factor for the specific application. Tabular fan performance data is not acceptable.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA
All operations and maintenance data shall comply with the submission and content requirements specified under section GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

DESIGN CRITERIA
Tested and certify all fans in accordance with the applicable AMCA test code.

Each fan and motor combination shall be capable of delivering 110% of air quantity scheduled at scheduled static pressure. The motor furnished with the fan shall not operate into the motor service factor when operating under these conditions. Consider drive efficiency in motor selection according to manufacturer's published recommendation or according to AMCA Publication 203, Appendix L.

Where inlet and outlet ductwork at any fan is changed from that shown on the drawings, provide any motor, drive and/or wiring changes required due to increased static.

All roof mounted equipment to be provided with curbs as an accessory to the fan and be compatible with the roof on which the equipment is to be installed .

P A R T 2 - P R O D U C T S

GENERAL
Use fan size, class, type, arrangement, and capacity as scheduled.

Furnish complete with motors, wheels, drive assemblies, bearings, vibration isolation devices, and accessories required for specified performance and proper operation. All single phase motors to have

inherent thermal overload protection. Provide variable pitch sheaves for drives 3 hp and smaller, fixed pitch sheaves for drives 5 hp and larger. Design all drives for 150% of motor rating.

Use OSHA approved belt guards that totally enclose the entire drive. Construct guards of expanded metal to allow for ventilation; provide tachometer openings at shaft locations.

Statically and dynamically balance all fans so they operate without objectionable noise or vibration.

Use AMCA Type A spark resistant construction for all fans handling flammable or explosive vapors.

POWER ROOF EXHAUST FANS

Manufacturers: Carnes, Greenheck, Penn, Jenn-Air, Cook, ACME or approved equal.

Provide upblast or downblast units, as scheduled, with aluminum housing, non-overloading type centrifugal wheel, inlet cone, factory mounted and wired motor and disconnect switch, and bird screen.

Provide disconnect switches and thermal overload protection for units with three phase motors as scheduled.

Provide accessories as scheduled.

SIDEWALL CENTRIFUGAL FANS

Manufacturers: Carnes, Greenheck, Cook, Jenn-Air, ACME or approved equal.

Dome type with spun aluminum housing, non-overloading centrifugal wheel, factory mounted and wired motor and disconnect switch housed in a separate ventilated compartment, belt or drive drive as scheduled, electrically operated control damper with blade edge and jamb seals, damper operator of voltage as scheduled, and birdscreen.

Provide accessories as scheduled.

P A R T 3 - E X E C U T I O N

INSTALLATION

Install as shown on the drawings, as detailed, and according to manufacturer's installation instructions.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 37 13
DIFFUSERS, REGISTERS & GRILLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

SCOPE
This section includes specifications for air terminal equipment.

RELATED WORK
Section 23 31 00 - HVAC Ducts
Section 23 33 00 - Air Duct Accessories
Section 23 05 93 - Testing, Adjusting and Balancing for HVAC

REFERENCE STANDARDS
NFPA 90A - Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilation Systems.
UL 181 - Factory-Made Air Ducts and Connectors.
ARI-ADC Standard 880

SUBMITTALS
Refer to Division 1, Basic Requirements, Submittals.

Furnish submittal information including, but not limited to, the following:
- Manufacturer's name and model number
- Identification as referenced in the documents
- Capacities/ratings
- Materials of construction
- Sound ratings
- Dimensions
- Finish
- Color selection charts where applicable
- Manufacturer's installation instructions
- All other appropriate data

DESIGN CRITERIA
All performance data shall be based on tests conducted in accordance with Air Diffusion Council (ADC) Test Code 1062 GRD 84.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

MANUFACTURERS
Manufacturers: Carnes, Krueger, Titus, Metal-Aire, and E.H. Price.

SIDE-WALL REGISTERS AND GRILLES
Carnes model as scheduled. Titus, Metal Aire, Krueger,,Price or prior approved equivalent.

Steel unless otherwise indicated, with frame type appropriate to installation.

Double deflection type blade supply registers and supply grilles allow deflection adjustment in all direction.

Fixed blade (0 degree, 30 degree or 45 degree) core return and exhaust registers and grilles.

Register and grille sizes as shown on drawings and/or as scheduled.

White, baked enamel finish or powder coat finish, unless otherwise indicated.

Screw holes on surface counter sunk to accept recessed type screws.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

INSTALLATION

Install grilles and registers as shown on drawings and according to manufacturer's instructions.

Seal connections between ductwork drops and diffusers/grilles airtight.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 55 00
FUEL FIRED HEATERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

SCOPE
This section includes specifications for fuel-fired heaters.

RELATED WORK
Section 23 05 13 - Common Motor Requirements for HV Equipment
Section 23 05 23 - Valves and Piping for Fuel Gas
Section 23 05 29 - Hangers and Supports for HV Piping and Equipment
Section 23 05 93 - Testing, Adjusting and Balancing for HV
Section 23 09 14 - Electric Control Devices for HV
Section 23 09 93 - Sequence of Operation for HV Controls
Section 23 31 00 - HVAC Ducts
Section 23 33 00 - Air Duct Accessories
Section 23 05 93 - Testing, Adjusting and Balancing for HVAC

REFERENCE STANDARDS

AGA	American Gas Association
ANSI Z83.4	Direct Gas Fired Makeup Air Heaters
GAMA	Gas Appliance Manufacturers Association
NEC	National Electrical Code

WARRANTY
Direct fired make-up air units warranted for 24 months from date of startup.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

DIRECT FIRED MAKE-UP AIR UNITS
Manufacturers: Greenheck, Hastings, Reznor, Rupp, Sterling, Trane or Weather-Rite.

AGA certified for use with natural gas..

Entire unit shall be ETL Certified per ANSI Z83.4 or ANSI Z83.18 and bear an ETL mark.

Outdoor units cabinet constructed of 18 gauge aluminized steel with enamel finish or 18 gauge galvanized steel. Gasketed access panels and doors for access to all components including blower, burner and electrical components. All seams to be foam taped or caulked to prevent moisture from entering the unit. Provide a weatherhood constructed of 16 gauge galvanized steel with galvanized bird screen.]

Insulate cabinet with 1” thick foil faced fiberglass downstream of heat source. Comply with NFPA 90A and NFPA 90B and erosion requirements of UL 181

Provide centrifugal forward curved fan with statically and dynamically balanced wheels and one piece through shaft and heavy duty sealed ball bearings with extended grease fittings. Ratings are to be established in accordance with AMCA 210, "Laboratory Methods of Testing Fans for Rating".
Fan shall be isolated from unit with vibration isolators and flexible connectors to prevent vibration from transmitting to the building.

Motors shall be open drip proof with adjustable belt drives.

Shall be equipped for operation on natural gas with a maximum rated inlet gas pressure of 2 PSI. A gas pressure regulator shall be supplied to provide the required unit gas pressure.

Modulating type direct fired burner shall be constructed of cast iron gas manifold connected to stainless steel mixing plates, turndown ratio of 25:1.

Furnace shall be assembled, piped, and wired direct gas-fired system of 92% efficiency with a draw through design and field adjustable burner baffles with a direct spark ignition system.

AGA certified gas controls, meeting FM requirements and meeting IRI requirements including flame safeguard relay with flame sensor, high & low gas pressure switches, intermittent spark or hot surface ignition system, manual main shut-off valve, electronic modulating gas valve, pilot controls, electric safety shut-off valve, main and pilot gas regulators suitable for inlet pressure indicated on the drawings.

Control panel / connections: Unit shall have an electrical control center where all high and low voltage connections are made. Control center shall be constructed to permit single-point high voltage power supply connections.

Provide complete with the following electric controls as noted in the schedule on the drawings. Factory installed motor starter with auxiliary contacts, control transformer, high temperature limit switch, low outlet temperature shut-off, high and low flow proving switches, automatic mild weather burner lockout. Contain all electrical in a NEMA 1 control box with fused disconnect.

Refer to Sections 23 09 93 for control sequence.

Provide filter section with 2" thick, MERV 8 throwaway filters. Provide dirty filter switch with indicating light. Filter section to be low velocity V-bank type.

Provide units complete with the following accessories:

Intake shut-off damper with motor and end switch.
Outside air inlet hood with screened inlet.
Industrial remote control panel for field installation

PART 3 - EXECUTION

INSTALLATION

Install units as shown on plans, as detailed and according to the manufacturer's installation instructions.

Install remote control panel at location inside building adjacent to unit location. Verify exact location with owners representative.

MAKE -UP AIR UNITS

Install on owner provided concrete pad, elevated on a steel stand as indicated on the drawings.

Install per the manufacturer's written instructions and in compliance with applicable codes.

Make supply duct connection and run duct to inside building.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 00
COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ELECTRICAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

The electrical work included in all other divisions is the responsibility of the contractor performing the Division 26 work unless noted otherwise. The Contractor shall refer to other Divisions, and other Consultant's Drawings and Specifications, for additional work to be performed under Division 26. These include, but are not limited to: HVAC, etc.

PROJECT OVERVIEW
Work as described in these specifications, and the attached drawings at the Blue Shed Highway Storage Facility, 2302 Fish Hatchery Road, Madison, Wisconsin.

SCOPE
The work under this section includes basic electrical requirements, which are applicable to all Division 26 sections. This section includes information common to two or more technical specification sections or items that are of a general nature, not conveniently fitting into other technical sections. Included are the following topics:

PART 1 - GENERAL
- Project Overview
- Scope
- Related Work
- Reference Standards
- Regulatory Requirements
- Quality Assurance
- Continuity of Existing Services and Systems
- Protection of Finished Surfaces
- Approved Electrical Testing Laboratories
- Sleeves and Openings
- Sealing and Firestopping
- Intent
- Omissions
- Submittals
- Project/Site Conditions
- Work Sequence and Scheduling
- Work by Other Trades
- Offsite Storage
- Request and Certificate for Payment
- Certificates and Inspections
- Operating and Maintenance Data
- Record Drawings

PART 2 - PRODUCTS
- Access Panels and Doors
- Identification
- Sealing and Firestopping

PART 3 - EXECUTION
- Cutting and Patching
- Building Access
- Equipment Access
- Coordination
- Sleeves
- Sealing and Firestopping
- Housekeeping and Clean Up

RELATED WORK
Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section.

REFERENCE STANDARDS
Abbreviations of standards organizations referenced in this and other sections are as follows:

ANSI American National Standards Institute

ASTM American Society for Testing and Materials
EPA Environmental Protection Agency
ETL Electrical Testing Laboratories, Inc.
IEEE Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
IES Illuminating Engineering Society
ISA Instrument Society of America
NBS National Bureau of Standards
NEC National Electric Code
NEMA National Electrical Manufacturers Association
NESC National Electrical Safety Code
NFPA National Fire Protection Association
UL Underwriters Laboratories Inc.

REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

All work and materials are to conform in every detail to applicable rules and requirements of the Wisconsin State Electrical Code Volumes 1 and 2, the National Electrical Code (ANSI/NFPA 70), other applicable National Fire Protection Association codes, the National Electrical Safety Code, and present manufacturing standards (including NEMA).

All Division 26 work shall be done under the direction of a currently certified State of Wisconsin Certified Master Electrician.

QUALITY ASSURANCE

Where equipment or accessories are used which differ in arrangement, configuration, dimensions, ratings, or engineering parameters from those indicated on the contract documents, the contractor is responsible for all costs involved in integrating the equipment or accessories into the system and the assigned space and for obtaining the performance from the system into which these items are placed.

Manufacturer references used herein are intended to establish a level of quality and performance requirements unless more explicit restrictions are stated to apply.

All materials, except medium voltage equipment and components, shall be listed by and shall bear the label of an approved electrical testing laboratory. If none of the approved electrical testing laboratories has published standards for a particular item, then other national independent testing standards, if available, applicable, and approved by A/E, shall apply and such items shall bear those labels. Where one of the approved electrical testing laboratories has an applicable system listing and label, the entire system, except for medium voltage equipment and components, shall be so labeled.

CONTINUITY OF EXISTING SERVICES AND SYSTEMS

No outages shall be permitted on existing systems except at the time and during the interval specified by the Owner’s Project Representative. The institution may require written approval. Any outage must be scheduled when the interruption causes the least interference with normal institutional schedules and business routines. No extra costs will be paid to the Contractor for such outages which must occur outside of regular weekly working hours.

This Contractor shall restore any circuit interrupted as a result of this work to proper operation as soon as possible. Note that institutional operations are on a seven-day week schedule.

PROTECTION OF FINISHED SURFACES

Furnish one can of touch-up paint for each different color factory finish furnished by the Contractor. Deliver touch-up paint with other "loose and detachable parts" as covered in the General Requirements.

APPROVED ELECTRICAL TESTING LABORATORIES

The following laboratories are approved for providing electrical product safety testing and listing services as required in these specifications:
Underwriters Laboratories Inc.
Electrical Testing Laboratories, Inc.

SLEEVES AND OPENINGS

Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section.

SEALING AND FIRESTOPPING

Sealing and firestopping of sleeves/openings between conduits, etc., and the structural or partition opening shall be the responsibility of the contractor whose work penetrates the opening. The contractor responsible

shall hire individuals skilled in such work to do the sealing and firestopping. These individuals hired shall normally and routinely be employed in the sealing and fireproofing occupation.

INTENT

The Contractor shall furnish and install all the necessary materials, apparatus, and devices to complete the electrical equipment and systems installation herein specified, except such parts as are specifically exempted herein.

If an item is either called for in the specifications or shown on the plans, it shall be considered sufficient for the inclusion of said item in this contract. If a conflict exists within the Specifications or exists within the Drawings, the Contractor shall furnish the item, system, or workmanship, which is the highest quality, largest, or most closely fits the A/E's intent (as determined by the A/E Project Manager). Refer to the General Conditions of the Contract for further clarification.

It must be understood that the details and drawings are diagrammatic. The Contractor shall verify all dimensions at the site and be responsible for their accuracy.

All sizes as given are minimum except as noted.

Materials and labor shall be new (unless noted or stated otherwise), first class, and workmanlike, and shall be subject at all times to the A/E's inspections, tests and approval from the commencement until the acceptance of the completed work.

Whenever a particular manufacturer's product is named, it is intended to establish a level of quality and performance requirements unless more explicit restrictions are stated to apply.

OMISSIONS

No later than ten (10) days before bid opening, the Contractor shall call the attention of the A/E to any materials or apparatus the Contractor believes to be inadequate and to any necessary items of work omitted.

SUBMITTALS

Submit for all equipment and systems as indicated in the respective specification sections, marking each submittal with that specification section number. Mark general catalog sheets and drawings to indicate specific items being submitted and proper identification of equipment by name and/or number, as indicated in the contract documents. Failure to do this may result in the submittal(s) being returned to the Contractor for correction and resubmission. Failing to follow these instructions does not relieve the Contractor from the requirement of meeting the project schedule.

On request from the A/E, the successful bidder shall furnish additional drawings, illustrations, catalog data, performance characteristics, etc.

Submittals shall be grouped to include complete submittals of related systems, products, and accessories in a single submittal. Mark dimensions and values in units to match those specified. Include wiring diagrams of electrically powered equipment.

The submittals must be approved before fabrication is authorized.

Submit sufficient quantities of submittals to allow the following distribution:

Operating and Maintenance Manuals	2 copies
Owner	1 copy
A/E	2 copies
Field Office	1 copy

PROJECT/SITE CONDITIONS

All work to be performed is within a fully operational Facility.

Install Work in locations shown on Drawings, unless prevented by Project conditions.

Prepare drawings showing proposed rearrangement of Work to meet Project conditions, including changes to Work specified in other Sections. Obtain permission of A/E before proceeding.

Tools, materials and equipment shall be confined to areas designated by the Owner.

WORK SEQUENCE AND SCHEDULING
Install work in phases to accommodate Owner's occupancy requirements. During the construction period coordinate electrical schedule and operations with A/E's Construction Representatives.

WORK BY OTHER TRADES
Every attempt has been made to indicate in this trade's specifications and drawings all work required of this Contractor. However, there may be additional specific paragraphs in other trade specifications and addenda, and additional notes on drawings for other trades which pertain to this Trade's work, and thus those additional requirements are hereby made a part of these specifications and drawings.

Electrical details on drawings for equipment to be provided by others is based on preliminary design data only. This Contractor shall lay out the electrical work and shall be responsible for its correctness to match equipment actually provided by others.

OFFSITE STORAGE
If payment will be requested for approved offsite stored material, then the Contractor shall complete an "Off-site Storage Agreement" which is available from the A/E. Prior approval by A/E personnel for offsite storage will be needed. No material will be accepted for offsite storage unless submittals for the material have been approved.

REQUEST AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT
Within 10 days after Notice to Proceed, the successful bidder will submit to the A/E in a form prescribed below and by the General Conditions of the Contract, Scheduling and Coordination of Work, Reports, Records and Data, and Payments to Contractor, a cost breakdown of the proposed values for work performed which, if approved by the A/E, will become the basis for construction progress and monthly payments. The cost breakdown items shall reflect actual work progress stages as closely as feasible.

In addition, if payment will be requested for approved off-site stored material, then that material shall be listed as a line item and the Contractor shall complete an "Off-site Storage Agreement" which is available from the A/E.

CERTIFICATES AND INSPECTIONS
Obtain and pay for all required State installation inspections except those provided by the A/E in accordance with Wis. Adm. Code Section Comm. 50.12. Deliver originals of these certificates to the Owner's Project Representative.

This contractor is responsible for coordination of State electrical inspection. Inspection requirements will be issued at a pre-installation meeting, arranged by this contractor and the State Electrical Inspector (See General Conditions).

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA
All operations and maintenance data shall comply with the submission and content requirements specified under section GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

In addition to the general content specified under GENERAL REQUIREMENTS supply the following additional documentation:

1. Manufacturer’s wiring diagrams for electrically powered equipment.

RECORD DRAWINGS
The Contractor shall maintain at least one copy each of the specifications and drawings on the job site at all times.

The A/E will provide the Contractor with a suitable set of contract drawings on which daily records of changes and deviations from contract shall be recorded. Dimensions and elevations on the record drawings shall locate all buried or concealed piping, conduit, or similar items.

The daily record of changes shall be the responsibility of Contractor's field superintendent. No arbitrary mark-ups will be permitted.

At completion of the project, the Contractor shall submit the marked-up record drawings to the A/E prior to final payment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

ACCESS PANELS AND DOORS

Lay-in Ceilings:

Removable lay-in ceiling tiles in 2 x 2 foot or 2 x 4 foot configuration provided under other divisions are sufficient; no additional access provisions are required unless specifically indicated.

Plaster Walls and Ceilings:

16 gauge frame with not less than a 20 gauge hinged door panel, prime coated steel for general applications, stainless steel for use in toilets, showers and similar wet areas, concealed hinges, screwdriver operated cam latch for general application, key lock for use in public areas, UL listed for use in fire rated partitions if required by the application. Use the largest size access opening possible, consistent with the space and the equipment needing service; minimum size is 12" by 12".

IDENTIFICATION

See Electrical section 26 05 53 – Identification for Electrical Systems.

SEALING AND FIRESTOPPING

FIRE AND/OR SMOKE RATED PENETRATIONS:

Manufacturers:

3M, STI/SpecSeal, Tremco, Hilti or approved equal.

All firestopping systems shall be by the same manufacturer.

Submittals:

Contractor shall submit product data for each firestop system. Submittals shall include product characteristics, performance and limitation criteria, test data, MSDS sheets, installation details and procedures for each method of installation applicable to this project. For non-standard conditions where no UL tested system exists, submit manufacturer's drawings for UL system with known performance for which an engineering judgement can be based upon.

Product:

Firestop systems shall be UL listed or tested by an independent testing laboratory approved by the Department of Commerce.

Use a product that has a rating not less than the rating of the wall or floor being penetrated. Reference architectural drawings for identification of fire and/or smoke rated walls and floors.

Contractor shall use firestop putty, caulk sealant, intumescent wrapstrips, intumescent firestop collars, firestop mortar or a combination of these products to provide a UL listed system for each application required for this project. Provide mineral wool backing where specified in manufacturer's application detail.

NON-RATED PENETRATIONS:

Conduit Penetrations:

At conduit penetrations of non-rated interior partitions, floors and exterior walls above grade, use urethane caulk in annular space between conduit and sleeve, or the core drilled opening.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

CUTTING AND PATCHING

Refer to Division 1, General Requirements, Cutting and Patching.

BUILDING ACCESS

Arrange for the necessary openings in the building to allow for admittance of all apparatus. When the building access was not previously arranged and must be provided by this contractor, restore any opening to its original condition after the apparatus has been brought into the building.

EQUIPMENT ACCESS

Install all piping, conduit, ductwork, and accessories to permit access to equipment for maintenance. Coordinate the exact location of wall and ceiling access panels and doors with the General Contractor, making sure that access is available for all equipment and specialties. Where access is required in plaster

or drywall walls or ceilings, furnish the access doors to the General Contractor and reimburse the General Contractor for installation of those access doors.

COORDINATION

The Contractor shall cooperate with other trades and Owner's personnel in locating work in a proper manner. Should it be necessary to raise or lower or move longitudinally any part of the electrical work to better fit the general installation, such work shall be done at no extra cost to the Owner, provided such decision is reached prior to actual installation. The Contractor shall check location of electrical outlets with respect to other installations before installing.

The Contractor shall verify that all devices are compatible for the surfaces on which they will be used. This includes, but is not limited to light fixtures, panelboards, devices, etc. and recessed or semi-recessed heating units installed in/on architectural surfaces.

Coordinate all work with other contractors prior to installation. Any installed work that is not coordinated and that interferes with other contractor's work shall be removed or relocated at the installing contractor's expense.

Cooperate with the testing consultant in ensuring specification Section 26 05 04 compliance. Verify system completion to the testing consultant. Demonstrate the starting, interlocking and control features of each system so the testing contractor can perform its work.

SLEEVES

Pipe sleeves for conduits 6" in diameter and smaller, in new poured concrete construction, shall be schedule 40 steel pipe, plastic removable sleeve or sheet metal sleeve, all cast in place.

In wet area floor penetrations, top of sleeve to be 2 inches above the adjacent floor. In existing wet area floor penetrations, core drill sleeve openings large enough to insert schedule 40 sleeve and grout the area around the sleeve. If a pipe clamp resting on the sleeve supports the pipe penetrating the sleeve, weld a collar or struts to the sleeve that will transfer weight to the existing floor structure. Wet areas for this paragraph are rooms or spaces containing air handling unit coils, converters, pumps, chillers, boilers, and similar waterside equipment.

Pipe penetrations in existing concrete floors that are not in wet areas may omit the use of schedule 40 sleeve and use the core drilled opening as the sleeve.

SEALING AND FIRESTOPPING

Fire and/or Smoke Penetrations:

Install approved product in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions where a pipe (i.e. cable tray, bus, cable bus, conduit, wireway, trough, etc.) penetrates a fire rated surface.

Where firestop mortar is used to infill large fire-rated floor openings that could be required to support weight, provide permanent structural forming. Firestop mortar alone is not adequate to support any substantial weight.

Non-Rated Surfaces:

When the opening is through a non-fire rated wall, floor, ceiling or roof the opening must be sealed using an approved type of material.

Install escutcheons or floor/ceiling plates where conduit, penetrates non-fire rated surfaces in occupied spaces. Occupied spaces for this paragraph include only those rooms with finished ceilings and the penetration occurs below the ceiling.

In exterior wall openings below grade, assemble rubber links of mechanical seal to the proper size for the conduit and tighten in place, in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Install so that the bolts used to tighten the seal are accessible from the interior of the building or vault.

At interior partitions, conduit penetrations are required to be sealed for all tele/data/com rooms and similar spaces where the room pressure or odor transmission must be controlled. Apply sealant to both sides of the penetration in such a manner that the annular space between the conduit sleeve and the conduit is completely filled.

HOUSEKEEPING AND CLEAN UP

The Contractor shall clean up and remove from the premises, on a daily basis, all debris and rubbish resulting from its work and shall repair all damage to new and existing equipment resulting from its work. When job is complete, this Contractor shall remove all tools, excess material and equipment, etc., from the site.

OWNER TRAINING

Contractor to provide factory authorized representative and/or field personnel knowledgeable with the operations, maintenance and troubleshooting of the system and/or components defined within this section for a minimum period of 4 hours.

END OF SECTION

(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

SECTION 26 05 19
LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLE

PART 1 - GENERAL

SCOPE

The work under this section includes furnishing and installing required wiring and cabling systems including pulling, terminating and splicing. Included are the following topics:

PART 1 - GENERAL
- Scope
- Related Work
- References
- Submittals
- Project Conditions

PART 2 - PRODUCTS
- General
- Building Wire
- Wiring Connectors

PART 3 - EXECUTION
- General Wiring Methods
- Wiring Installation In Raceways
- Wiring Connections and Terminations
- Field Quality Control
- Wire Color
- Branch Circuits
- Construction Verification Items

RELATED WORK

Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section.

Section 26 05 33 – Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems.
Section 26 05 53 – Identification for Electrical Systems.

REFERENCES

NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.

SUBMITTALS

Submit product data: Provide for each cable assembly type.

Submit factory test reports: Indicate procedures and values obtained.

Submit shop drawings for modular wiring system including layout of distribution devices, branch circuit conduit and cables, circuiting arrangement, and outlet devices.

Submit manufacturer's installation instructions. Indicate application conditions and limitations of use stipulated by product testing agency specified under Regulatory Requirements.

PROJECT CONDITIONS

Verify that field measurements are as shown on Drawings.

Conductor sizes are based on copper.

Wire and cable routing shown on Drawings is approximate unless dimensioned. Route wire and cable as required to meet project conditions.

Where wire and cable routing is not shown, and destination only is indicated, determine exact routing and lengths required.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

GENERAL

All wire shall be new, delivered to the site in unbroken cartons and shall be less than one year old out of manufacturer's stock.

All conductors shall be copper.

Insulation shall have a 600 volt rating.

All conductors shall be stranded.

> Stranded conductors may only be terminated with UL OR ETL Listed type terminations or methods: e.g. stranded conductors may not be wrapped around a terminal screw but must be terminated with a crimp type device or must be terminated in an approved back wired method.

BUILDING WIRE

Description: Single conductor insulated wire.

Insulation: Type THHN/THWN, XHHW-2 insulation for feeders and branch circuits.

WIRING CONNECTORS

Split Bolt Connectors: Not acceptable.

Solderless Pressure Connectors: High copper alloy terminal. May be used only for cable termination to equipment pads or terminals. Not approved for splicing.

Spring Wire Connectors: Solderless spring type pressure connector with insulating covers for copper wire splices and taps. Use for conductor sizes 10 AWG and smaller.

All wire connectors used in underground or exterior pull boxes shall be gel filled twist connectors or a connector designed for damp and wet locations.

Mechanical Connectors: Bolted type tin-plated; high conductivity copper alloy; spacer between conductors; beveled cable entrances.

Compression (crimp) Connectors: Long barrel; seamless, tin-plated electrolytic copper tubing; internally beveled barrel ends. Connector shall be clearly marked with the wire size and type and proper number and location of crimps.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

GENERAL WIRING METHODS

All wire and cable shall be installed in conduit.

Do not use wire smaller than 12 AWG for power and lighting circuits.

All conductors shall be sized to prevent excessive voltage drop at rated circuit ampacity. As a minimum use 10 AWG conductor for 20 ampere, 120 volt branch circuit home runs longer than 100 feet (30 m).

Make conductor lengths for parallel conductors equal.

Splice only in junction or outlet boxes.

No conductor less than 10 AWG shall be installed in exterior underground conduit.

Identify ALL low voltage, 600v and lower, wire per section 26 05 53.

Neatly train and lace wiring inside boxes, equipment, and panelboards.

WIRING INSTALLATION IN RACEWAYS

Pull all conductors into a raceway at the same time. Use Listed wire pulling lubricant for pulling 4 AWG and larger wires and for other conditions when necessary.

Install wire in raceway after interior of building has been physically protected from the weather and all mechanical work likely to injure conductors has been completed.

Completely and thoroughly swab raceway system before installing conductors.

Place all conductors of a given circuit (this includes phase wires, neutral (if any), and ground conductor) in the same raceway. If parallel phase and/or neutral wires are used, then place an equal number of phase and neutral conductors in same raceway or cable.

WIRING CONNECTIONS AND TERMINATIONS

Splice only in accessible junction boxes.

Wire splices and taps shall be made firm, and adequate to carry the full current rating of the respective wire without soldering and without perceptible temperature rise.

All splices shall be so made that they have an electrical resistance not in excess of two feet (600 mm) of the conductor.

Use solderless spring type pressure connectors with insulating covers for wire splices and taps, 10 AWG and smaller.

Use mechanical or compression connectors for wire splices and taps, 8 AWG and larger. Tape uninsulated conductors and connectors with electrical tape to 150 percent of the insulation value of conductor.

Thoroughly clean wires before installing lugs and connectors.

At all splices and terminations, leave tails long enough to cut splice out and completely re-splice.

FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

Field inspection and testing will be performed under provisions of Section 26 05 04.

WIRE COLOR

General:

For wire sizes 10 AWG and smaller - Wire shall be colored as indicated below.

For wire sizes 8 AWG and larger – Use colored wire, or identify wire with colored tape at all terminals, splices and boxes. Colors to be as indicated below.

In existing facilities, use existing color scheme.

All switch legs shall be the same color as their associated circuit. Traveler conductors run between 3 and 4 way switches shall be colored pink or purple.

Neutral Conductors: White for 120/208V and 120/240V systems. Where there are two or more neutrals in one conduit, each shall be individually identified with a different stripe.

Branch Circuit Conductors: Three or four wire home runs shall have each phase uniquely color coded.

Feeder Circuit Conductors: Each phase shall be uniquely color coded.

Ground Conductors: Green for 6 AWG and smaller. For 4 AWG and larger, identify with green colored wire, or with green tape at both ends and at all access points, such as panelboards, disconnects and junction boxes.

BRANCH CIRCUITS

The use of single-phase, multi-wire branch circuits with a common neutral is not permitted. All branch circuits shall be furnished and installed with an individual accompanying neutral, sized the same as the phase conductors.

END OF SECTION

(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

SECTION 26 05 26
GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

SCOPE

The work under this section includes grounding electrodes and conductors, equipment grounding conductors, and bonding. Included are the following topics:

PART 1 - GENERAL
- Scope
- Related Work
- References
- Performance Requirements
- Submittals
- Regulatory Requirements

PART 2 - PRODUCTS
- Rod Electrode
- Mechanical Connectors
- Compression Connectors
- Conductors

PART 3 - EXECUTION
- Examination
- General
- Less Than 600 Volt System Grounding
- Field Quality Control

RELATED WORK

Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section.

REFERENCES

NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.

ANSI/IEEE 142 (Latest edition) - Recommended Practice for Grounding of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems.

UL 467 Electrical Grounding and Bonding Equipment

PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

Grounding System Resistance: 2ohms maximum at building service entrance.

Provide test report of grounding system resistance in final O&M manuals.

SUBMITTALS

Product Data: Provide data for grounding electrodes and connections.

Test Reports: Indicate overall resistance to ground [and resistance of each electrode.

Manufacturer's Instructions: Include instructions for preparation, installation and examination of exothermic connectors.

REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

Conform to requirements of NFPA 70.

Furnish products listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. or testing firm acceptable to authority having jurisdiction as suitable for purpose specified and shown.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

ROD ELECTRODE

Material: Copper-clad steel.

Diameter: 3/4 inch (19 mm) minimum.

Length: 10 feet (3.5 m) minimum. Rod shall be driven at least 9' 6" deep.

MECHANICAL CONNECTORS

The mechanical connector bodies shall be manufactured from high strength, high conductivity cast copper alloy material. Bolts, nuts, washers and lockwashers shall be made of Silicon Bronze and supplied as a part of the connector body and shall be of the two bolt type.

Split bolt connector types are NOT allowed.

The connectors shall meet or exceed UL 467 and be clearly marked with the catalog number, conductor size and manufacturer.

COMPRESSION CONNECTORS

The compression connectors shall be manufactured from pure wrought copper. The conductivity of this material shall be no less than 99% by IACS standards.

Each connector shall be factory filled with an oxide-inhibiting compound.

The connectors shall meet or exceed the performance requirements of IEEE 837, latest revision.

The connectors shall be clearly marked with the manufacturer, catalog number, conductor size and the required compression tool settings.

The installation of the connectors shall be made with a compression, tool and die system, as recommended by the manufacturer of the connectors.

Pre-crimping of the ground rod is required for all irreversible compression connections to a ground rod.

CONDUCTORS

Material: Stranded copper (aluminum not permitted).

Grounding Electrode Conductor: Size as shown on drawings, specifications or as required by NFPA 70, whichever is larger.

Feeder and Branch Circuit Equipment Ground: Size as shown on drawings, specifications or as required by NFPA 70, whichever is larger. Differentiate between the normal ground and the isolated ground when both are used on the same facility.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

EXAMINATION

Verify that final backfill and compaction has been completed before driving rod electrodes.

GENERAL

Install Products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Mechanical connections shall be accessible for inspection and checking. No insulation shall be installed over mechanical ground connections.

Ground connection surfaces shall be cleaned and all connections shall be made so that it is impossible to move them.

Attach grounds permanently before permanent building service is energized.

Terminate each grounding conductor on its own terminal lug. Sharing a single lug by multiple conductors is not allowed.

All grounding electrode conductors shall be installed in PVC conduit, in exposed locations.

LESS THAN 600 VOLT SYSTEM GROUNDING

Supplementary Grounding Electrode: Use driven ground rod on exterior of building.

Bond together system neutrals, service equipment enclosures, exposed non-current carrying metal parts of electrical equipment, metal raceway systems, grounding conductor in raceways and cables, receptacle ground connectors, and plumbing systems.

Equipment Grounding Conductor: Provide separate, insulated equipment grounding conductor within each raceway. Terminate each end on suitable lug, bus, enclosure or bushing. Provide a ground wire from each device to the respective enclosure.

FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

Inspect grounding and bonding system conductors and connections for tightness and proper installation.

END OF SECTION

(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

SECTION 26 05 29
HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

SCOPE
The work under this sections includes conduit and equipment supports, straps, clamps, steel channel, etc, and fastening hardware for supporting electrical work. Included are the following topics:

PART 1 - GENERAL
- Scope
- Related Work
- Submittals
- Quality Assurance

PART 2 - PRODUCTS
- Material

PART 3 - EXECUTION
- Installation

RELATED WORK
Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section.

SUBMITTALS
Product Data: Provide data for support channel.

QUALITY ASSURANCE
Support systems shall be adequate for weight of equipment and conduit, including wiring, which they carry.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

MATERIAL
Support Channel: Steel, Galvanized, Enameled or other corrosion resistant.

Hardware: Corrosion resistant.

Minimum sized threaded rod for supports shall be 3/8" for trapezes and single conduits 1-1/4" and larger, and ¼" for single conduits 1" and smaller.

Conduit clamps, straps, supports, etc., shall be steel or malleable iron. One-hole straps shall be heavy duty type. All straps shall have steel or malleable backing plates when rigid steel conduit is installed on the interior or exterior surface of any exterior building wall.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

INSTALLATION
Fasten hanger rods, conduit clamps, outlet, junction and pull boxes to building structure using pre-cast insert system, preset inserts, beam clamps, expansion anchors, or spring steel clips (interior metal stud walls only).

Use toggle bolts or hollow wall fasteners in hollow masonry, plaster, or gypsum board partitions and walls; expansion anchors or preset inserts in solid masonry walls; self-drilling anchors or expansion anchors on concrete surfaces; sheet metal screws in sheet metal studs and wood screws in wood construction. If nail-in anchors are used, they must be removable type anchors.

Power-actuated fasteners and plastic wall anchors are not permitted.

File and de-bur cut ends of support channel and spray paint with cold galvanized paint to prevent rusting.

Do not fasten supports to piping, ductwork, mechanical equipment, cable tray or conduit. Do not fasten to suspended ceiling grid system.

Do not drill structural steel members unless approved by Owner's Structural Engineer.

Fabricate supports from galvanized structural steel or steel channel, rigidly welded or bolted to present a neat appearance. Use hexagon head bolts with spring lock washers under all nuts.

Install surface-mounted cabinets and panelboards with minimum of four anchors.

Bridge studs top and bottom with channels to support flush-mounted cabinets and panelboards in stud walls.

Furnish and install all supports as required to fasten all electrical components required for the project, including free standing supports required for those items remotely mounted from the building structure, catwalks, walkways etc.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 33
RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

SCOPE
The work under this section includes conduits, and boxes for electrical systems including wall and ceiling outlet boxes, and junction boxes. Included are the following topics:

PART 1 - GENERAL
- Scope
- Related Work
- Submittals

PART 2 - PRODUCTS
- Rigid Metal Conduit and Fittings
- Electrical Metallic Tubing (EMT) and Fittings
- Liquidtight Flexible Metal Conduit and Fittings
- Conduit Supports
- Outlet Boxes
- Pull and Junction Boxes
- General

PART 3 - EXECUTION
- Conduit Sizing, Arrangement and Support
- Conduit Installation
- Conduit Installation Schedule
- Coordination of Box Locations
- Outlet Box Installation
- Pull and Junction Box Installation

RELATED WORK
Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this section.

Section 26 05 29 – Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems.
Section 26 27 26 – Wiring Devices.
Section 26 27 02 – Equipment Wiring Systems.

SUBMITTALS
Boxes - provide product data showing configurations, finishes, dimensions, and manufacturer's instructions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

RIGID METAL CONDUIT AND FITTINGS
Conduit: Heavy wall, galvanized steel, schedule 40, threaded.

Fittings and Conduit Bodies: Use all steel threaded fittings and conduit bodies.

ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING (EMT) AND FITTINGS
Conduit: Steel, galvanized tubing.

Fittings: All steel, set screw, concrete tight. No push-on or indenter types permitted.
Conduit Bodies: All steel threaded conduit bodies.

LIQUIDTIGHT FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT AND FITTINGS
Conduit: flexible, steel, galvanized, spiral strip with an outer Liquidtight, nonmetallic, sunlight-resistant jacket.

Fittings and Conduit Bodies: ANSI/NEMA FB 1, compression type. There shall be a metallic cover/insert on the end of the conduit inside the connector housing to seal the cut conduit end.

CONDUIT SUPPORTS
See section 26 05 29.

OUTLET BOXES
Sheet Metal Outlet Boxes: galvanized steel, with stamped knockouts.

Cast Boxes: Cast ferroalloy, or aluminum type deep type, gasketed cover, threaded hubs.

PULL AND JUNCTION BOXES
Pull boxes and junction boxes shall be minimum 4 inch square (100 mm) by 2 1/8th inches (54 mm) deep for use with 1 inch (25 mm) conduit and smaller. On conduit systems using 1 1/4 inch (31.75 mm) conduit or larger, pull and junction boxes shall be sized per NEC but not less than 4 11/16 inch square (117 mm).

Sheet Metal Boxes: code gauge galvanized steel, screw covers, flanged and spot welded joints and corners.

Sheet Metal Boxes Larger Than 12 Inches (300 mm) in any dimension shall have a hinged cover.

Cast Metal Boxes for Outdoor and Wet Location Installations: Type 4 and Type 6, flat-flanged, surface-mounted junction box, UL listed as raintight. Galvanized cast iron or aluminum box and cover with ground flange, neoprene gasket, and stainless steel cover screws.

Box extensions and adjacent boxes within 48” of each other are not allowed for the purpose of creating more wire capacity.

Junction boxes 6" x 6" or larger size shall be without stamped knock-outs.

GENERAL
All steel fittings and conduit bodies shall be galvanized.

No cast metal, or split-gland type fittings permitted.

Mogul-type condulets larger than 2 inch (50 mm) not permitted except as approved or detailed.

All condulet covers must be fastened to the condulet body with screws and be of the same manufacture.

All boxes shall be of sufficient size to provide free space for all conductors enclosed in the box and shall comply with NEC requirements.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

CONDUIT SIZING, ARRANGEMENT, AND SUPPORT
EMT is permitted to be used in sizes 4" (50 mm) and smaller for power and telecommunication systems. See CONDUIT INSTALLATION SCHEDULE below for other limitations for EMT and other types of conduit.

Size power conductor raceways for conductor type installed. Conduit size shall be 1/2 inch (13 mm) minimum except **all homerun conduits shall be ¾”,** or as specified elsewhere. **Caution: Per the NEC, the allowable conductor ampacity is reduced when more than three current-carrying conductors are installed in a raceway. Contractor must take the NEC ampacity adjustment factors into account when sizing the raceway and wiring system.**

Arrange conduit to maintain headroom and present a neat appearance.

Route exposed conduit and conduit above accessible ceilings parallel and perpendicular to walls and adjacent piping.

Maintain minimum 6 inch (150 mm) clearance between conduit and piping. Maintain 12 inch (300 mm) clearance between conduit and heat sources such as flues, steam pipes, and heating appliances.

Arrange conduit supports to prevent distortion of alignment by wire pulling operations. Fasten conduit using galvanized pipe straps, conduit racks (lay-in adjustable hangers), clevis hangers, or bolted split stamped galvanized hangers.

Group conduit in parallel runs where practical and use conduit rack (lay-in adjustable hangers) constructed of steel channel with conduit straps or clamps. Provide space for 25 percent additional conduit.

Do not fasten conduit with wire or perforated pipe straps. Before conductors are pulled, remove all wire used for temporary conduit support during construction.

Support and fasten metal conduit at a maximum of 8 feet (2.4 m) on center.

Supports shall be independent of the installations of other trades, e.g. ceiling support wires, HVAC pipes, other conduits, etc., unless so approved or detailed.

In general, all conduit shall be concealed except where noted on the drawings or approved by the Architect/Engineer. Contractor shall verify with Architect/Engineer all surface conduit installations except in mechanical rooms.

Changes in direction shall be made with symmetrical bends, cast steel boxes, stamped metal boxes or cast steel conduit bodies.

For indoor conduits, no continuous conduit run shall exceed 100 feet (30 meters) without a junction box.

All conduits installed in exposed areas shall be installed with a box offset before entering box.

CONDUIT INSTALLATION

Cut conduit square; de-burr cut ends.

Conduit shall not be fastened to the corrugated metal roof deck.

Bring conduit to the shoulder of fittings and couplings and fasten securely.

Use conduit hubs for fastening conduit to cast boxes. Use sealing locknuts or conduit hubs for fastening conduit to sheet metal boxes in damp or wet locations.

All conduit terminations (except for terminations into conduit bodies) shall use conduit hubs, or connectors with one locknut, or shall use double locknuts (one each side of box wall) and insulated bushing. Provide bushings for the ends of all conduit not terminated in box walls. Refer to Section 26 05 26 – Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems for grounding bushing requirements.

Install no more than the equivalent of three 90 degree bends between boxes.

Use hydraulic one-shot conduit bender or factory elbows for bends in conduit larger than 2 inch (50 mm) size unless sweep elbows are required.

Conduit shall be bent according to manufacturers recommendations.

Use suitable conduit caps or other approved seals to protect installed conduit against entrance of dirt and moisture.

Provide 1/8 inch (3 mm) nylon pull string in empty conduit, except sleeves and nipples.

Install expansion-deflection joints where conduit crosses building expansion joints. Note: expansion-deflection joints are not required where conduit crosses building control joints if the control joint does not act as an expansion joint.

Avoid moisture traps where possible. Where moisture traps are unavoidable, provide junction boxes with drain fittings at conduit low points.

Where conduit passes between areas of differing temperatures such as into or out of cool rooms, freezers, unheated and heated spaces, buildings, etc., provide Listed conduit seals to prevent the passage of moisture and water vapor through the conduit.

Route conduit through roof openings for piping and ductwork where possible.

Ground and bond conduit under provisions of Section 26 05 26.

Identify conduit under provisions of Section 26 05 53.

CONDUIT INSTALLATION SCHEDULE

Conduit other than that specified below for specific applications shall not be used.

Exposed Outdoor Locations: Rigid steel conduit.

Concealed in Concrete and Block Walls: Rigid steel conduit. Electrical metallic tubing.

Wet Interior Locations: Rigid steel conduit.

Concealed Dry Interior Locations: Rigid steel conduit. Electrical metallic tubing.

Exposed Dry Interior Locations: Rigid steel conduit.. Electrical metallic tubing.

Motor and equipment connections: Flexible PVC coated metal conduit (all locations). Minimum length shall be one foot (300 mm), maximum length shall be three feet (900 mm). Conduit must be installed perpendicular to direction of equipment vibration to allow conduit to freely flex.

COORDINATION OF BOX LOCATIONS

Provide electrical boxes as shown on Drawings, and as required for splices, taps, wire pulling, equipment connections, and code compliance.

Electrical box locations shown on Contract Drawings are approximate unless dimensioned. Verify location of floor boxes and outlets in offices and work areas prior to rough-in.

No outlet, junction, or pull boxes shall be located where it will be obstructed by other equipment, piping, lockers, benches, counters, etc.

Boxes shall not be fastened to the metal roof deck.

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to study drawings pertaining to other trades, to discuss location of outlets with workmen installing other piping and equipment and to fit all electrical outlets to job conditions.

In case of any question or argument over the location of an outlet, the Contractor shall refer the matter to the Architect/Engineer and install outlet as instructed by the Architect/Engineer.

The proper location of each outlet is considered a part of this contract and no additional compensation will be paid to the Contractor for moving outlets which were improperly located.

Locate and install boxes to allow access to them. Where installation is inaccessible, coordinate locations and provide 18 inch (450 mm) by 24 inch (600 mm) access doors.

Locate and install to maintain headroom and to present a neat appearance.

Install boxes to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using approved materials and methods.

OUTLET BOX INSTALLATION

Power:

Provide knockout closures for unused openings.

Support boxes independently of conduit except for cast boxes that are connected to two rigid metal conduits, both supported within 12 inches (300 mm) of box.

Use multiple-gang boxes where more than one device are mounted together; do not use sectional boxes. Provide non-metallic barriers to separate wiring of different voltage systems.

Coordinate mounting heights and locations of all outlet boxes.

Ceiling outlets shall be 4 inch square, minimum 2-1/8 inch (54 mm) deep.

Provide recessed outlet boxes in finished areas. Use adjustable steel channel fasteners for flush ceiling outlet boxes.

Align wall-mounted outlet boxes for all devices.

Provide cast ferroalloy or aluminum outlet boxes in exterior and wet locations.

Surface wall outlets shall be 4 inch (100 mm) square with raised covers for one and two gang requirements. For three gang or larger requirements, use gang boxes with non-overlapping covers.

PULL AND JUNCTION BOX INSTALLATION

Locate pull boxes and junction boxes above accessible ceilings, in unfinished areas or furnish and install approved access panels in non-accessible ceilings where boxes are installed. All boxes are to be readily-accessible.

Support pull and junction boxes independent of conduit.

END OF SECTION

(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

SECTION 26 05 53
IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

SCOPE
The work under this section includes the products and execution requirements relating to labeling of power and general wiring. Further, this section includes labeling of all terminations and related sub-systems, including but not limited to nameplates and stenciling. Included are the following topics:

PART 1 - GENERAL
- Scope
- Related Work
- Submittals

PART 2 - PRODUCTS
- Materials

PART 3 - EXECUTION
- General
- Junction and Pullbox Identification
- Power and Control Wire Identification
- Nameplate Engraving
- Panelboard Directories

RELATED WORK
Applicable provisions of Division 1 shall govern work under this section.

Section 26 05 19 – Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables

SUBMITTALS
Include schedule for nameplates and stenciling.

Prior to installation, the Contractor shall provide samples of all label types planned for the project. These samples shall include examples of the lettering to be used. Samples shall be mounted on 8 1/2" x 11" sheets annotated, explaining their purposed use.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

MATERIALS
Labels: All labels shall be permanent, and machine generated. NO HANDWRITTEN OR NON-PERMANENT LABELS ARE ALLOWED. Exception: back side of device plates and junction boxes may use handwritten, legible labeling on box covers, unless specifically prohibited by other specification sections.

Cable label size shall be appropriate for the conductor or cable size(s), and outlet faceplate layout. Labels for power conductors (600V and lower) shall be cloth-type. Flag type labels are not allowed. The labels shall be of adequate size to accommodate the circumference of the cable being labeled and properly self-laminate over the full extent of the printed area of the label.

Nameplates: Engraved three-layer laminated plastic, black letters on a white background.

Tape (phase identification only): Scotch #35 tape in appropriate colors for system voltage and phase.

Adhesive type labels not permitted except for phase and wire identification. Machine generated adhesive labels shall be permitted for device plates, 4-11/16" and smaller junction boxes, Fire alarm and control devices.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

GENERAL
All branch circuit and power panels must be identified with the same symbol used in circuit directory in main distribution panel.

Clean all surfaces before attaching labels with the label manufacturer's recommended cleaning agent.

Install all labels firmly as recommended by the label manufacturer.

Labels shall be installed plumb and neatly on all equipment.

Install nameplates parallel to equipment lines.

Secure nameplates to equipment fronts using screws, rivets or manufacturer approved adhesive or cement.

Embossed tape will not be permitted for any application.

JUNCTION AND PULLBOX IDENTIFICATION

The following junction and pullboxes shall be identified utilizing spray painted covers:

System	Color(s)
Secondary Power – 208Y/120V, 240/120V	White

Provide circuit numbers, and source panel designations for power wiring. Other system shall be identified as shown on details or approved shop drawings.

POWER AND CONTROL WIRE IDENTIFICATION

Provide wire markers on each conductor in panelboard gutters, pull boxes, outlet and junction boxes, and at load connection. Identify with branch circuit or feeder number for power circuits, and with control wire number as indicated on schematic and interconnection diagrams or equipment manufacturer's shop drawings for control wiring.

All wiring shall be labeled within 2 to 4 inches of terminations. Each end of a wire or cable shall be labeled as soon as it is terminated including wiring used for temporary purposes.

WIRING DEVICE IDENTIFICATION

Receptacles, device plates, and box covers shall be identified with circuit numbers and source. In exposed areas, identifications should be made inside of device covers, unless directed otherwise. Use machine-generated labels, or neatly hand-written permanent marker.

NAMEPLATE ENGRAVING

Provide nameplates of minimum letter height as scheduled below.

Distribution Panelboards, Branch Panelboards, Switchboards and Motor Control Centers: 1 inch (25 mm); identify equipment designation. 1/2 inch (13 mm); identify voltage rating, source and room location of the source. Panelboards serving NEC 700, 701 or 702 loads shall identify which branch they serve.

Circuit Breakers in Distribution Panelboards: 1/2 inch (13 mm); identify circuit and load served, including location.

Individual Circuit Breakers, Disconnect Switches, Enclosed Switches, and Motor Starters: ½ inch (13 mm); identify source and load served.

Control Panels: 1 inch (25 mm); identify equipment designation. 1/2 inch (13 mm); identify voltage rating, source and room location of the source.

Equipment Enclosures: 1 inch (25 mm); identify equipment designation.

Junction boxes: 1 inch (25 mm); identify system source(s) and load(s) served. Junction boxes may be neatly identified using a permanent marker.

PANELBOARD DIRECTORIES

Typed directories for panels must be covered with clear plastic, and have a metal frame. Provide updated, typed directories for existing source panels. Room names on directories shall be Owner's names, not Plan names unless Owner so specifies.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 24 16
PANELBOARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

SCOPE
The work under this section includes main, distribution and branch circuit panelboards. Included are the following topics:

PART 1 - GENERAL
- Scope
- Related Work
- Submittals
- Operation and Maintenance Data
- Spare Parts

PART 2 - PRODUCTS
- Distribution/Branch Circuit Panelboards

PART 3 - EXECUTION
- Installation
- Field Quality Control

RELATED WORK
Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section.

Section 26 05 53- Identification for Electrical Systems

SUBMITTALS
Include outline and support point dimensions, voltage, main bus ampacity, circuit breaker arrangement and sizes, and interrupting ratings confirming a fully-rated system for all equipment and components.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA
All operations and maintenance data shall comply with the submission and content requirements specified under section GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

SPARE PARTS
Keys: Furnish 2 keys for each panelboard to Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

DISTRIBUTION/BRANCH CIRCUIT PANELBOARDS
Panelboards: Circuit breaker type.

The panelboard and overcurrent devices contained within shall be **fully-rated.**

Enclosure: Type 3R. Minimum cabinet size: 5-3/4 inches (144 mm) deep; 20 inches (508 mm) wide with 5" minimum gutter space top and bottom. Constructed of galvanized code gauge steel. Panel enclosure (back box) shall be of non-stamped type (without KO's) to avoid concentric break out problem.

Provide surface cabinet front with concealed trim clamps, concealed hinge and flush cylinder lock all keyed alike. Front cover shall be hinged to allow access to wiring gutters without removal of panel trim. Hinged trim shall be held in place with screw fasteners. Finish in manufacturer's standard gray enamel.

Provide metal directory holders with clear plastic covers.

Provide panelboards with copper bus (phase buses, bus fingers, etc.), ratings as scheduled on Drawings. Provide ground bars in all panelboards. Phase, neutral and ground bar terminations can be dual rated ALCU9. All spaces shall have bus fully extended and drilled for the future installation of breakers.

Incoming conductors shall terminate at lug landing pads rated for the panelboard.

Provide compression type lugs to accommodate the conductor shown on drawings.

Minimum System (i.e. individual component) Short Circuit Rating: 10k AIC, or as required by short circuit/ coordination study.

Molded Case Circuit Breakers: Bolt-on type thermal magnetic trip circuit breakers. Provide UL Class A ground fault interrupter circuit breakers where shown on Drawings. Provide circuit breakers UL listed as Type HACR for air conditioning equipment branch circuits.

Do not use tandem circuit breakers.

Circuit breakers shall be bolt-on type with common trip handle for all poles. No handle ties of any sort will be approved.

All of the panelboards provided under this section shall be by the same manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

INSTALLATION
See section 26 05 29 for support requirements.

Install panelboards plumb with wall finishes.

Install a crimp type stud termination to stranded conductor when terminating on circuit breakers without a captive assembly rated for terminating stranded conductors.

Provide filler plates for unused spaces in panelboards.

See section 26 05 53 for identification requirements. Provide typed circuit directory for each branch circuit panelboard. Revise directory to reflect circuiting changes required to balance phase loads.

FIELD QUALITY CONTROL
Visual and Mechanical Inspection: Inspect for physical damage, proper alignment, anchorage, and grounding. Check proper installation and tightness of connections.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 27 02
EQUIPMENT WIRING SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

SCOPE
The work under this section includes electrical connections to equipment specified under other Divisions and/or Sections, or furnished by Owner, including, but not limited to:
-HVAC motors

Included are the following topics:

PART 1 - GENERAL
Scope
Related Work
Submittals
Coordination
PART 2 - PRODUCTS
Products
PART 3 - EXECUTION
Inspection
Preparation
Installation
HVAC Connections

RELATED WORK
Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section.

Section 26 05 33 – Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems.
Section 26 05 19 – Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables.

SUBMITTALS
Product Data: Provide data for cord and wiring devices.

COORDINATION
Coordinate all equipment requirements with the various contractors and the Owner. Review the complete set of drawings and specifications to determine the extent of wiring, starters, devices, etc., required.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

PRODUCTS
Refer to related sections for other product requirements.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

INSPECTION
Verify that equipment is ready for electrical connection, wiring, and energization.

PREPARATION
Review equipment submittals prior to installation and electrical rough-in. Verify location, size, and type of connections. Coordinate details of equipment connections with supplier and installer.

INSTALLATION
Use wire and cable with insulation suitable for temperatures encountered in heat-producing equipment.

Make conduit connections to equipment using flexible PVC-coated metal conduit.

Make wiring connections in control panel or in wiring compartment of pre-wired equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Provide interconnecting wiring where indicated.

Install disconnect switches, controllers, control stations, and control devices such as limit switches and temperature switches as indicated. Connect with conduit and wiring as indicated.

HVAC CONNECTIONS

Provide all power wiring including all circuitry carrying electrical energy from panelboard or other source through starters and disconnects to motors or to packaged control panels. Packaged control panels may include disconnects and starters and overcurrent protection. Provide all wiring between packaged control panels and motors.

Unless otherwise specified, all electrical motors and control devices such as aquastats, float and pressure switches, fan powered VAV boxes, switches, electro-pneumatic switches, solenoid valves and damper motors requiring mechanical connections shall be furnished and installed and wired by the Contractor supplying the devices.

Each motor terminal box shall be connected with a minimum 12", maximum 36" piece of flexible PVC-coated metal conduit to a fixed junction box. Conduit must be installed perpendicular to direction of equipment vibration to allow conduit to freely flex.

Check for proper rotation of each motor.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 27 26
WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

SCOPE
The work under this section includes receptacles, device plates and box covers. Included are the following topics:

PART 1 - GENERAL
- Scope
- Related Work
- Submittals

PART 2 - PRODUCTS
- Receptacles
- Device Plates and Box Covers

PART 3 - EXECUTION
- Installation
- Field Quality Control
- Adjusting

RELATED WORK
Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section.

SUBMITTALS
Provide product data showing model numbers, configurations, finishes, dimensions, and manufacturer's instructions.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA
All operations and maintenance data shall comply with the submission and content requirements specified under section GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

RECEPTACLES
Convenience and Straight-blade Receptacles: NEMA Type 5-20R, ivory nylon or high impact resistant face. Receptacles shall be UL498 Listed and meet Federal Specification WC-596. All duplex receptacles shall be heavy duty Specification Grade, 20 amp rated. All receptacles shall be back and side wired, screw clamp type, suitable for solid or stranded wire up to #10 AWG, with a separate green ground screw. Receptacles shall be Leviton model 5362-S, Hubbell model CR5362, Pass & Seymour model CRB5362, Pass & Seymour model PT5362 with 90º connector, Cooper model 5362C, or approved equal.

Generally, all receptacles shall be duplex convenience type unless otherwise noted.

All receptacles installed in outdoor locations, in garages, within 6 feet of the outside edge of sinks, and in other damp or wet locations shall be GFCI type.

GFCI Receptacles: Duplex convenience receptacle, Specification Grade, with integral ground fault current interrupter meeting the requirements of UL standard 943 Class A and UL standard 498. GFCI receptacles shall be Leviton model 8899, Hubbell model GRF5352, Pass & Seymour model 2095 or approved equal.

DEVICE PLATES AND BOX COVERS
Weatherproof Cover Plate: Gasketed metal with hinged device covers.

Surface Cover Plate: Raised galvanized steel.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

INSTALLATION

Install receptacles at heights shown on Contract Drawings.

Install galvanized steel plates on outlet boxes and junction boxes in unfinished areas, above accessible ceilings, and on surface-mounted outlets.

Install devices and wall plates flush and level.

Receptacles shall have a bonding conductor from grounding terminal to the metal conduit system. Self-grounding receptacles using mounting screws as bonding means are not approved.

FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

Inspect each wiring device for defects.

Verify that each receptacle device is energized.

Test each receptacle device for proper polarity.

Test each GFCI receptacle device for proper operation.

The Owner's Representative and A/E personnel reserve the right to be present at all tests.

ADJUSTING

Adjust devices and wall plates to be flush and level.

Mark all conductors with the panel and circuit number serving the device with a machine generated label, at the device, and on the back of the device cover.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 27 28
DISCONNECT SWITCHES

PART 1 - GENERAL

SCOPE
The work under this section includes disconnect switches, fuses and enclosures. Included are the following topics:

PART 1 - GENERAL
- Scope
- Related Work
- Submittals
- Operation and Maintenance Data
- General

PART 2 - PRODUCTS
- Disconnect Switches
- Fuses

PART 3 - EXECUTION
- Installation

RELATED WORK
Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section.

Section 26 27 02- Equipment Wiring Systems
Section 26 29 00- Low voltage Controllers

SUBMITTALS
Include outline drawings with dimensions, and equipment ratings for voltage, ampacity, horsepower, and short circuit.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA
All operations and maintenance data shall comply with the submission and content requirements specified under section GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

GENERAL
Provide disconnect switches for loads required by code. Review HVAC specifications to determine what equipment is furnished with disconnect switches. Install disconnect switches whether furnished under this contract or not. It is the Electrical Contractors responsibility to determine the need for a disconnect switch for each load. The contractors shall include in their bid the code required disconnect switches whether indicated on the drawings or not.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

DISCONNECT SWITCHES
Fusible Switch Assemblies (use only when overcurrent protection is required): NEMA Type Heavy Duty; quick-make, quick-break, load interrupter, enclosed knife switch with externally operable handle interlocked to prevent opening front cover with switch in ON position. Handle lockable in OFF position. Fuse Clips: designed to accommodate Class R, Class J or Class CC (motors) cartridge type fuses.

Nonfusible Switch Assemblies: NEMA Type Heavy Duty; quick-make, quick-break, load interrupter, enclosed knife switch with externally operable handle interlocked to prevent opening front cover with switch in ON position. Handle lockable in OFF position.

Enclosure:

Indoor: NEMA 1 code gauge steel with rust inhibiting primer and baked enamel finish

Outdoors: NEMA 3R code gauge zinc coated steel with baked enamel finish or NEMA 4 when indicated on drawings.

Provide manufacturer’s equipment ground kit in all disconnect switches.

In applications where the switch serves as the service entrance disconnect, provide service ground kit, label as service disconnect and provide UL listing for service disconnect.

FUSES
Fuses 600 Amperes and Less: Dual element, time delay, 250 volt, UL Class J Interrupting Rating: 200,000 rms amperes.

Fuses 30 Amperes and less: Time-Delay, 600 volt, UL Class CC. Interrupting rating: 200,000 rms amperes.

Provide three (3) spares of each size and type fuse. Provide cabinet/enclosure for spare fuses sized to accommodate all required spare fuses for entire facility. Locate cabinet in main electrical room.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

INSTALLATION
Install disconnect switches where indicated on Drawings or required by NEC.

Provide identification as specified in Section 26 05 53.

Provide label on inside of disconnect cover identifying the type and size of fuse to be utilized.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 28 16
ENCLOSED SWITCHES AND CIRCUIT BREAKERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

SCOPE
The work under this section includes enclosed molded case circuit breakers. Included are the following topics:

PART 1 - GENERAL
- Scope
- Related Work
- References
- Submittals
- Operation and Maintenance Data
- Regulatory Requirements
- Delivery, Storage, and Handling

PART 2 - PRODUCTS
- Circuit Breakers
- Ratings
- Enclosure
- Accessories

PART 3 - EXECUTION
- Installation
- Adjusting
- Field Quality Control

RELATED WORK
Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section.

Section 26 05 53 – Identification of Electrical Systems

REFERENCES
NEMA AB 1 - Molded Case Circuit Breakers.

SUBMITTALS
Include circuit breaker ratings, withstand ratings, frame size, time-current and let-through current curves, outline dimensions, and terminal lug sizes.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA
All operations and maintenance data shall comply with the submission and content requirements specified under section GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS
Circuit breakers listed by Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc., and suitable for specific application.

DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING
Store in a clean, dry space. Maintain factory wrapping or provide an additional heavy canvas or heavy plastic cover to protect units from dirt, water, construction debris, and traffic.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

CIRCUIT BREAKERS
Molded Case Circuit Breakers: Inverse time with integral thermal and instantaneous magnetic trip elements in each pole.

RATINGS:
Minimum System (i.e. individual component) Short Circuit Rating: 22k AIC, or as required by short circuit/ coordination study.

ENCLOSURE
Enclosure:
- Indoor: NEMA Type -1code gauge steel with rust inhibiting primer and baked gray enamel finish.

ACCESSORIES
Provide accessories as scheduled, to NEMA AB 1.

Handle Lock: Include provisions for padlocking.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

INSTALLATION
Install enclosed circuit breakers where shown on Drawings, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

ADJUSTING
Adjust trip and time delay settings to values as recommended in coordination study provided by manufacturer.

FIELD QUALITY CONTROL
Inspect visually and perform several mechanical ON-OFF operations on each circuit breaker.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 29 00
LOW-VOLTAGE CONTROLLERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

SCOPE
The work under this section includes manual motor starters, magnetic motor starters, combination magnetic motor starters and motor control centers. Included are the following topics:

RELATED WORK
Applicable provisions of Division 1 shall govern work under this Section.

Section 26 05 29 – Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems.

COORDINATION WITH OTHER TRADES
Motors: In general, all electric motors required for this installation will be supplied with equipment, apparatus and/or appliances covered under other sections of the specifications.

For the sake of consistency and conformity of manufacturer, design and construction, all motors shall conform to the following description unless otherwise noted or required.

- Motors 1/3 HP and smaller shall be wound for operation on single phase, 60 Hz. service unless otherwise noted.
- Motors 1/2 HP and above shall be wound for operation on 3 phase, 60 Hz service unless otherwise noted.
- Refer to drawings in each case in order to verify voltage characteristics required.

Equipment:
All building utility motors such as fans, pumps, overhead doors, etc., together with certain "controlling equipment" for same, except motor starters and related apparatus, will be furnished under other sections of the specifications and delivered to the building site unless specifically noted otherwise. The above mentioned "controlling equipment" pertains to electrical thermostats, electro-pneumatic and pneumatic-electric and detection devices, or any other device not purely electrically operating in nature.

The starters for these motors shall be furnished and installed by the Electrical Trade unless noted otherwise. (See Motor Schedule on Drawings.)

The Electrical Trade shall set and connect all specified starting equipment, install all power conduits and wiring and shall furnish and make all connections from starting equipment to motors as required to leave the apparatus in running condition.

Wiring Connections:
Furnish branch circuits for all motors to the starting equipment and then to the motors, complete with all control wiring for automatic and remote control where required or noted. Conduits to motors shall terminate in the conduit fittings on the motors, the final connection being made with flexible, PVC-coated metal conduit.

Provide all necessary labor and material to completely connect all electrical motors and controls (where required) in connection with the building utility equipment, including fans, pumps, overhead door operators, etc.

All conduits and wiring required for control work from the holding coil circuit of the starter, including the furnishing and installation of control devices such as auxiliary contacts, control relays, time delay relays, pilot lights, selector switches, alternators, etc., shall be provided and installed by other trades unless otherwise indicated.

Power Branch Circuits:
Wire sizes for branch circuits not specifically called for on drawings or in specifications shall be based on 125 percent of the full load current of the motor unless the voltage drop of motor branch circuits exceeds 1-1/2 percent from the distribution panel to the motor; in which case, voltage drop shall govern wire sizes. A power factor of 80 percent shall be used for motors in such calculations.

REFERENCES
ANSI/NEMA ICS 6 - Enclosures for Industrial Controls and Systems.
NEMA AB 1 - Molded Case Circuit Breakers.
NEMA ICS 2 - Industrial Control Devices, Controllers, and Assemblies.
NEMA KS 1 - Enclosed Switches.
NEMA PB 1 - Panelboards.
NEMA PB 1.1 - Instructions for Safe Installation, Operation and Maintenance of Panelboards Rated 600 Volts or Less.

SUBMITTALS
Indicate on shop drawings, front and side views of motor control center enclosures with overall dimensions. Include conduit entrance locations and requirements; nameplate legends; size and number of bus bars per phase, neutral and ground; electrical characteristics including voltage, frame size and trip ratings, withstand ratings, and time-current curves of all equipment and components.

Provide product data on motor starters and combination motor starters, relays, pilot devices, and switching and overcurrent protective devices.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA
All operations and maintenance data shall comply with the submission and content requirements specified under section GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING
Store in a clean, dry space. Maintain factory wrapping or provide an additional heavy canvas or heavy plastic cover to protect units from dirt, water, construction debris, and traffic.

Handle in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions. Lift only with lugs provided for the purpose. Handle carefully to avoid damage to motor control center components, enclosure, and finish.

SPARE PARTS
Provide three (3) spares of each size and type fuse used. Provide enclosure for spare fuses.

Fuse Pullers: Furnish one fuse puller to Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

MANUAL MOTOR STARTERS
Single-phase Manual Motor Starter: Provide a motor-rated wall switch for motor loads under 1/2 HP. Provide switch with a toggle handle operator and with an optional handle guard in a NEMA Type 1 enclosure to prevent accidental operation of the toggle operator, and to allow the toggle operator to be padlocked in either the On or Off position.

Enclosure: NEMA Type 1, or as indicated on the drawings.

Provide manufacturer’s equipment grounding kit in all starter enclosures.

MAGNETIC MOTOR STARTERS

Magnetic Motor Starters: NEMA ICS 2; AC general-purpose Class A magnetic controller for induction motors rated in horsepower; size 0 minimum.

Full Voltage Starting: Non-reversing type.

Size: NEMA ICS 2; size as shown on Drawings, size 0 minimum.

Coil Operating Voltage: 120 volts, 60 Hz.

Overload Protection: bimetal or melting alloy.

Enclosure: NEMA Type: 1 or 3R, as indicated on the drawings.

Provide manufacturer’s equipment ground kit in all starter enclosures.

Auxiliary Contacts: NEMA ICS 2; two and normally open field convertible contacts in addition to seal-in contact.

Selector Switches: NEMA ICS 2; HAND/OFF/AUTO, in front cover.

Indicating Lights: NEMA ICS 2; LED Push-to-test type. RUN: red in front cover.

Relays: NEMA ICS 2; Provide on-time delay (0-60 sec) relays as indicated on the Drawings.

Provide phase loss protection relay with each motor starter, with contacts to de-energize each motor starter.

Control Power Transformers: Each magnetic starter shall have a fused primary and a fused 120Vsecondary control transformer, sized for the load, 100 VA minimum. Additionally, the X2 terminal of the control transformer shall be grounded.

Combination Motor Starters: Combine motor starters with fusible disconnect switch in common enclosure.

CONTROLLER OVERCURRENT PROTECTION AND DISCONNECTING MEANS

Fusible Switch Assemblies: NEMA KS 1; quick-make, quick-break, load interrupter enclosed knife switch with externally operable handle. Provide interlock to prevent opening front cover with switch in ON position. Handle lockable in OFF position. Fuse Clips: Designed to accommodate Class R fuses.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

INSTALLATION

Install motor control equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Select and install heater elements in motor starters to match installed motor characteristics.

Motor Data: Provide neatly typed label inside each motor starter enclosure door identifying motor served, nameplate horsepower, full load amperes, code letter, service factor, and voltage/phase rating.

END OF SECTION

(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

SECTION 28 31 00
FIRE DETECTION AND ALARM

PART 1 - GENERAL

SCOPE

The work covered by this section of the specifications includes the furnishing of all labor, equipment, materials, and performance of all operations associated with the installation of the new Fire Alarm System as shown on the drawings and as herein specified. Included are the following topics:

PART 1 - GENERAL
- Scope
- Related Work
- Description of Work
- Regulatory Requirements
- Manufacturer Provided Services
- Quality Assurance
- Qualifications
- Submittals
- Department of Safety and Professional Services Plan Review
- City of Madison – Fire Department Inspection / Fire Alarm Work Permit
- Project Record Drawings
- Operation and Maintenance Manuals
- Product Delivery, Storage and Handling
- Spare Parts
- Supervision
- Power Requirements

PART 2 - PRODUCTS
- Enclosures
- Multiplex/Intelligent Fire Alarm Control Panel
- Operation - Multiplex/Intelligent Fire Alarm System
- Central Monitoring
- One-Way Voice Communication Sub-System
- Operation - One-Way Voice Communication
- Remote Annunciator Panel
- NAC Booster Panels (Remote Power Supplies)
- Multiplex/Intelligent Peripheral devices
- Fault Isolator Module (FIM)
- Audio Visual Notification Appliances
- Printers and Terminals
- Special Devices

PART 3 - EXECUTION
- General
- Raceways
- Conductors
- Device Mounting
- Identifications
- Testing
- Warranty
- Training

RELATED WORK

The work covered by this section of the specifications shall be coordinated with the related work as specified elsewhere under the following project sections:
Section 26 05 00 - Common Work Results for Electrical
Section 26 05 26 – Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems
Section 26 05 29 – Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems
Section 26 05 33 – Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems
Section 26 05 53 – Identifications for Electrical Systems

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

Furnish and install a complete Multiplex/Intelligent Fire Alarm System within the Blue Shed Highway Storage Facility, 2302 Fish Hatchery Road, Madison, Wisconsin, as described herein and as shown on the plans; to be wired, connected, and left in first class operating condition.

The complete installation shall be done in a neat, workmanlike manner in accordance with the applicable requirements of NFPA 70 - Article 760 and the manufacturer's recommendations.

The New Fire Alarm System shall consist of a single Main Fire Alarm Control Panel (FACP), Fire Alarm Annunciator Panel (FAAP), unless a different design is submitted and approved.

The New Fire Alarm System shall be configured as a local protective signaling system, as defined in NFPA-72, and shall use/incorporate the following features, as a minimum:

The latest intelligent analog, addressable technology (detectors/sensors and modular panel equipment) currently available from the manufacturer

Floors with more than 25 Addressable Devices shall be split into isolated SLC circuits where each circuit shall not have more 25 devices. Where this is done, the floor shall be "split" along a logical, physical boundary.

Network Connections, Data, Audio, and Signaling Line Circuits, which functionally link together multiple panels or Transponders shall be wired in an NFPA Style 6 (Class A) arrangement.

Initiating Device Circuits (IDCs) shall be limited to short runs from Monitor Modules to the connected device, unless specifically stated otherwise herein, and shall be configured as NFPA Style B (Class B), with individual zone supervision.

Notification Appliance Circuits (NACs) shall be configured as NFPA Style Y (Class "B"). Audible NACs serving Speakers shall be installed using shielded cable, such that the speakers do not generate unwanted noises, due to cross-talk with other circuits.

Data Circuits to Annunciators shall be configured as NFPA Style 4 (Class "B"). All annunciators shall be fully supervised.

The system shall be an intelligent/analog type, and shall consist of the following panels:

PANEL NAME:	**PANEL TYPE:**	**PANEL LOCATION:**
FACP	Main Fire Alarm Control Panel	Blue Shed
FAAP	Fire Alarm Annunciator Panel	Blue Shed

REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

The complete installation shall conform to the applicable sections of the latest edition of the following Codes and Standards:

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA):

NFPA-70	National Electrical Code (NEC) Generally, and Article 760 in particular
NFPA-72	National Fire Alarm Code
NFPA 101	Life Safety Code
IBC	International Building Code
IFC	International Fire Code
IMC	International Mechanical Code

STATE OF WISCONSIN – DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE (COMM)

NATIONAL ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURER'S ASSOCIATION (NEMA)

UNDERWRITERS' LABORATORIES, INC. (UL)

UL-864	Control Units for Fire Protective Signaling Systems
UL-268	Smoke Detector for Fire Protective Signaling Systems
UL-217	Smoke Detectors for Single and Multiple Station
UL-521	Heat Detectors for Fire Protective Signaling Systems
UL-464	Audible Signaling Appliances
UL-1971	Visual Signaling Appliances
UL-38	Manually Actuated Signaling Boxes
UL-1481	Power Supplies for Fire Protective Signaling Systems

MANUFACTURER PROVIDED SERVICES

A manufacturer-trained service technician shall provide the following installation supervision. This Technician shall be certified by the equipment manufacturer, and shall have had a minimum of two (2) years of service experience in the fire alarm industry.

The technician's name shall appear on equipment submittals and a letter of certification from the fire alarm manufacturer shall be sent to the project engineer. The manufacturer's service technician shall be responsible for the following items:

Pre-installation visit to the job site to review equipment submittals and verify method by which the system should be wired.

Periodic job site visits to verify installation and wiring of system, and to perform any partial system programming – required to permit portions of the existing system to be removed.

Upon completion of wiring, final connections shall be made under the supervision of this technician, and final checkout and certification of the system.

At the time of final checkout, technician shall give operational instructions to the Owner and/or his representative on the system.

All job site visits shall be dated and documented in writing and signed by the Electrical Contractor. Any discrepancy shall be noted on this document and a copy kept in the system job folder that shall be available to the Project Engineer any time during the project.

QUALITY ASSURANCE

Unless specifically stated otherwise, each and all items of the fire alarm system shall be listed as a product of a SINGLE fire alarm system manufacturer under the appropriate category by Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (UL), and shall bear the UL label.

Notification Appliances may be products of a single, different manufacturer – provided that the Primary Equipment Provider or Manufacturer provides written documentation of compatibility, and agrees to assume any and all responsibility for compatibility with the Control Equipment.

In addition to previously listed UL standards, all control equipment shall be listed under the following UL Standards:

UOJZ	UL category UOJZ as a single control unit. Partial listing shall NOT be acceptable.
UL 864	Transient protection
UL 497B	Isolated Loop Circuit Protectors. Where fire alarm circuits leave the building, additional Transient protection must be provided for each circuit.
UL 1481	Power Limited Applications.

QUALIFICATIONS

All equipment shall be supplied by a firm, which specializes in fire alarm and smoke detection systems with a minimum of five (5) years-documented experience. The company shall be an authorized distributor of the proposed equipment

All work shall be performed by a licensed contractor, who is regularly engaged in the installation and servicing of fire alarm systems. Proof of five (5) years documented experience and of factory authorization to furnish and install the equipment proposed shall be furnished prior to contract award, if required by Division of State Facilities.

Contractor shall be located within three (3) hours of travel time or less from the site of this project.

SUBMITTALS

Under the provisions of Section 26 05 00 and Division 1, submit the following for approval prior to ordering any equipment in accordance with requirements of Division 1, General Conditions. Submit a total of six (6) sets.

Copies of CAD Files (AutoCAD R14 or DXF Format) for the Fire Alarm floor plans will be made available to the successful bidder for preparation of the required shop drawings and as-builts

<u>REQUIRED SUBMITTAL MATERIALS</u>

The following items, and any additional items required per Section 26 05 00, shall be included within the submittal package:

Although they may be submitted under separate cover, Submittal Brochures / Booklets / Binders and Shop Drawings shall be submitted together, and shall be treated as a complete set.

COVER SHEET:
The submittals shall contain a cover sheet, which shall include the following information:

Submittal Date
Specification Section(s)
Fire Alarm Contractor (Contact Name, name, address, and telephone number)
Electrical Contractor (Contact Name, name, address, and telephone number)
Project Name, Project City, Project State, and Project Address.

TABS AND TABLE OF CONTENTS:
The Table of Contents shall appear immediately behind the Cover Sheet, and shall contain a complete listing of all of the tabs contained within the binder / booklet.

Tabbed index sheets shall be inserted into each of the binders, such that each binder is clearly sub-divided into sections. Tabbed sections shall be provided, at minimum, for the following:

One section for each building – ALL submittal data, which applies to any particular building, shall be located within the tabbed section for the corresponding building. All submittal data within each "building" section shall appear in the same order.

One section for manufacturer's data sheets – divided into sub-sections for the following:

Panel Equipment (Panels, Panel Components / Modules, Printers, Annunciators, etc.)
Addressable Field Devices (Initiating and Control / Monitoring / Isolation)
Non-Addressable Field Devices (Initiating Devices, relays, etc.)
Notification Appliances
Fire-Fighter Communications Equipment if applicable

EQUIPMENT LIST:
A complete equipment list of all components, including the following: Quantity, Manufacturer, Part Number, and Description. If the supplier uses different part numbers from those of the actual manufacturer, the actual manufacturer and part numbers as they appear – marked on the shipping box / packages, shall also be identified on this list.

Each Equipment List shall include a complete listing of the modules, components, and software included for each modular Fire Alarm Control Panel, Network Panel, Transponder, Outboard Gear Panel or Annunciator. Such items shall be listed in a manner that clearly indicates that such items are parts of / components of a larger unit. Simply stating a single part number and description for such panels shall be unacceptable.

A separate list shall be included for each section, with items grouped by system.

For projects involving multiple systems, separate equipment lists shall be provided - one for each system.

Spare Parts shall also be listed separately, and shall be identified clearly as "Spare Equipment".

PRODUCT DATA:
Manufacturer's product data sheets, and equipment description of all system components. These data sheets shall be highlighted or suitably marked, so that included items and options are indicated. On data sheets that include multiple products, products that are not used shall be crossed out.

Product Data Sheets shall be organized, in order, corresponding to the FIRST occurrence of the corresponding item on the equipment list

SEQUENCE OF OPERATION:
Complete sequence of operations of all functions of the system. This sequence of operation shall be custom-created for this particular job.

In order to satisfy this submittal requirement, it shall be acceptable to include copies of the "Operation" portions of the specifications, including any applicable schedules / other supplementary information. Copied specification pages shall be marked and highlighted, where the programmed operation will differ from the specified operation. Copied specification pages shall be marked "no

changes", where no significant deviation will occur. Other acceptable alternatives shall include written narratives, organized in a logical manner, and Matrix Charts.

Where Matrix Charts are provided, such charts shall be organized and labeled clearly, and shall incorporate suitable levels of detail (refer to NFPA-72 (1999) A-7-5-2.2(9) for an example of an acceptable matrix chart). The Leftmost column of the Matrix Chart shall include groupings of initiating devices and other function switches. The Topmost Row shall include groupings of notification appliances and output devices.

BATTERY CALCULATIONS:
These calculations shall clearly illustrate both the Standby and Alarm loads, due to the various field devices and panel components / modules. It is generally recommended to submit such calculations in a "spreadsheet" format. These calculations shall include any reserve / additional capacity, as required elsewhere within these specifications. Final results shall indicate both the minimum battery capacity required and the capacity actually provided.

It shall be acceptable to provide Maximum / Full-Load calculations for items such as NAC Booster Panels. Where this is done, the calculation sheet shall be marked as, "typical of nnnx, nnny, nnnz …." (where nnnx, nnny, nnnz … = panel names).

AMPLIFIER CAPACITY CALCULATIONS
For all speakers plus all required spare capacity.

ADDRESSABLE DEVICE / DESCRIPTOR LIST - Prior to programming the system, submit a chart or printout, listing every system address provided for purposes of alarm initiation, status monitoring, supervised signaling, and auxiliary controls. This printout shall include the corresponding device type and field programmable "custom labels", as they will be displayed on the New System – at the FACP and Local Annunciator. The addresses listed within this document shall directly correspond to the addresses marked on the submitted floor plan drawings. This list will be modified as needed by the Owner and returned to the contractor for final programming in to the system.

NAC WIRE DROP CALCULATIONS:
Calculations shall be provided for at least one Notification Appliance Circuit (NAC) per building. This calculation should cover the "worst case" (longest and / or most heavily loaded) NAC(s) as installed within the facility. It is recommended that this calculation should follow a "spreadsheet" format, and should clearly indicate the following:

The name of the circuit
Point of origin of the circuit
Complete list of all devices served by the circuit, including location and type of each device
Alarm Current Draw for each device, at the applied voltage
Applied Voltage (Based on anticipated battery voltage after specified stand-by & alarm operation)
Acceptable Operating Voltage for each type of device on circuit
Calculated Voltage at each device on circuit

These calculations should mathematically prove that all Notification Appliances on the circuit will receive acceptable power for proper operation, under "worst-case-scenario" conditions.

SHOP DRAWINGS:
All submitted drawings shall be created using CAD, and shall be coordinated so that terminal numbering, circuit designation and equipment or device designations are the same on all drawings. All drawings must be submitted and approved by the engineer before ordering or fabrication starts, but such approval will not waive any specification requirements unless specifically stated. A/E shall provide copies of the floor plan drawings, in AutoCAD or DXF format, to the successful bidder.

Each and every sheet of the Shop Drawings shall be clearly and prominently identified as "SHOP DRAWINGS – PREPARED BY: (insert name of contractor firm preparing the shop drawings)", and shall be clearly and visibly different from the Contract Documents / Bidding Drawings. As a minimum, the name and company logo for the Electrical Contractor and the Fire Alarm Equipment Vendor should be added to each sheet, and a revision date shall be inserted on each sheet.

The submitted Shop Drawings shall include the following types of drawings:

PROJECT-SPECIFIC DRAWINGS:
Project-Specific Drawings. These drawings shall include the following:

SYSTEM RISER DRAWING:
A separate riser drawing shall be furnished for each system. Each System Riser shall illustrate all fire alarm circuits, which serve the facility, and shall incorporate the following information, in a clear, concise format:

- Point of origin of each circuit (usually a Panel, or a Module within a panel)
- Circuit type and labeling
- Area served by each circuit
- Wire / cable type and size
- Locations of Panelboards where primary system power is obtained
- The following information for each Field Device:
  - Device Type
  - Circuit(s) to which device is connected
  - Locations of any End-Of-Line Resistor (EOLR)
  - (and the circuit terminated by any such EOLR)

BLOCK DIAGRAMS:
Showing layout and operation of the entire system.

FLOOR PLANS:
These drawings shall consist of edited versions of the Contract Documents, which shall include the following information:

- Fire Department Response Location(s)
- Annunciator Location(s)
- Panel Location(s)
- Locations of new and known existing Junction Boxes
- Proposed routing of new and known existing raceways
- Conduit and raceways sizes
- Wire / cable type and size
- Device Addresses - The addresses shown on these drawings shall directly correspond to the chart or printout, as specified previously, which spells out specific information about each device, including the field programmable "custom label".

TYPICAL DEVICE / MODULE WIRING DETAILS:
Component and module wiring diagrams – intended to illustrate terminations and wiring connections to each typical Field Device (Detectors, Notification Appliances, etc.), and each typical panel component / module utilized within the system. This set of drawings shall only include diagrams for modules and components, which are actually used in the provided system(s).

These drawings shall incorporate clear labeling / nomenclature, which shall clearly indicate the corresponding field device or module, to which it corresponds.

OMISSION OF ANY OF THE ABOVE MATERIALS FROM THE SUBMITTALS SHALL RESULT IN AN IMMEDIATE REJECTION OF THE SUBMITTALS FOR THIS PROJECT. If the EC / FAC has any questions concerning the preparation of these materials, please contact the Engineer.

DEPARTMENT OF SAFETY AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES PLAN REVIEW

REQUIRED DOCUMENTS (per building)

This project requires a submittal to the Department of Safety and Professional Services for review and approval. The following details the requirements of the contractor and the A/E with regard to the fire alarm Department of Safety and Professional Services submittal.

CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY

a) Department of Safety and Professional Services approval is required prior to the start of fire alarm system construction. The contractor shall prepare and submit the required documents in a timely fashion to meet this requirement. If the contractor starts fire alarm system construction before approval is given by the Department of Safety and Professional Services, the contractor is responsible for all additional fees required by the Department of Commerce.

b) Initially, prepare one set of the Department of Safety and Professional Services fire alarm submittals and send it to the A/E for approval before proceeding with actual submittal to DSPS.

c) Contractor shall follow A/E's CAD standards when preparing fire alarm shop drawings, using information consistent with the project's construction drawings.

d) After obtaining A/E approval to proceed with the Department of Safety and Professional Services fire alarm submittal, prepare four (4) sets of the fire alarm shop drawings as approved by the A/E that will be sent to the Department of Safety and Professional Services by the contractor. These shop drawings shall be stamped, signed and dated by a Wisconsin registered architect, professional engineer or electrical designer taking responsibility for the shop drawings. Signing and sealing shall comply with SPS 361.31(1). Note that each shop drawing copy must be stamped, signed and dated unless there is a drawing index sheet, in which case only the four index sheets need to be stamped, signed and dated. Where the submitter is both the designer and installer of the fire alarm system, a signature only will suffice [ch. 443.14(6), Stats.]. It shall be an original signature and date.

e) Prepare one bound booklet of the fire alarm system device cut sheets and all calculations (indicating device power calculations, voltage drop calculations and battery calculations). These booklets do not need to be stamped, signed or dated.

f) Prepare a letter of transmittal listing all items being sent to the Department of Safety and Professional Services. Copy the A/E on the letter of transmittal only.

g) Complete the Application for Review, Buildings, HVAC, Fire and Components – SBD-118 form.

h) Calculate the SDB-118 submittal fee; write a check for the appropriate amount, payable to Safety and Professional Services.

i) Request a review date with Department of Safety and Professional Services, Division of Safety and Buildings by emailing the completed first page of the review application, SBD-118, to planschedule@commerce.state.wi.us. or, fax it to 877-840-9172.

j) Assemble the submittal and send the documents described in items (d), (e), (f), (g) and (h) above to the Department of Safety and Professional Services at the appropriate address shown on at the bottom of DBS-118.

k) If requested by the A/E, Department of Safety and Professional Services or its authorized representative, additional data pertaining to the construction, materials and equipment shall be submitted to the A/E to substantiate conformance to DSPS 361 code.

PLAN REVIEW FEES

Fees shall be determined in accordance with Table 302.31-1 or Table 302.31-2 found in Chapter SPS 302 of the Wisconsin Administrative Code.

Reduced plan review fees (Table 302.31-2) may be utilized for projects in municipalities that perform inspections as an agent of the Division of Safety & Buildings.

A list of "Delegated Municipalities" that perform inspections can be found at:
http://dsps.wi.gov/sb/SB-CommBldgsDeleMunis.html

Reduced fees (Table 302.31-2) do **not** apply to State-owned buildings.

In addition to the plan review fee, a plan entry fee of $100 shall be included with each submittal.

Per SPS 302.10, plan review fees shall be **doubled** for projects where the installation, erection or construction was initiated without the required Departmental approval.

WHAT TO SUBMIT

a) Four (4) sets of properly signed/sealed fire alarm plans.

In an effort to limit handling and mailing costs, the submitter may opt to submit one (1) complete set of plans and three (3) index sheets. The plan set will be retained. A copy of the approval letter will be attached to the index sheets and returned. It shall then be the responsibility of the submitter to properly attach the approval and index page to plans matching the copy on file with the Department.

A maximum of five (5) plan sets may be submitted. Additional plan sets (in excess of 5) will incur a $25/set fee.

b) One (1) set of battery calculations.

b) One (1) set of voltage-drop calculations for each notification circuit.

d) One (1) copy of applicable material data sheets.
e) A detailed, project-specific 'Sequence of Operation' which clearly identifies all functions of the fire alarm system, including the transmission of alarm, supervisory and trouble signals to an approved supervising station.
f) A completed SBD-118 application form.
The application must identify the Transaction ID No. related to the parent building review approval. Fire alarm submittals for new construction, building additions or building alterations cannot be reviewed prior to building plan approval.
The original supervising professional's signature for the building project is applicable to fire alarm submittals and a separate signature is not required. Standalone fire alarm system submittals do not require a supervising professional.
g) Plan review fee.

FORMS
SBD-118 (R11/11) can be downloaded from: http://dsps.wi.gov/sb/docs/sb-Form118App.pdf (PDF) or http://dsps.wi.gov/sb/docs/SB-Form118App.doc (Word)

Visit Department of Safety and Professional Services, Division of Safety and Buildings Commercial Buildings Plan Review info website for additional information: http://dsps.wi.gov/sb/SB-HomePage.html.

For scheduling of building, HVAC, and fire plans, use the electronic online request for commercial building plan appointments: http://dsps.wi.gov/sb/SB-DivPlanReview.html

Once approved, Safety and Buildings will retain one of the sets, and will return three sets, which shall be distributed as follows:

(1) copy shall be retained by the fire alarm contractor on-site, and shall be used as a reference / made available to any Department of Safety and Professional Services inspectors, who may make periodic inspection visits to the site.

(1) copy shall be forwarded to the Owner for their records.

(1) copy shall be retained by the Division 26 electrical contractor, for their records. If the Division 26 electrical contractor and the fire alarm contractor are the same firm, this copy shall be kept on site, at or near to the Fire Alarm Control Panel.

CITY OF MADISON – FIRE DEPARTMENT INSPECTION / FIRE ALARM WORK PERMIT:
PER A LOCAL ORDINANCE (City of Madison General Ordinance 34 – Fire Prevention Code) EFFECTIVE AS OF JULY 2, 2002 - THE FIRE ALARM AND FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS, AS INSTALLED WITHIN THIS FACILITY ARE SUBJECT TO PERMIT REQUIREMENTS AND INSPECTIONS OF THE INSTALLATION BY THE CITY OF MADISON – FIRE DEPARTMENT / FIRE PREVENTION BUREAU:

THE FAC SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SCHEDULING, COORDINATING, AND ATTENDING THIS INSPECTION, AND FOR PAYMENT OF ALL ASSOCIATED INSPECTION / PERMIT FEES.

This process normally involves both a plan review and inspections; however, for State-Owned Buildings, the City of Madison only performs the inspections, with the Plan Review being performed by COMM / Safety & Buildings as specified previously under "Submittals".

Copies of the applicable Code can be obtained on-line, via the following link:

http://www.madisonfire.org/prevention/pdf/mgo34.pdf

Because of this Permit / Inspection process, the following procedure shall be followed by the Division 26 Electrical Contractor, (and by their sub-contractors, where particular arrangements have been made between the EC and their sub-contractor(s)):

First, the Electrical Contractor shall obtain State-Approval of the Installation Drawings, per the process previously described under "Submittals – Plan Review Process", as found within this specification.

Once the State-Approved Drawings are received by the contractor, and PRIOR TO STARTING ANY CONSTRUCTION, the Electrical Contractor shall completely fill-out submit the proper "City of Madison Fire Department – Fire Protection System Work Permit Application" form. If required, suitable fee payment shall accompany the form. Copies of this form may be obtained via the following link:

http://www.madisonfire.org/prevention/fire_protection_engineering/pdf_files/master_plan_review_permit_application.pdf

Once the form has been received, processed, and accepted by the Madison Fire Department (MFD), MFD will issue the proper permit, and construction may begin.

The inspection program involves at least two inspections, as follows:

A Rough-In Inspection shall be scheduled and performed, prior to installation of any new devices. In certain buildings (high-rises), multiple rough-in inspections may be required, as subsequent areas are completed. It is highly recommended that these inspections should be carefully scheduled and adhered to, since potentially costly mistakes can be prevented before the associated devices are completely installed.

Final Inspection of the System – prior to this inspection, the Electrical Contractor shall have conducted all necessary pre-testing.

Questions regarding this inspection program may be directed to:

City of Madison – Fire Department – Fire Prevention Bureau
325 West Johnson Street
Madison, WI 53703
Phone: (608) 266 – 4420 (Non-Emergency Number)

PROJECT RECORD DRAWINGS

Contractor shall submit to the A/E the as-built drawings for the entire work done under this project prior to final payment.

Work shall be done on Auto CAD using the contract drawings provided to the Contractor by A/E in the form of Auto CAD files. A hard copy of same shall also be submitted.

These drawings shall show:

Locations and addresses of Initiation Devices, Notification Appliances, isolation devices, status-monitoring devices, supervised signaling devices, and auxiliary control devices.
Circuit and Address information for each field device listed above.
Conduit layout and size
Number/size/type/Color-Code of conductors in each conduit run
Riser diagrams
Location of end-of-line devices
List of custom labels as installed for each address

Riser diagrams shall include location of emergency 120VAC panel, panel designation and circuit number used to feed each fire alarm panel. Also, indicate if panel is backed up by an emergency generator.

Riser diagrams shall include locations (room or area number) of notification, initiating, end-of-line devices and addresses for all addressable field devices.

Also see requirements in Division 1, General Conditions.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

All operations and maintenance data shall comply with the submission and content requirements specified under section GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

In addition to the general content specified under GENERAL REQUIREMENTS supply the following additional documentation:

- A material guide, which shall contain the replacement part numbers and description of all components used. If this information is included in an instruction section for any of the equipment, it will not be necessary to duplicate the list. In either case, the parts list shall be associated with its respective chassis, modules or kit wherein it is found. A total listing of parts without such grouping will not be acceptable.

- Catalog data or literature
- Manufacturer's operating instructions.
- Manufacturer's maintenance instructions
- Installation instructions
- Name, address and telephone number of source for parts (i.e. keys, guards, etc) not supplied by the Fire Alarm Manufacturer
- Copies of all approved shop drawings
- An updated copy of the submitted sequence of operation, revised to reflect any implemented changes

PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

Receive equipment at job site; verify applicable components and quantity delivered.

Handle equipment to prevent internal components' damage and breakage, as well as denting and scoring of enclosure finish.

Do not install damaged equipment.

Store equipment in a clean, dry space and protect from dirt, fumes, water, and construction debris and physical damage. Make arrangements with the Owner at the pre-construction meeting for storage of equipment on the premises

SPARE PARTS

Contractor shall provide the following spare parts in quantities shown:

Quantity:	Type of Device
(2)	Photoelectric smoke detectors
(2)	Heat detectors
(4)	Smoke and heat detector bases – "standard" 2-Wire Type
(1)	Monitor Module (of each type utilized in this project)
(1)	Control Modules
(2)	Wall-Mount Speaker/strobe Units.
(2)	Strobe-Only Unit, of each intensity used on the project. (If devices with field-selectable candela are used, then a total of (6) such units shall be provided
(2)	Pull Stations

SUPERVISION

The system shall report a TROUBLE condition when any supervised circuit becomes disarranged, disconnected, or is manually disabled or overridden. Each supervised circuit shall be independently protected for short-circuit conditions, and shall be arranged so that faults on any one circuit do not prevent the proper operation of any other circuit in the system.

The following devices/circuits shall be supervised, as a minimum:

ALL communications links.
ALL Signaling Line Circuits
ALL Initiating Device Circuits.
All sprinkler flow and tamper switches..
ALL Notification Appliance Circuits.
Auxiliary manual control circuits.
Remote Control Relays / Control Modules.
Primary, AC Incoming power to the system.
The system's batteries.
System Expansion Modules
Auxiliary module LED's.

The system shall have provisions for disabling and enabling all circuits individually for maintenance or testing purposes.

Each independently supervised circuit shall include a discrete LCD readout, to indicate disarrangement conditions per circuit.

POWER REQUIREMENTS

Primary 120 VAC power, to all Fire Alarm equipment shall consist of dedicated branch circuits. These circuits shall be of a 3-conductor type, including a suitably sized green ground wire – SHARED NEUTRALS AND CONDUIT GROUNDS SHALL BE UNACCEPTABLE.

Each control panel shall receive 120 VAC power via a branch circuit in one of the building's emergency load panels. Each such branch circuit shall have a "breaker lock" to prevent accidentally de-energizing of the power to the fire alarm panel. Circuit breakers shall be painted red and labeled "FIRE ALARM". If more than one power circuit is used, each circuit shall be properly labeled as "FIRE ALARM", and shall also be labeled with additional information – in order to indicate which fire alarm equipment is powered from each such circuit.

All fire alarm power supplies, as well as any other supplemental power supplies, shall be installed in compliance with NFPA-70 – National Electrical Code (Latest Edition).

The panel shall include a disconnect switch for the AC power inside a locked enclosure near the panel or within the panel itself. This switch shall be labeled "Fire Alarm Power Disconnect".

Where the new control panel is to remain at same location as the existing panel, the contractor may re-use the existing branch circuit, if it meets the previously stated requirements stated above.

The control panel shall include electrical power surge and transient protection. If problems are anticipated, due to electrical transients associated with periodic generator testing, then the fire alarm equipment supplier shall provide suitable power filtering / suppression equipment, as recommended by the equipment manufacturer.

The system shall include sufficient back-up battery capacity to operate the entire system as follows, upon loss of normal 120 VAC power:

For panels, which are not connected to Dedicated Emergency Power (no Generator) Branch Circuits:
The Panel and associated devices shall operated in a normal (non-Alarm) mode for a period of 24 Hours. After the 24-Hour normal period has expired, sufficient capacity shall remain, such that the panel and associated devices shall operate in an Alarm mode (All Speakers EVAC) for a period of 10 minutes.

The panel shall include a power-limited, filtered and regulated battery charger. The charger shall be an automatic dual-rate (high rate/float maintenance) type. The charger shall charge a fully discharged battery to 70% in 12 hours. The charger shall monitor for AC fail/disconnect, low/no battery, and high battery level. The charger shall include switches and associated LEDs for high rate and AC disconnect. The charger shall provide a minimum of 5 AMPS regulated 24VDC for peripheral devices requiring +/-5% regulation and 8 AMPS at 24VDC for standard peripheral devices. The charger shall be designed specifically for, or shall be properly configured for the provided batteries, which shall be of one of the following types:

Sealed, Immobilized Electrolyte Lead-Acid type ("Gel-Cells") – Types which require fluid level maintenance, or which vent significant amounts of Hydrogen shall be unacceptable.
Nickel-Cadmium (Ni-Cad) batteries.

All batteries used in conjunction with the fire alarm system shall be installed in accordance with NFPA-70 – National Electrical Code (Latest Edition).

If these batteries are not located within or immediately adjacent to the fire alarm equipment, the location of such batteries shall be clearly indicated within the fire alarm equipment served by them, and the batteries and their enclosure shall be clearly marked as "FIRE ALARM"

All external circuits requiring system-operating power shall be 24VDC and shall be individually supervised and fused at the control panel.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

ENCLOSURES

All panels and peripheral devices shall be the standard product of a single manufacturer and shall display the manufacturer's name on each component.

Cabinet shall be equipped with locks and transparent door panel providing tamper proof enclosure yet allowing full view of the various lights and controls as required above.

MULTIPLEX/INTELLIGENT FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL

A Multiplex intelligent Fire Alarm Control Panel (FACP) shall be installed as shown on the project drawings.

The control Panel shall be modular, expandable with solid state, microprocessor based electronics. It shall display through the front viewing window only those primary controls and displays essential to operation during a fire alarm condition.

The fire alarm system shall allow for loading and editing special instructions and operating sequences as required. The systems shall be capable of on-site programming to accommodate system expansion and facilitate changes in operation. All software operations shall be stored in a non-volatile programmable memory within the fire alarm control panel. Loss of primary and secondary power shall not erase the instructions stored in memory.

Simple Addressable systems, which do not support Analog Addressable or Intelligent Addressable detection technology shall also be unacceptable.

The control panel shall provide the following as standards:

Analog Addressable or Intelligent Addressable Detection, supporting the following:

- Drift compensation
- Sensitivity display in %
- Sensitivity adjustment
- Day/night sensitivity adjustment
- Auto Detector test to meet NFPA 72
- Alarm verification with tally counter
- Maintenance alerts

The number of Signaling Line Circuits (SLCs) required for the specified quantity of addressable field devices and peripherals, plus one (1) spare loop (SLC) for each five (5) active loops. Each active loop shall include 10% spare capacity or a minimum of 10 additional devices.

The number of Audible Notification Appliance Circuits (Speaker NACs) required for the specified quantity of speakers plus one (1) spare circuit for each ten (10) active circuits. Each active circuit shall include 25% spare capacity

The number of Visual Notification Appliance Circuits (Strobe NACs) required for the specified quantity of strobes plus one (1) spare circuit for each ten (10) active circuits. Each active circuit shall include 25% spare capacity or a minimum of 4 additional 110 cd devices

80-character liquid crystal display.
Printer interface
History log file with a minimum of 800 events
Field programmability
Silent walk test

The multiplex/intelligent system shall provide the ability to recall alarms and trouble conditions in chronological order for the purpose of recreating an event history.

The LCD shall display the following information relative to the abnormal condition of a point in the system prior to acknowledgement:

40 characters for:

- Point address and loop number (i.e. 555-L5)
- Type of device (i.e. smoke sensor, pull station, water-flow)
- Point status (i.e. alarm, trouble)

40 characters for:

- Custom location label (i.e. 4th Floor - Room 444)

Keyboards or keypads shall not be required to operate the system during fire alarm conditions.

The following software functions shall be provided, from the built-in system keyboard / display:

- Setting of time and date
- LED testing
- Alarm, trouble, and abnormal condition listing
- Enabling and disabling of each monitor point separately
- Activation and deactivation of each control point separately
- Changing operator access levels
- Walk Test enable / disable
- Running diagnostic functions

Displaying historical logs
Point listing

The following hardware switches/functions shall be provided:
Acknowledge alarm or trouble
Silence alarm or trouble
Reset system after alarm
Connect/disconnect Central Monitoring tie
Provide manual evacuation (drill)
Bypass elevator interface
Bypass AHU / Fan Interface
Bypass door holders

STATUS INDICATORS AND DISPLAYS
A local audible device shall sound during Alarm, Trouble or Supervisory conditions. This audible device shall also sound during each key-press to provide an audible feedback to ensure that the key has been pressed properly.

The 2-line by 40-character liquid crystal display shall be backlit for enhanced readability.

A cursor shall be visible on the LCD when entering information.

Scrolling through menu options or lists shall be accomplished in a self-directing manner in which prompting messages shall direct the user

CONTROLS
The following controls shall be accessible with the front door open.
Manual evacuation (drill)
LED / LCD Test Switch
Key pad for data input and microprocessor control
Bypass Function Switches and LEDs for the following:
Central Monitoring Bypass
HVAC / Fan Interface bypass
Door holder release bypass

LED SUPERVISION
All slave modules LEDs shall be supervised for burnout or disarrangement

ACKNOWLEDGMENT
Two methods of acknowledgment for each abnormal condition shall be provided. One may be chosen depending on the NFPA requirements.

First method - Acknowledge one event at a time from an unacknowledged list of events:

Pressing the appropriate acknowledge button shall display the first unacknowledged condition in the appropriate list (either alarm, supervisory or trouble), and require another acknowledge button. Press to acknowledge only the displayed point.

After all points have been acknowledged, the LEDs shall glow steadily and the Sonalert will be silenced. The total number of alarms, supervisory and trouble conditions shall be displayed along with a prompt to review each list chronologically. The end of the list shall be indicated by an end of list message "END of LIST".

Second method- Pressing the appropriate acknowledge button shall globally acknowledge all points

SILENCING
If an alarm condition exists and the "Alarm Silence" button is pressed, all alarm audio and visual notifications appliances shall cease operation.

If trouble conditions exist in the system and the "Trouble Silence" button has been pressed, the aural trouble signal shall cease, but shall resound at time intervals to act as a reminder that the fire alarm system is not in a normal operating mode. Both the time interval and the trouble reminder signal shall be programmable to suit the Owner's application.

RESET
The SYSTEM RESET button shall be used to return the system to its normal state after an alarm condition has been remedied.

Should the Alarm Silence Inhibit function be active, the system shall ignore all key presses. An indication of enabling and disabling the inhibit state shall be provided as a feedback to the operator.

BYPASS FUNCTIONS

Bypass Switches shall be configured such that whenever any bypass function is active, a Trouble status condition shall be reported by the system, per the Trouble Sequence. The trouble message shall indicate the active function(s). Bypass LEDs shall be configured such that LEDs corresponding to the active function(s) shall illuminate, and shall remain lit until the associated bypass function is de-activated (until the system is restored to normal operating status). Switches and LEDs shall be provided for the following functions

Central Monitoring Bypass - When this bypass function is active; reporting of various status conditions to the reporting system shall be disabled.

HVAC / Fan Interface bypass - When this bypass function is active; actuation of the Control Modules or Supervised Relays, which interface to the AHU / Fan starters / Temperature Controls, and to any Smoke Dampers shall be prevented. (Smoke Control System bypass shall be accomplished via the separate, previously specified manual controls).

Door holder release bypass - When this bypass function is active; actuation of the Control Modules or Relays, which cause release of the Door Holders shall be prevented.

ACCESS TO OPERATOR FUNCTIONS:

The following Operator Function Access Restrictions shall be adhered to as closely as possible. Where system limitations do not allow for the restrictions to be configured exactly as listed, alternate methods will be considered, and shall be brought to the attention of the Engineer prior to bidding:

ACCESS LEVEL 1 - BASIC OPERATOR FUNCTIONS:

ACKNOWLEDGE – allows Basic Operators to acknowledge ALARM, TROUBLE, and SUPERVISORY conditions, and to view the lists / logs associated with these functions.

SIGNAL SILENCE – allows Basic Operators to silence the audible signals. The system shall not permit signals to be silenced during “alarm silence inhibit mode” (if “Inhibit Mode” is utilized).

SYSTEM RESET – allows Basic Operators to Reset the Fire Alarm System. The "System Reset" button shall be used to return the system to its normal state after an alarm condition has been remedied. The LCD display shall step the user through the reset process with simple English language messages.

ACCESS LEVEL 2 - HIGH SECURITY FUNCTIONS:

Changes to the linkage of Operator Functions to Access Level / Pass-Code Profiles may affect the ability of individuals to access required functions. Because of this, access to this linking function shall also be appropriately secured.

ACCESS LEVEL 3 - OTHER FUNCTIONS:

These functions shall include, but shall not be limited to:

- Enable / Disable Points
- Perform “Override” Functions / Features
- Generate Hard-Copy, Printed Reports
- Add / Delete / Change Pass codes, and associated links to system features
- Set / Change System Clock
- Set / Change Sensitivity of Detectors
- Clear History Logs

POINT LISTING

- All points list by address
- Monitor point list
- Signal/speaker list
- Auxiliary control list
- Feedback point list

HISTORY LOGGING

The system shall be capable of logging and storing the last 800 events (alarm & trouble) in a history log. These events shall be stored in a battery protected random access memory.

The following historical alarm/trouble log events shall be stored:

- Alarms
- Alarm Acknowledgment
- Alarm Silence
- System Reset
- Alarm Historical log cleared
- Trouble conditions
- Supervisory alarms
- Trouble acknowledgment
- Supervisory acknowledgment
- Alarm Verification tallies
- Walk Test results
- Trouble Historical log cleared

SILENT WALK TEST WITH HISTORY LOGGING

The system shall be capable of being tested by one person. While in testing mode the alarm activation of an alarm-initiating device shall be silently logged as an alarm condition in the historical data file. The panel shall automatically reset itself after the logging of the alarm.

The momentary disconnection of an initiating or indicating device circuit shall be silently logged as a trouble condition in the historical data file. The panel shall automatically reset itself after logging of the trouble condition.

Should the silent walk-test feature be on for an inappropriate amount of time (30 minutes max.) it shall revert to the normal mode automatically.

The panel shall have the capability of dividing the system into distinctive walk test groups, a minimum of 8 groups.

Should an alarm condition occur from an active point, not in walk test mode, it shall perform operations described above.

After testing is considered complete, testing data may be retrieved from the system in chronological order to ensure device/circuit activation.

WATCH-DOG TIMERS

The system shall include independent "Watch-Dog" timers to detect and report failure of any microprocessor circuit, memory, or software.

FIELD PROGRAMMING

The system shall be fully programmable, configurable, and expandable in the field without the need for special tools or PROM programmers and shall not require replacement of memory IC's. All programming may be accomplished through the standard control panel keyboard or a keyboard at the printer, or the use of a PC. All programs shall be stored in non-volatile memory.

All programming or reprogramming shall be done by the supplier at no charge until the owner accepts the system.

SOFTWARE MODIFICATIONS

The system shall be capable of being programmed by means of a Field Configuration Program (FCP) allowing programming to be downloaded via portable computer from any node on the network.

Provide the services of a factory trained and authorized Technician to perform all system software modifications, upgrades, or changes. Response time of the Technician to the site shall not exceed 4 hours.

Provide all hardware, software, programming tools, access codes, and documentation necessary to modify the fire alarm system on site. Modification includes addition and deletion of devices, circuits, zones, and changes to system operation and custom label changes for devices or zones. The system structure and software shall place no limit on the type or extent of software modifications on-site. Modification of software shall not require power-down of the system or loss of system fire protection while modifications are being made.

If the system access code is either a hardware key or a software key, the Contractor/Vendor shall provide the proper key to meet the above requirements."

TERMINAL/PRINTER INTERFACE

Fire Alarm Control Panel shall be capable of operating remote CRTs (serial data terminal) and/or printers.

Each output shall be ASCII, from an EIA RS-232-C serial data connection with an adjustable baud rate. A minimum of one such RS-232 port shall be provided.

Each RS-232-C port shall be capable of being configured for either a CRT or a printer.

One such port shall be configured for a supervised connection to the Fire Alarm System printer.

One such port shall be configured for non-supervised connection to the CRT or Laptop.

Data amplifiers or short-haul modems shall be used to increase CRT or printer line distance, if required.

SIGNALING LINE CIRCUITS:

The system must provide communications with intelligent addressable initiating and control devices individually. These devices shall be individually annunciated at the control panel and FAAP. Annunciation shall include the following conditions for each point:

Alarm
Trouble
Open
Short
Device missing/failed

All intelligent addressable initiation and control devices shall have the capability of being disabled or enabled individually.

Systems that require factory pre-programming or EPROMs to add or delete devices shall be unacceptable.

The communication format must be a completely digital poll/response protocol to allow t-tapping of the Signaling Line Circuit wiring. Systems that do not utilize full digital transmission protocol are not acceptable.

Special-purpose Isolator devices shall be used to provide further isolation / protection of sections of the Signaling Line Circuits. Areas served by Signaling Line Circuits shall be isolated as specified within the "scope" portion of this specification. The following Isolation devices shall be acceptable for use in performing this function:

Isolator Modules – Field Mounted.

OPERATION - MULTIPLEX/INTELLIGENT FIRE ALARM SYSTEM

PRIORITY:

Fire Alarm status conditions shall have the highest priority.

Supervisory status conditions shall have the second highest priority.

Trouble status conditions shall have the lowest priority.

STAND-BY MODE:

Under normal condition the front panel shall display a "System is Normal" message and the current time and date

SYSTEM RESPONSE

The time delay between the Alarm activation of an initiating device, and the automatic activation of the Notification Appliances and the annunciation of the Alarm status condition at the FACP and annunciators shall not exceed 5 seconds.

ALARM SEQUENCE:

The following events are not required to occur in the stated order. However, ALL automatic responses must be initiated within the time interval allotted by UL and NFPA codes and standards.

This "Fire Alarm Sequence" shall be initiated upon receipt of one of the following, valid Fire Alarm status conditions:

Actuation of any Manual Pull Station, any Fire Protective Sprinkler System, any other Automatic Fire Suppression System, from any Smoke Detector, any addressable Heat Detector, any beam-type Smoke Detectors, any non-addressable Heat Detector

The system alarm operation, subsequent to the activation of any of the conditions listed above, shall be as follows:

All audible notification appliances within the building shall sound, using a sequence that is compliant with NFPA-72.

All visual notification appliances within the building shall flash continuously until the system is acknowledged.

Any subsequent alarm shall reactivate the alarm audible and visual notification appliances [within the building] [within the affected Notification Area(s)].

All doors normally held open by door control devices within the building shall release.

Alarm outputs connected to the facility reporting system shall be activated.

The system Alarm LED shall flash on the FACP and the FAAP, until the alarm has been acknowledged. Once acknowledged, this same LED shall latch on.

A subsequent alarm received from another device shall flash the system alarm LED on the FACP and the FAAP. The LCD display shall show the new alarm information.

A pulsing alarm tone shall occur within the FACP and the FAAP until the event has been acknowledged.

The system shall have a single key that will allow the operator to display all alarms, troubles, and supervisory service conditions including the time and date of each occurrence.

A programmed Alarm Message shall appear on the FACP and the FAAP LCD displays. These field programmable messages shall be revised, as directed by the Owner, during shop drawing review. The alarm shall be displayed on an 80-character LCD display as follows:

40 characters for:
- Point address and loop number
- Type of device
- Point status

40 characters for:
- Custom location label

AUTOMATIC ALARM VERIFICATION:

The initial Alarm activation of any system smoke detector shall initiate an alarm verification operation whereby the panel will reset the activated detector and wait for a second alarm activation. If, after (20) seconds and within (30) seconds after resetting, a second alarm is reported from the same or any other smoke detector, the system shall process the alarm as described previously. If no second alarm occurs within (30) seconds, the system shall resume normal operation. The alarm verification shall operate only on single smoke detector alarm. Other activated initiating devices or multiple smoke detector alarms shall be processed and reported immediately.

The alarm verification operation shall be selectable by device or by group for addressable detectors and by IDC for non-addressable smoke detectors. Automatic Alarm Verification shall be enabled for all smoke detectors [including resident room smoke detectors if they are connected to the fire alarm system].

SELF-TEST AND AUTOMATIC DRIFT COMPENSATION:

The control panel shall continuously perform an automatic self-test routine on each Smoke Detector, which will functionally check detector electronics and ensure the accuracy of the values being transmitted to the control panel. Any detector that fails this test shall indicate a "*SELF TEST FAILED*" trouble condition with the detector location at the control panel.

All Intelligent Addressable Smoke Detectors used on this project shall incorporate automatic drift compensation / automatic sensitivity monitoring and adjustment, as described within the “definitions” portion of this specification section.

OPERATOR INTERFACE / MAINTENANCE FEATURES FOR AUTOMATIC SMOKE DETECTION:

An operator at the control panel shall have the capability to manually access the following information for each detector:

- Primary status
- Device type
- Present average value
- Present sensitivity value selected

Peak detection values
Detector range (normal, dirty, etc.)

Values shall be in "percent of smoke obscuration" format so that no interpretation is required by the operator.

An operator at the control panel shall have the capability to manually control the following for each detector:
Clear peak detection values
Enable or disable the detector
Clear verification tally
Establish alarm sensitivity
Control a detector's relay driver output

It shall be possible to program the control panel to automatically change the sensitivity settings of each detector based on time-of-day and day-of-week.

The control panel shall clear a “Detector dirty” trouble after a detector has been removed from its base cleaned and replaced.

TROUBLE SEQUENCE:
Disarrangement, disconnection, Power Failure, or malfunction of any supervised feature(s) / components of the System shall cause actuation of the following sequence of events:

A SYSTEM TROUBLE or POINT TROUBLE status condition shall be both audibly and visually indicated at the Fire Alarm Control Panel (FACP) and FAAP in a way which differentiates the TROUBLE status clearly from an ALARM. Audible indication shall cease, once the TROUBLE has been acknowledged.

In addition, a programmed message, similar in nature to the ALARM “Custom Labels”, shall appear on the FACP and FAAP. (Default messages, if TROUBLE Detector / Sensor / Module Point Messages are associated with ALARM messages, shall be acceptable.)

A “Trouble Reminder” Feature, which causes the FACP to re-sound the TROUBLE indicators when System / Point TROUBLE conditions remain on the system, shall be enabled, and shall be set to re-sound every twelve (12) hours.

Subsequent Troubles shall cause the FACP [and FAAP] [and the RFCC] TROUBLE LEDs and sounders to re-sound, along with the “Custom Label” and other information related to the “new” TROUBLE condition.

MANUAL DRILL
A manual evacuation (drill) switch shall be provided to operate the alarm indicating appliances without causing other control circuits to be activated.

LED AND LCD TEST
Activation of the Lamp Test switch shall turn on all LED indicators, LCD display, and the local sounder and then return to the previous condition.

SYSTEM DIAGNOSIS
The system shall include special software to detect, diagnose and report failures and isolate such failures to a printed circuit board level.

SILENT WALK TEST WITH HISTORY LOGGING
The actuation of the "Walk Test" switch/program at the control panel shall activate the "Walk Test" mode of the system, which shall cause the following to occur:
The Output Contacts, which provide the interface to the Fire Alarm System Reporting shall be bypassed.
Control relay functions shall be bypassed, such as door holders, elevator capture, fan shut down, etc.
The audio and visual circuits shall be bypassed.
The control panel shall show a trouble condition.
The alarm activation of any initiation device shall be silently logged as an alarm condition in the historical data file. The panel shall automatically reset itself after the logging of the alarm.
Any momentary opening of an initiating or indicating appliance circuit shall be silently logged as a trouble condition in the historical data file.
The panel shall automatically reset itself after logging of the trouble condition.
If the system becomes inactive for a period of longer than 10 minutes the panel shall default to normal fire alarm functions.

It shall not be required to manually restart or reboot the fire alarm panel after a silent walk test is completed.

CENTRAL MONITORING

The new Fire Alarm System shall be interfaced to the following systems utilizing dialer connection, for remote reporting of various conditions:

To the Owner-provided Security System, or an offsite commercial supervising station, as determined by the Owner.

The interface between the reporting system(s) listed above and the new Fire Alarm System shall be configured as follows:

Required relay (contact) outputs:

Fire Alarm: This contact shall actuate in response to any Fire Alarm status condition.

Gas Alarm: This contact shall actuate in response to any Gas Alarm status condition.

System Trouble: This contact shall actuate in response to the occurrence of any Trouble status condition on the Fire Alarm System.

The new fire alarm panel shall also be connected to the existing intelligent/voice communications network.

The interface between the existing reporting system and the new Fire Alarm System shall be configured as follows:
Point by point annunciation.
Voice communications by building.

The Contractor installing the new Fire Alarm System shall be responsible for coordination of the Fire Alarm System connections to these system(s), for all wiring and conduit between these system(s), and for all terminations at the Fire Alarm end of such interface wiring. All such wiring, raceway, and terminations shall be included per the Base Bid.

ONE-WAY VOICE COMMUNICATION SUB-SYSTEM

The FACP shall be provided with an Integrated, One-way Emergency Voice Communications (EVAC) sub-system. This EVAC sub-system shall be configured as a single-channel sub-system, with automatic and manual operation as specified within the "Operation" section of this specification section.

The Tone Generators, Microphones, Audio Controls, Selector Switches, LEDs, Amplifiers, and Speaker-Type NACs, which make up this sub-system shall all be modular components of the Fire Alarm Control Panel, and shall be listed by UL as modular components of the FACP. The Tone Generator and Audio Controls may share the same "system bus" as the other FACP components. The Primary Microphone and Audio Controls will be built-into the FACP.

FACP on-board diagnostics shall be configured to assist in the identification of individual module faults. Also, the EVAC components may share the FACP Power Supplies and Batteries.

Hand-held, push-to-talk microphone shall be provided within the FACP enclosure. Each microphone shall be a dynamic communication type with a frequency range of 200 Hz to 4000 Hz and shall be equipped with a self-winding five-foot coiled cable. An LED indicator shall be provided to indicate microphone push-to-talk button has been pressed and speaker circuits are ready for transmission. All Microphones shall be supervised for disconnection.

Audio control switches shall be furnished to provide manual controls of all audio functions. These switches and associated LED indicators shall be supervised for disarrangement or failure.

Audio power amplifiers shall be furnished with self-contained filtered 24VDC power supply, transformer and amplifier monitoring circuits. Amplifiers shall provide a 25 or 70 VRMS output with a frequency response of 4,000Hz to 14,000Hz. Minimum amplifier sizes shall be determined as follows:

Provide a minimum of: 1 Watt for each Speaker
Provide a minimum of: 10% Additional Amplifier Capacity

The Fire Alarm System shall include back-up amplifiers within each Amplifier-Equipped FACP or Amplifier-Equipped Remote Equipment Cabinet. When amplifiers are distributed throughout the building in the NAC supply panels, at minimum a back-up amplifier shall be provided for each group of amplifiers within the same equipment closet. These back-up amplifiers shall be configured such that upon failure of any other Fire Alarm Audio Power Amplifier:

A back-up amplifier shall be automatically routed into the signal path, such that the back-up amplifier shall functionally replace the failed amplifier.

A Trouble event shall be logged by the Fire Alarm System. This Trouble event shall indicate that an amplifier failure has occurred. If the system contains multiple amplifiers, the Trouble event message shall indicate which specific amplifier has failed.

Speaker circuits shall be capable of supplying audio signals at 25 or 70 VRMS supplied by the system amplifiers. Supervision for open, short or ground fault conditions shall be provided. Individual and distinct trouble indications shall be provided for each fault.

TONES FOR ONE-WAY EMERGENCY VOICE SUB-SYSTEM:
The Alert Tone and Digital Voice Message utilized by Automatic Mode shall be compliant with the latest NFPA-72. The Tone and Message shall be selected by the Owner and Engineer.

The Main Alert tone shall be the temporal code pattern. This temporal pattern shall be compliant with the latest ANSI standards, currently S3.41, and as described in the latest NFPA-72.

VOICE MESSAGE TRANSCRIPT FOR ONE-WAY EMERGENCY VOICE SUB-SYSTEM
Owner may select the following, or come-up with similar messages:

"Attention Please, there has been a report of a fire emergency. Proceed calmly to the nearest exit and leave the building immediately. All handicapped occupants shall use the building evacuation plan."

"Attention Please, there has been a report of a gas emergency. Proceed calmly to the nearest exit and leave the building immediately. All handicapped occupants shall use the building evacuation plan."

OPERATION - ONE-WAY VOICE COMMUNICATIONS
The One-Way Voice Communications sub-system shall function as an Emergency Voice Area Communications (EVAC) System, as defined within NFPA-72. This system shall be equipped with a Single-Channel, non-selective EVAC sub-system.

As a Non-Selective EVAC system, any message being broadcast shall always be broadcast to the entire facility

The One-Way Voice Communications System, as specified for this project, is intended to perform two primary types of functions:

AUTOMATIC FIRE ALARM FUNCTION SUMMARY
In the event of a Fire Alarm, this system shall automatically generate an Alert Tone and Digital Voice Message, and shall automatically broadcast and repeat this tone throughout the building. This function is intended to notify the occupants that they need to leave the building.

MANUAL VOICE FUNCTION SUMMARY
The intended purpose of the voice capabilities of the system are to provide an approved means for manually announcing supplemental evacuation instructions, and for other Emergency notifications.

The new Fire Alarm System shall be provided with suitable means to generate Manual EVAC messages from the following locations:

From the Master EVAC microphone, located within or adjacent to the FACP.

The FACP shall be equipped with programmed Control Switches and LEDs, for all manually selectable functions. These switches and LEDs shall be clearly labeled, in order to indicate the functions associated with them, or the status conditions, which they indicate.

Such switches and LEDs shall be configured for selection of the various modes. Whenever a Voice Sub-System Mode and / or a Notification Area is manually selected, LEDs located adjacent to the control switches shall illuminate in a distinctive manner, and a Trouble status condition shall be logged by the system. The Trouble status condition shall remain until all control switches are manually or automatically reset to their normal positions.

These LEDs shall be provided in order to indicate which mode is currently active, and to remind the system operator to return the switches to the normal position when use of the Voice Sub-System is no longer required.

In conjunction with the two primary functions of this sub-system, and because this system is intended to provide selective manual functions, the system shall provide a minimum of the following Modes of operation:

EVACUATION - AUTOMATIC MODE:
In most cases, the One-Way Voice Communications sub-system shall function automatically as a tone generator and Digital Message Generator. Whenever Automatic EVAC Mode is triggered, the system shall function according to the system programming. The Fire Alarm System shall be programmed such that this Mode shall ALWAYS be accompanied by simultaneous operation of ALL Visible Notification Appliance Circuits, within the active Notification Areas.

The actual sequence, signal tone, and digital voice message utilized by Automatic Mode shall be compliant with the latest edition of NFPA-72. Currently it is 3-12.6.3.1(a) (1996 Edition), and the tone and message shall be repeated automatically, until one of the following occurs:

Until the Audible Notification Appliances are Manually Silenced.
Until a Manual Talk Mode is selected.
Until the Fire Alarm System is Reset.

The sequence shall include a back-up tone generator, which operates in compliance with the latest edition of NFPA-72. Currently it is 3-12.6.3.2 (1996 Edition) in the event of failure of the primary tone / message generator.

Pressing the "Signal Silence" switch, at the FACP shall cause the audible and visual Notification Appliances to cease operation.

All Visual Notification Appliances shall continue to flash until the system is acknowledged.

MANUAL EVACUATION – ALL SPEAKERS MODE:
This mode shall only be initiated manually. Manual Evacuation mode shall be initiated by means of programmed Control Switches and LEDs. These switches and LEDs shall be appropriately labeled, in order to indicate their function.

Actuation of this mode shall not require the existence of a Fire Alarm status condition. This mode may be used for other Emergency Evacuation Notifications.

Whenever "Manual Evacuation – All Speakers" Mode is selected, the following shall occur:
The Audio Sub-System shall broadcast the evacuation tone (Temporal Pattern) through All Audible Notification Appliances, and shall actuate all Visual Notification Appliances.

If a Fire Alarm status condition does not exist, re-setting the Notification appliances shall be accomplished by setting all switches back to the normal (inactive) positions and / or by resetting the system.

If a Fire Alarm Status condition occurs while "EVACUATION - MANUAL MODE" is active, all other required actions shall be initiated.

MANUAL TALK MODE – ALL SPEAKERS:
This mode shall only be initiated manually. This mode shall be initiated by means of programmed Control Switches and LEDs. These switches and LEDs shall be appropriately labeled, in order to indicate their function.

Actuation of this mode shall not require the existence of a Fire Alarm status condition. This mode may be used for other Emergency Evacuation Notifications.

Whenever "Manual Talk – All Speakers" Mode is selected, the following shall occur:

An Alert / Warning Tone shall be broadcast through all system speakers for approximately two seconds. The purpose of this tone is to warn occupants that a manual voice message is about to be announced. At the end of this Alert / Warning Tone, messages spoken into the system microphone shall be broadcast through All Audible Notification Appliances.

All Visual Notification Appliances shall be activated upon selection of this mode, and shall remain in operation until this mode is de-activated.

If a Fire Alarm status condition does not exist, re-setting the Notification appliances shall be accomplished by setting all switches back to the normal (inactive) positions and / or by resetting the system.

If a Fire Alarm Status condition occurs while "Manual Talk – All Speakers" Mode is active, all other required actions shall be initiated.

If "Manual Talk – All Speakers" Mode is initiated during a Fire Alarm status condition, ALL Visible Notification Appliances shall continue to flash, until the system is silenced.

"DEAD-MAN" TONE:
The system shall automatically default to the Automatic Evacuation Mode, and shall broadcast the evacuation tone to the entire facility (tone generator / temporal pattern) if a manual talk mode is selected during an ALARM mode or an ALARM condition occurs while the manual talk mode was selected, and the microphone becomes inactive for more than one (1) minute.

REMOTE ANNUNCIATOR PANEL
Where shown on the plans, provide and install Fire Alarm Annunciator Panel (FAAP).

Each panel shall incorporate an Alphanumeric LCD Annunciator, which shall functionally duplicate the FACP display, as well as standard controls for Acknowledge, Silence, and Reset.

ANNUNCIATION FEATURES
The Annunciator portion of each panel shall consist of the standard, compact-size LCD Alphanumeric Annunciator, as manufactured by the Fire Alarm System Manufacturer. This unit shall mimic the display assembly of the FACP, and shall incorporate the following features:

- LCD Display
- Multi-function, integrated sounder – duplicates the FACP sounder
- LEDs for:
  - Power (Green)
  - Fire Alarm (Red)
  - Supervisory (Amber or Orange) [May also be used for Resident Unit/Dorm Room Smoke
  - Trouble (Yellow)
- Secured Switches (Secured under keyed door, or enabled via key switch) for:
  - Acknowledge
  - Signal Silence
  - System Reset

EVAC SUB-SYSTEM FEATURES
In addition to the Annunciation features listed above the FAAP panel shall incorporate additional features - for control of the EVAC sub-system.

The additional features included in these panels shall be as follows:

- A Microphone
- Audio Control Switches identical to those found in the FACP.
- Audio Status LEDs identical to those found in the FACP
- A locked panel access door. This door shall include a viewing port, which shall allow the LCD Display, and all indicator LEDs to be seen, without need to open the door. The door shall be secured by means of a key, which shall be identical to the key used to gain access to the FACP enclosure. When the panel access door is unlocked, trained personnel shall be able to access the Microphone and any other required Operator Interface Switches.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
FAAP shall incorporate the following features:

- Mar-resistant painted enamel or a stainless steel finish.

FAAP shall communicate with the Fire Alarm Control Panel by means of a supervised serial data link, as well as any required audio buss connections. The operating power shall be 24VDC and shall be fused at the control panel. LED annunciators and point-wired (non-serial) annunciators are not considered equal and shall be unacceptable.

All wiring between the FAAP panel and the fire alarm control panel shall be supervised for opens, grounds and shorts.

Under normal operating conditions, the LCD display shall indicate the time, date and "SYSTEM IS NORMAL" label.

During abnormal conditions, the LCD shall operate in the same manner as the FACP LCD Display.

NAC BOOSTER PANELS (Remote Power Supplies):
Where they are used, "NAC Power Booster Panels" shall be individually supervised. Interconnecting NAC Booster Panels in a manner, which prevents identification of individual panel TROUBLE conditions, shall not be approved. NAC Booster Panels shall be wired to dedicated Emergency Power Branch Circuits where available.

If NAC Booster Panels are needed at locations other than those identified on the construction drawings, the Electrical Contractor shall obtain approval for their proposed installation locations. At such locations, the EC shall provide any required circuit breakers, associated power wiring, and local smoke detection at the approved location. Power shall be obtained from the nearest available emergency panel. The cost of such equipment and installation shall be included within the base Electrical Bid.

MULTIPLEX/INTELLIGENT PERIPHERAL DEVICES
All devices shall be supervised for trouble conditions. The system control panel shall be capable of displaying the type of trouble condition (open, short, device missing/failed). Failure of a device shall not hinder the operation of other system devices.

DEVICE IDENTIFICATION
Each intelligent device must be uniquely identified by an address code entered on each device at time of installation. The use of jumpers to set address shall not be acceptable.

Device addressing schemes which use permanently-imbedded, electronically-identifiable "serial number" which is similar to the address imbedded within Personal Computer Network Interface Cards shall be acceptable.

Fire Alarm Systems utilizing hand-held or briefcase-style programming tools. Which are used to electronically assign addresses and/or programming parameters to devices shall be acceptable. However one such programmer tool shall be provided to the Owner at no additional cost.

The address along with the loop number and end-of-line device if present shall be indicated, and be visible from the ground, on the device in the field using machine generated marking. Contractor shall provide a sample of such labeling scheme before using it.

End-of Line devices shall also be identified by means of permanent, machine generated label, affixed to the device.

Device identification schemes that do not use uniquely set addresses but rely on electrical position along the communication channel are unacceptable. These systems cannot accommodate t tapping and the addition of an intelligent device between existing devices requires re-programming all existing devices beyond added device.

The system must verify that proper type device is in place and matches the desired software configuration.

INTELLIGENT DETECTORS - GENERAL
Smoke and heat detectors must be approved by the A/E prior to installation.

Each detector shall incorporate the following features:
- LED(s), which shall flash to indicate communication with the Fire Alarm System, and which also illuminate in a steady manner when the detector is in an alarm status
- A means to allow field function testing of the detector
- A low-profile design / shape
- An insect screen
- Voltage and RF transient suppression techniques, in order to minimize false alarms

Smoke detectors shall communicate the actual smoke chamber values to the system control panel.

Smoke detectors shall be listed for sensitivity testing from the control panel. Sensitivity test results shall be logged and downloaded to a printer.

The detectors shall be plug-in units, which mount to a common base, and shall be UL 268 approved.

Each detector shall be compatible with the fire alarm panel and shall obtain its operating power from the SLC, to which it is connected. (Where relay or sounder-equipped bases are used, it shall be acceptable to require a separate 24 VDC or NAC connection.) Each detector shall be reset by actuating the control panel reset switch.

If field conditions so require the smoke detection devices shall not be installed until the construction is completed.

INTELLIGENT DETECTOR BASES
Bases shall be suitable for either smoke or heat detector mounting.

Either the base or the head shall contain electronic circuits that communicate the detector's status (normal, alarm, sensitivity status, trouble, etc.) to the control panel over two wires. The same two wires shall also provide power to the base and detector. Contacts between the base and head shall be of the bifurcated type using spring-type, self-wiping contacts.

The base shall be lockable. The locking feature must be field-removable when not required.

Upon removal of the detector's head, a trouble signal shall be transmitted to the control panel.

The detector base shall be sealed against rear airflow entry.

Each detector's base or head shall contain LED(s), which shall flash when the detector is being scanned by the control panel. The LED(s) shall turn on steady when the detector is in an alarm condition.

INTELLIGENT PHOTOELECTRIC SMOKE DETECTORS
The detectors shall contain no radioactive material.

Detectors shall be of the solid state photoelectric type and shall operate on the light scattering photodiode principle using a pulsed infrared LED light.

INTELLIGENT THERMAL DETECTORS
The detectors shall be a combination rate-of-rise and fixed temperature 135 F unless noted.

Detectors shall sense within a temperature range of 32 F to 158 F. The control panel shall be capable of sensing either a set point of 135 F, or a rate-of-rise of 20 degrees F per minute for fire sensing.

ADDRESSABLE PULL STATIONS
Pull stations shall contain circuits that communicate the station's status (alarm, normal or trouble) to the control panel over two wires, which also provide power to the pull station. The address shall be field programmable on the station.

Manual stations shall be single-action type, constructed of metal or of high impact, red Lexan with raised white lettering and a smooth high gloss finish.

Station shall mechanically latch upon operation and remain so until manually reset by means of a key common to all system locks. Stations that require Allen wrenches or special tools to reset them shall not be accepted.

Manual stations shall be fitted with screw terminals or wire leads for field wire attachment.

INTERFACE MODULES - GENERAL
If external power to Addressable Interface Modules is required, such power shall be 24VDC, and shall be derived from a supervised fire alarm power supply.

Addressable Interface Modules may be provided in either a Class B or Class A supervision version.

In the Class B version the wiring shall be supervised by an end-of-line device.

In the Class A version the wiring shall be looped back and connected to the module to allow continual operation of the controlled devices even if the wiring sustains a single break.

The interface modules shall be supervised and uniquely identified by the control panel. Device identification shall be transmitted to the control panel for processing according to the program instructions.

INTERFACE MODULES - SUPERVISED CONTROL
Supervised Control Modules shall be utilized where needed, for control of Notification Appliances.

For Notification Appliances, speakers, and other device control with Class B or Class A wiring supervision, the interface module shall provide a double-pole/double-throw relay output, with supervision.

These interface modules shall communicate the supervised wiring status (normal, trouble) to the fire alarm control panel and shall receive from the fire alarm control panel a command to transfer the relay.

INTERFACE MODULES - SUPERVISED MONITORING
Addressable Monitor Modules shall be suited for monitoring of water-flow, valve tamper, Fire Suppression Control Panels, and other non-intelligent detectors and systems.

Addressable Monitor Modules shall be provided in any needed configuration, and may be used to interface any of the following initiation devices to a Signaling Line Circuit, as follows:

Conventional 2-wire smoke detectors, including providing suitable power to the IDC.

Normally Open, dry contact type devices - with class B or class A wiring supervision:

These interface modules shall communicate the Initiating Device Circuit status (normal, alarm, trouble) to the control panel.

INTERFACE MODULES - NON-SUPERVISED CONTROL

This interface module shall provide double-pole/double-throw relay switching for loads up to 120VAC. It shall contain easily replaceable 2 amp fuses, one on each common leg of the relay.

FAULT ISOLATOR MODULE (FIM)
The system shall employ Fault Isolator Modules (FIM) on the Signaling Line Circuits. These FIM units shall be utilized in order to isolate portions of SLCs, in the event of short circuit conditions. The SLC segment protected by each FIM shall be separated from the SLC in a manner such that a single short-circuit condition may not affect more than 25 Addressable Field Devices / Detectors, which are served by the isolated SLC segment.

The FIM shall be located as close as practical to the point where the isolated SLC sub-circuit branches, and shall also be located at an accessible location.

AUDIO VISUAL NOTIFICATION APPLIANCES
SPEAKERS
Speakers shall have a metal or Lexan housing with field adjustable output taps ranging from 1/4 watt to 2 watts. Speakers selected for this project shall produce a Sound Pressure Level, at the 1 watt tap of at least 86 dBA at 10 feet – as tested per UL Standard 1480. Speakers shall have vandal resistant Lexan or metal grilles and shall be have sealed backs to protect the phenolic impregnated cone.

STROBES
ALL strobes, and the strobe portion of audible/strobe combination units, shall be of the Xenon type.

All strobes shall be designed for synchronized flash operation at one flash per second (1 Hz) minimum over the device's listed input voltage range. Strobes shall be synchronized such that all strobe units within the building shall flash simultaneously (As a minimum, all devices on each floor shall flash simultaneously, with flash timing within the limits established by current UL standards.).

PRINTERS AND TERMINALS
An acceptable alternative to a terminal & printer shall be terminal emulation software, and a six-foot cable – suitable for connection of a laptop PC to a non-supervised port, within the FACP.

SPECIAL DEVICES
TOOLS/KEYS
Contractor shall provide two (2) keys per pull station. Keys shall be identical and usable in all keyways associated with this project – including, but not limited to Manual Pull Stations, the FACP, and FAAP.

Provide one device programmer tool for fire alarm systems utilizing hand-held or briefcase-style programming tools used to electronically assign addressees and/or programming parameters.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

GENERAL

The complete installation shall be done in a neat, workmanlike manner in accordance with the applicable requirements of NFPA 70 - Article 760 and the manufacturer's recommendations.

Smoke detectors shall not be mounted until the construction is completed, unless they are covered with plastic bags or fitted covers immediately after installation to maintain cleanliness.

RACEWAYS

NOTE: ALL FIRE ALARM SYSTEM WIRING SHALL BE INSTALLED WITHIN METALLIC CONDUIT UNLESS SPECIFIED.

All wiring shall be in a conduit system separate from other building wiring. See Section 26 05 33 – Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems for specifications.

All wiring shall be in minimum ½" steel raceway.

40% fill factor shall be applied to all conduit sizes.

The contractor shall size conduit and boxes by circular mil size of each cable in each conduit or box. The circular mil sizing can be found on the manufacture's spec sheet, then use the NEC codebook to make calculation to follow NEC Table 370-16(a) for box fill and Chapter 9 for conduit fill.

There shall be no sharp edges with installed materials.

Use only identified conduit entries or request approval for other penetrations in cabinets; (certain areas require clear space for interior components / batteries). Cabinet shall be grounded to either a cold water pipe or grounding rod.

CONDUCTORS

All wire and cable associated with this system shall be as required by the equipment manufacturer. The following information is intended for estimating purposes only. However, the minimum wire gauges and colors specified shall be strictly adhered to. All cable shall be installed as per NEC Article 760.

Type FPL wiring is required if the system is run in conduit or 'free-air.

All initiation and notification circuit cabling shall be listed Type FPL (300V) in accordance with NEC article 760."

All cables and wires #14 AWG and larger shall be stranded.

Fire alarm wiring shall be held in place at the device box, by means of a two-screw connector, (do not use squeeze or crimp type connectors).

All wiring shall be completely supervised. In the event of a primary power failure, disconnected standby battery, disarrangement of any components, any open circuits or grounds in the system, an audible and visual trouble signal shall be activated until the system is restored to normal.

All conductors shall be color-coded. Coding shall be consistent through out the facility. Green wire shall be used only for equipment ground.

Each Fire Alarm Control Panel, Annunciator Panel shall be connected to separate dedicated branch circuit from the building emergency panel, maximum 20 amperes. Circuit shall be labeled as "FIRE ALARM". The breaker shall be pained red and cap-locked.

Power wiring for Fire Alarm Control and Annunciator Panels shall be #12 AWG.

Fire Alarm Control and Annunciator Panels shall have #6 AWG green equipment ground wire.

Fire alarm risers, notification appliance circuits and interconnections to remote panels (per NFPA 72) shall have a minimum 2Hr fire alarm rating. All notification appliance circuits shall be protected from the fire alarm panel of origination to the signaling zone they serve.

Where fire alarm circuits enter or leave a building, additional transient 75 to 90 volt gas tube protection shall be provided for each conductor.

Leave 8-inch wire tails at each device box and 36-inch wire tails at the Fire Alarm Control and Annunciator Panels.

Cable for Intelligent detector Loops shall be 18 to 12 AWG twisted pair with a shield jacket or per manufacturers recommendations installed in ½" conduit. Shield continuity must be maintained and connected to earth ground only at the control panel.

SLC wiring must not be in the same conduit with AC power wiring or other high current circuits. T-taps or branch circuit connections are allowed for all class B SLCs.

Cable for RS 232-c devices (CRT, PRINTER) shall be dual pair twisted- shielded.

Cable for RS 485 devices (Remote Annunciators) shall be twisted-shielded pair (Belden 9841 or equivalent) for the data signal. Power wiring shall be 12 AWG.

All splices or connections shall be made within approved junction boxes and with approved fittings. Boxes shall be red and labeled "FIRE ALARM SYSTEM" or “FA” by decal or other approved markings.

Speaker and strobe circuits shall have separate conductors, and shall operate independently of each other.

Speaker wiring shall be #18 AWG twisted-shielded cable.

Strobe wiring shall be #14 AWG minimum.

Tray cable is not acceptable for use as fire alarm system wiring installed in conduit.

DEVICE MOUNTING

Unless otherwise noted on the drawings, plans, specifications or by the Architect or Engineer; the recommended mounting heights, and requirements are as follows:

FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANELS

Mount Fire Alarm Control Panel (FACP) such that all visual indicators and controls are located at 60 inches above floor level.

ANNUNCIATOR PANELS

Mount Fire Alarm Annunciator Panel (FAAP) such that all visual indicators and controls are located at 60 inches above floor level.

VISUAL AND AUDIO/VISUAL NOTIFICATION APPLIANCES

In Public-Mode Areas, as defined within NFPA-72, install flush, semi-flush or surface between 80 inches and 96 inches or 6 inches below finished ceiling or at 80 inches from the bottom of the device to the highest level of the finished floor. No devices protruding 4 inches or more shall be installed lower than 80 inches. If these requirements are not achievable, consult with the Engineer before installation.

Audio/visual devices may be installed on the ceilings only where indicated, or where approved in writing by the Engineer. (In such cases, these devices shall be installed in accordance with current NFPA 72 standards).

Except as noted in the previous paragraph, all audio/visual devices shall be installed at the same height through out the facility.

For surface mounting, use manufacture-supplied backboxes and trim plates, which shall be painted Red or off White, and shall contain no visible conduit knock-outs. Mark each device with its circuit number.

MANUAL STATIONS

The operable part of the manual stations shall be installed not less than 3 ½ ft. (42") and not more than 4 ft. (48”) above finished floor. All Manual Stations shall be in unobstructed locations. Mark the unit’s address on the inside and outside of housing.

All manual pull stations shall be installed at the same height throughout the facility.

For surface mounting, use manufacture-supplied backboxes and trim plates. Backboxes shall be painted Red or off White, and shall contain no visible conduit knock-outs. Mark each device with its loop and address.

During the installation of the new fire alarm systems, new pull stations should be covered or identified as not being operable so building occupants will not be confused as to which fire alarm pull station should be pulled during an alarm condition. Likewise, after the new system is installed, tested and accepted, the existing pull stations should be identified as not being operable (or permanently removed as soon as possible).

HEAT AND SMOKE DETECTORS

The location of detectors shown on the plans is schematic only. The detectors must be located according to code requirements.

Surface mounted detectors shall be installed using back boxes equal to the base's size. Standard octagon and square boxes are not acceptable.

Detectors should be located on the highest part of a smooth ceiling so that the edge of the detector is no closer than 4 inches from a sidewall. Ceilings with beams, joists or soffits that exceed 8 inches in depth require special planning and closer spacing.

If it is necessary to mount a detector upon a sidewall, the top of the detector (the sensing chamber portion of the device) shall be located no closer than 4 inches from the ceiling and no further away than 12 inches.

Smoke detectors should be installed to favor the air flow towards return openings and not located closer than 3 feet from air supply diffusers which could dilute smoke before it reaches the detector. No detectors shall be installed in direct airflow.

Duct smoke detector installation to be by this contractor and should be installed in the locations shown on the mechanical and electrical plans. Ensure that the duct smoke detectors are in serviceable locations. Consult with the mechanical designer for alternate locations if these are shown in non-serviceable locations. When locations on mechanical plans are not available, install in locations called for that provide accessibility for service. Do not install within four feet of a fan discharge

Heat and smoke detectors should be located near the center of the open area which they are protecting, thus providing coverage generally for 15-foot radius for heat and smoke detectors. Questionable locations shall be verified with Architect or Engineer before installation takes place.

Heat and smoke detectors / Sensors – both Intelligent and non-addressable, shall be installed in accordance with their UL Listed Spacing. The quantity of Heat and smoke detectors / Sensors depicted on the drawings is based on the 900 square foot per detector rule. If detectors with significantly different spacing requirements are selected by the Fire Alarm equipment provider / EC, then additional detectors / sensors, if required, shall be provided at no additional cost to the project.

IDENTIFICATION

Attach the label containing the address and SLC designation to:

- Each addressable detector. Label shall be visible and readable from the floor, 3/16" minimum character size (¼" is recommended).
- Each manual pull station. Label shall be placed on the top part
- Each Addressable Module. Label shall be attached to the faceplate

Label shall consist of black writing on white or clear background.

All junction boxes shall be painted red and labeled "Fire Alarm" or "FA".

All circuits must be labeled with the name of circuit and the area being served by the circuit.

Wire/cable splices in junction boxes shall be labeled indicating where the wire/cable is coming from and where it is going.

All conductors terminated in control panels, annunciator panels and extension panels shall be labeled.

All audio visual devices shall be labeled by each circuit and the order of the device on that circuit such as "Circuit No. 2, strobe No. 05 of 10".

All labels shall be permanent, and be machine generated. NO HANDWRITTEN OR NON-PERMANENT LABELS SHALL BE ALLOWED. Submit a sample for approval before using any labeling schemes.

Label size shall be appropriate for the conductor or cable size(s) and design. All labels to be used shall be self-laminating, white/transparent vinyl and be wrapped around the cable (sheath). Flag type labels are not

allowed. The labels shall be of adequate size to accommodate the circumference of the cable being labeled and properly self-laminate over the full extent of the printed area of the label.

Adhesive type labels not permitted except for phase and wire identification.

TESTING

Before proceeding with any testing, all persons, facilities and building occupants whom receive alarms or trouble signals shall be notified by the contractor to prevent unnecessary response or building occupant distress. At the conclusion of testing, those previously notified shall be notified that testing has been concluded.

The manufacturer's authorized representative shall provide on-site supervision of installation of the complete fire alarm system installation, perform a complete functional test of the system, and submit a written report to the Contractor attesting to the proper operation of the completed system prior to final inspection.

Contractor shall pre-test each and every device in the system before the system is considered ready for final inspection.

The completed and pre-tested fire alarm system shall be fully tested in accordance with NFPA-72 by the Contractor in the presence of the Owner's representative and the local Fire Marshal.

The Owner's representative may suspend or discontinue the tests at any time performance is considered unsatisfactory. Resumption of testing will cover untested elements and any replaced elements. The contractor shall furnish all test personnel, test instruments and equipment of the accuracy necessary to perform the test. Arrangements for testing must be made with the Owner’s representative and the Engineer at least two weeks before the proposed testing date.

Upon the completion of a successful test, and prior to the final request for payment the Contractor shall:

- Certify the system to the Owner in writing
- Complete the NFPA 72 record of completion form
- Provide as builts and O&M manuals.
- Provide a signed statement that the Owner had received the specified system operation and maintenance training

The final payment will not be processed unless these documents are complete and are on hand.

WARRANTY

The Contractor shall warrant the completed fire alarm system wiring and equipment to be free from inherent mechanical and electrical defects for a period of two (2) years from the date of substantial completion of the project.

At the end of the project, the Contractor shall post the warranty period along with the company’s name and telephone number inside the fire alarm panel.

Any occupied facility shall not be without a UL and an NFPA approved and fully operational fire alarm system for a period longer than two (2) hours. Emergency response shall be provided within two (2) hours of the notification, to the contractor, of the failure of the system to perform operationally per UL and NFPA standards. Non-emergency service calls shall be responded to within twenty-four (24) hours of the notification to the contractor.

Emergency situations may include, but not limited to

- System can’t be acknowledged or reset
- System is non-responsive to commands
- System in non-responsive to actuated alarm devices
- Malfunction of notification/initiating circuit(s)
- System going into alarm/trouble without indicating the source
- System is dead (no power), etc.

Repairs and/or replacement arising from emergency situations shall be completed within twenty-four (24) hours of the time of notification. Other than emergency, actual repairs and /or replacement shall be provided within seventy two (72) hours of the time of notification during normal working hours, Monday through Friday, excluding holidays. If the repairs involve parts that are not shelve items and require lead time, the contractor shall inform the Owner within twenty-four (24) hours from the time of notification of the exact time when the repairs will be completed.

If repair and/or replacement cannot be made within the prescribed time, then other means and methods of protection shall be provided to insure the safety of the building's occupants during which time the system is not in compliance with the standards. This may involve up to and include hiring Owner approved qualified personnel to stand a fire watch, all at the contractor's expense.

Warranty service for the equipment shall be provided by the system supplier's factory trained representative. Further, Warranty shall include all parts, labor and necessary travel.

TRAINING

The Contractor through his/her supplier shall provide, as part of this contract, a minimum of 4 hours system operation training for owner, the Architect/Engineer, and fire department personnel.

All training sessions shall be coordinated and scheduled by the EC, and shall be conducted at a time to be stipulated by the owner. All training and other indoctrination shall be completed prior to final inspection.

The contractor shall record all training and instructional sessions on DVD format. Provide a separate DVD for each system and label for the system demonstrated and turnover to the Owner.

Training shall not take place until all systems are 100% operational as determined by the Owner. The purpose of training is to fully prepare the facility maintenance staff for complete operational responsibility of the fire alarm system.

The facility maintenance staff shall be fully trained and be given the capability by the product Vendor and installing Contractor to modify, to program, to fully repair, to service, and to maintain the system after (and if desired, during) the warranty period.

The above training shall include, but not be limited to, providing and reviewing all programming software, access codes, and licenses that allow the Owner to add or to delete any points (i.e.: The mapping of devices), and to change a heat detector to a smoke detector. To meet this requirement, provide the necessary configuration and/or access code (hardware and/or software key). If the Vendor can not meet this requirement, the product is not acceptable

END OF SECTION